

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE IN AFRICA

[From *The Bible in Africa: Transactions, Trajectories and Trends*. Edited by Gerald O. West and Musa W. Dube. Leiden: Brill: 2000, pp. 633-800]

Grant LeMarquand
Trinity Episcopal School for Ministry
Ambridge, PA USA

This bibliography is an updated version of a listing which was first published in 1993. The present version is an attempt to list all known works of biblical interpretation produced by Africans, for Africa, or about African interpretation. Included in this version is a listing of book reviews and abstracts which have appeared in various publications describing many of the works listed here. The listing of reviews and abstracts may prove to be especially helpful in cases where it is difficult to acquire a copy of the original essay or book. Although this work has the purpose of being comprehensive, it is probable that I have missed numerous items which should be included in this list. I wish to apologize to any whose works have escaped my attention.

The bibliography is divided into five sections. Section one lists bibliographical sources. Some of these sources are periodical publications which should be consulted for future contributions to the growing corpus of works of African exegesis. Although there are few annotations in other parts of the bibliography, this section is quite thoroughly annotated. The second section is entitled "Studies of the Use of the Bible in Africa / Hermeneutics." Works in this section elucidate various aspects of biblical interpretation in Africa, especially the relationship between culture and interpretation. The third section lists works on "Africa and Africans in the Bible." Since this division of the bibliography deals with texts which have received extensive treatment from non-Africans, many more works could have been listed I have included only those publications written by Africans (including Africans of the 'diaspora') and any others who focus on the 'Africanness' of the texts in question. The section on "Exegetical and Thematic Studies" is the longest. It includes any essay or book which does not fit into another category of the bibliography and which has a biblical passage or theme as its primary focus. Section five lists works which focus on the special subject of "Bible Translation in Africa." Sections six and seven list homiletical/devotional materials and educational materials respectively. Since many of these works are locally published these sections are probably the least comprehensive. It is important to note them here, however, since they give important evidence of the ways in which ordinary Africans understand and use the Bible. The final section is on "South African Exegesis." The history Christianity in South Africa has given rise to particular issues and concerns and it was felt best to keep most of these South African materials in a separate section. This section is not hermetically sealed, however, and some works from South Africa can be found in other divisions of the bibliography.

I would like to thank the many people who have helped me in what has become a decade long search for material. In Kenya, the Rev. Johan Beks, Mr. Alfred Wetindi, the Rev. Sammy Githuku, and the Rt. Rev. Eliud Wabukala, all at some point associated with St. Paul's United Theological College, Limuru, Fr. Gerald Murphy of Hekima College, Nairobi, Dr. Laurent Naré of

the Catholic Biblical Centre for Africa and Madagascar, Dr. Peter Renju, Dr. Leonidas Kalugila and Dr. G.A Mikre-Selassie of the United Bible Societies, Nairobi, all provided material and interesting leads. In Tanzania Mr. Wolfgang Apelt of the Lutheran Theological College, Makumira supplied many works which I was unable to locate elsewhere. In Nigeria, Pastor Clare Fuller and Principal M.F. Akangbe of the United Missionary Theological College, Ilorin, the Rev. Emmanuel Komolafe of Immanuel Theological College, Ibadan, Prof Samuel Obogunrin of the University of Ibadan, and Drs. Teresa Okure and Justin Ukpong of Port Harcourt were all very helpful and welcoming of this project. In southern Africa, Dr. Paul Bowers, Dr. Gerald West, Dr. Jonathan Draper all moved this project along in various ways. In Canada, encouragement and help came from Ms Cindy Derrenbacher, the Rev. Stephanie Douglas and Dr. Ian Ritchie. Many thanks to all.

Abbreviations (with addresses of African publications)

AACC	All Africa Conference of Churches [P.O. Box 14205, Nairobi, Kenya]
A-CCN	Akrofi-Christaller Center News [P.O. Box 76, Akropong-Akuapem, Ghana]
ACS	African Christian Studies [The Journal of the Faculty of Theology of the Catholic Higher Institute of Eastern Africa (CHIEA), now the Catholic University of Eastern Africa (CUEA), P.O. Box 24205, Nairobi, Kenya]
AEAM	The Association of Evangelicals of Africa and Madagascar [Nairobi, Kenya]
AFER	African Ecclesiastical Review (vol.1-20/2) African Ecclesial Review (vol.20/3-) [AMECEA Publications, P.O. Box 4002, Eldoret, Kenya]
AfSt	African Studies [Witwatersrand University Press, Private Bag 3, Wits 2050, Johannesburg, South Africa.]
AJBS	African Journal of Biblical Studies [The Nigerian Association for Biblical Studies, c/o Department of Religious Studies, University of Ilorin, Ilorin, Nigeria]
AJET	Africa Journal of Evangelical Theology (continuation of EAJET, renamed 9/1, 1990) [Scott Theological College, P.O. Box 49, Machakos, Kenya]
AMECEA	Association of Member Episcopal Conferences in Eastern Africa [AMECEA Documentation Service, P.O. Box 21400, Nairobi, Kenya]
ANITEPAM Bulletin	ANITEPAM Bulletin: The Newsletter of the African Network of Institutions of Theological Education Training Anglicans for Ministry [212 East Capital Street, Washington, DC 20003, USA]
APECA	Association Panafricaine des Exegetes Catholic = PACE
ATIEA	Association of Theological Institutions in Eastern Africa
ATJ	Africa Theological Journal [ALICE, P.O. Box 314, Arusha, Tanzania]
BCT	Bulletin for Contextual Theology in Southern Africa & Africa (continuation of Bibliography in Contextual Theology in Africa) [School of Theology, University of Natal at Pietermaritzburg, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209, South Africa]
BCTA	Bibliography in Contextual Theology in Africa (continued as Bulletin for Contextual Theology)
Bible and Life	A Daily Bible Reading Guide [published by the Catholic Institute of West

	Africa; begun in 1985, discontinued in 1988]
Bible Bhashyam	Bible Bhashyam: An Indian Biblical Quarterly [Kerala, India]
B-PB	Biblical-Pastoral Bulletin [Catholic Biblical Centre for Africa and Madagascar (BICAM), P.O. Box 24215, Karen, Nairobi, Kenya]
BISAM	Biblical Studies and Missiology
Bodija Journal	[Seminary of Ss. Peter and Paul, P.M.B. 517 Secretariat P.O., Ibadan, Nigeria]
BookNotes	Booknotes for Africa [P.O. Box 250100, Ndola, Zambia]
BT	The Bible Translator
BTA	Bulletin de Théologie Africaine/Bulletin of African Theology/Boletim de Teologia Africana
BTS	Bigard Theological Studies [Bigard Memorial Seminary, P.O. Box 327, Enugu, Nigeria]
BET	Bulletin of Ecumenical Theology [P.O. Box 9696, Enugu, Nigeria]
CATHAN	Catholic Theological Association of Nigeria
CBQ	Catholic Biblical Quarterly [Catholic Biblical Association of America]
Challenge	[P.O. Box 556, Johannesburg, South Africa]
CHIEA	Catholic Higher Institute of Eastern Africa [Nairobi, Kenya]
CIWA	Catholic Institute of West Africa [Port Harcourt, Nigeria]
CRA	Cahiers des Religions Africaines [Faculte de Theologie Catholique de Kinshasa, P.O. Box 712, Kinshasa-Limete, Congo]
CTB	Cahiers de traduction bibliques [Alliance Biblique Francaise, France]
CUEA	Catholic University of Eastern Africa
CV	Communio Viatorum [Prague]
EAJET	East Africa Journal of Evangelical Theology [Scott Theological College, Machakos, Kenya; renamed AJET 9/1 (1990) AJET]
ERT	Evangelical Review of Theology [Exeter, UK]
ETSI	ETSI Journal: Journal of the Faculty of ECWA Theological Seminary, Igbaja [ECWA Theological Seminary, P.O. Box 20, Igbaja Via Ilorin, Kwara State, Nigeria]
Exchange	Exchange: Journal of Missiological and Ecumenical Research [Utrecht, The Netherlands]
FAT	Foundations of African Theology [Department of Religious Studies, University of Jos, Nigeria]
Flambeau	Flambeau: Revue Theologique de l'Asstheol [Faculté de Théologie Protestante de Yaoundé, B.P. 4011, Yaoundé, Cameroun]
FTCK	Faculté de Théologie Catholique de Kinshasa
GBT	Ghana Bulletin of Theology [discontinued]
Hekima Review	Hekima Review: Journal of Hekima College [The Jesuit School of Theology, Nairobi, P.O. Box 21215, Nairobi, Kenya]
HTS	Hervormde Teologiese Studies [Faculty of Theology, University of Pretoria, Posbus 5777, Pretoria 0001, South Africa]
IBMR	International Bulletin for Missionary Research

IDS	In Die Skriflig [(251), PU for CHO, Potchefstroom 2520, South Africa]
In God's Image	In God's Image: Journal of the Asian Women's Resource Centre for Culture and Theology [Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia]
IRM	International Review of Missions [1912-1968] International Review of Mission [1969-]
JACT	Journal of African Christian Thought: Journal of the Akrofi-Christaller Memorial Centre for Mission Research and Applied Theology [P.O. Box 76, Akropong-Akuapem, Ghana]
JARS	Journal of Arabic and Religious Studies [The Department of Religions, University of Ilorin, Ilorin, Nigeria]
JATA	Journal of Adventist Thought in Africa [P.O. Box 2500, Eldoret, Kenya]
JBL	Journal of Biblical Literature [Atlanta, USA]
JB TSA	Journal of Black Theology in South Africa [Department of Systematic Theology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001 Gauteng, South Africa]
JCT	Journal for Constructive Theology: [Centre for Constructive Theology, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000, South Africa.]
JCT	Journal for Constructive Theology: [Centre for Constructive Theology, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000, South Africa.]
JIT	Journal of Inculturation Theology [Faculty of Theology, Catholic Institute of West Africa, P.O. Box 499, Port Harcourt, Nigeria]
JITC	Journal of the Interdenominational Theological Center [Atlanta, Georgia, USA]
JNSL	Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages [Department of Semitic Languages, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch 7600, South Africa]
JOTT	Journal of Translation and Textlinguistics [Summer Institute of Linguistics Bookstore, 7500 W.Camp Wisdom Rd., Dallas, Texas, 75236, U.S.A.]
JORT	The Journal of Religious Thought [Washington, D.C., USA]
Jos Studies	[St. Augustine's Major Seminary, P.O. Box 182, Jos, Plateau State, Nigeria]
JRA	Journal of Religion in Africa [Leiden, Netherlands]
JSNT	Journal for the Study of the New Testament [Sheffield, UK]
JSOT	Journal for the Study of the Old Testament [Sheffield, UK]
J TSA	Journal of Theology for Southern Africa [Department of Religious Studies, University of Cape Town, Rondebosch 7700, Cape Town, South Africa]
Ministry	'Ministry', now discontinued, had a number of subtitles during its publishing history: 1/1 (1961) to 2/1 (1961): "a quarterly Theological Review for South Africa"; 2/2 (1962): "a quarterly Theological Review for Africa"; 3/1 (1962) to 5/2: "a quarterly Theological Review for East and South Africa"; 5/3 (1965) to 11/4 (1971): "a quarterly Theological Review for Africa".
Missionalia	[P.O. Box 35704, Menlo Park, 0102, South Africa]

Mission Studies	Mission Studies: Journal of the International Association for Mission Studies
NABIS	Nigerian Association for Biblical Studies [see AJBS]
NAOTS	Newsletter on African Old Testament Scholarship [edited and published by Dr. Knut Holter, School of Mission and Theology, Misjonsvegen 34, N-4024, Stavanger, Norway.]
NEGST	Nairobi Evangelical Graduate School of Theology
Neotestimentica	[Department of New Testament, University of Orange State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein 9300, South Africa]
NGTT	Nederduits Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif [Van der Stelstraat 63, Stellenbosch 7600, South Africa]
NIST	Nairobi International School of Theology
NJOT	The Nigerian Journal of Theology [The Catholic Theological Association of Nigeria, Seat of Wisdom Seminary, P.O. Box 2124, Owerri, Imo State, Nigeria]
NRT	Nouvelle Revue Theologie [Belgium]
NTA	New Testament Abstracts [Cambridge, MA, USA]
NTS	New Testament Studies [Cambridge, UK]
NTSSA	New Testament Society of South Africa
NZM	Neue Zeitschrift für Missionswissenschaft / Nouvelle Revue de science missionnaire [Immensee, Switzerland]
OAIC	Organization of African Instituted Churches [Nairobi, Kenya]
OJOT	Ogbomoso Journal of Theology [Nigerian Baptist Theological Seminary, Ogbomoso, Nigeria]
One World	[World Council of Churches, Geneva, Switzerland]
OP	Orientations Pastorales [Kinshasa, Congo]
Orita	Orita: Ibadan Journal of Religious Studies [The Department of Religious Studies, University of Ibadan, Ibadan, Nigeria]
OTA	Old Testament Abstracts [Washington, D.C., USA]
OTEssays	Old Testament Essays: Journal of the Old Testament Society of South Africa [P.O. Box 392, 0001 Pretoria, South Africa]
OTSSA	Old Testament Society of South Africa
PA	Practical Anthropology [discontinued]
PACE	Panafrican Association of Catholic Exegetes = APECA
RAT	Revue Africaine de Théologie [Revue Africaine de Théologie, Faculté de Théologie Catholique de Kinshasa, B.P. 1534, Kinshasa / Limeté, Congo]
RCA	Revue du Clerge Africain [Mayidi, Congo]
Religion in Malawi	[Department of Theology and Religious Studies, Chancellor College, P.O. Box 280, Zomba, Malawi]
RICAO	Revue de l'Institute Catholique de l'Afrique de l'Ouest (RICAO) [08 B.P. 22 Abidjan, Cote D'Ivoire]
RSA	Revue de Spiritualité Africaine [publication annuelle de l'Institute de Spiritualité Africaine et de Missiologie (ISAMI); Home ASUMA, Av.

	Biangala No 1, Q. Gombele (ex-Righini), Zone de Lemba - B.P. 1800 Kinshasa I (Congo)]
RSR	Religious Studies Review [Council of Societies for the Study of Religion Executive Office, Valparaiso University, Valparaiso Indiana, 46383, U.S.A.]
R&T	Religion & Theology / Religie & Teologie [as of 1994: formerly Theologia Evangelica Business Section, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria 0001, South Africa]
RTA	Religious and Theological Abstracts [Myerstown, PA, USA]
RZTP	Revue Zairoise de Théologie Protestante [Facultés Protestantes au Zaire, B.P. 4745 Kinshasa II, Congo]
SABJOT	South African Baptist Journal of Theology [Baptist Union of South Africa, Cape Town]
SBL	Society of Biblical Literature
SCC	Small Christian Community
Scriptura:	Scriptura: Journal of Bible and Theology in Southern Africa [Department of Biblical Studies, University of Stellenbosch, 7600 Stellenbosch, South Africa]
SECAM	Symposium of Episcopal Conferences of Africa and Madagascar
Select	Select: Feuille Selectif Dominicains Kinshasa
Semeia	Semeia: an experimental journal for biblical criticism [Atlanta, Georgia, USA]
SJT	Scottish Journal of Theology [Edinburgh, Scotland]
SK	Skrif en Kirk [Theological Faculty, University of Pretoria, 0002 Pretoria, South Africa]
TCNN	Theological College of Northern Nigeria Research Bulletin [P.O. Box 64, Bukuru, Plateau State, Nigeria]
Select	Select: Feuille Selectif Dominicains Kinshasa
Semeia	Semeia: an experimental journal for biblical criticism [Atlanta, Georgia, USA]
TEE	theological education by extension
TEEC(SA)	The Theological Education by Extension College (Southern Africa)
Telema	Telema: Revue de réflexions et de créativité chrétiennes en Afrique [Avenue P. Boka 7-9, B.P. 3277, Kinshasa / Gombe, Congo]
TJCT	Trinity Journal of Church and Theology [Trinity College, P.O. Box 48, Legon, Ghana]
TPRB	Théologie et Pastorale au Rwanda et au Burundi [Bujumbura, Burundi]
Voices	Voices from the Third World [P.O. Box 4635, 63 Miller's Road, Bangalore 560 046, India]
UBS	United Bible Societies
UBS Bulletin	United Bible Societies Bulletin [Reading, UK]
UMTC-JTS	UMTC Journal of Theological Studies [United Missionary Theological College, Box 171, Ilorin, Kwara State, Nigeria]
WAJES	West African Journal of Ecclesial Studies [c/o Seminary of Ss. Peter & Paul,

WAR	P.M.B. 5171, Secretariat P.O., Ibadan, Nigeria] West African Religion [Department of Religion, University of Nigeria, Nsukka, Nigeria]
WCC	World Council of Churches [Geneva]

1. Bibliographical Resources

Anon.

1996 “Annotated Bibliography: The Bible in Africa,” *BCT* 3/1: 24-32. [A listing of 96 items with abstracts. Most of these are South African in origin and many are not listed in the current bibliography.]

BookNotes for Africa

March 1996 – [This small journal defines itself as “a twice yearly publication providing one-paragraph reviews on recent Africa-related publications of potential interest to theological educators and libraries in Africa.” It is evangelical in ethos and sponsored by the Theological College of Central Africa, Ndola, Zambia and Harare Theological College, Harare, Zimbabwe.]

Brown, Dorothy N.

1998 “Old Testament Literature in the NEGST library,” *NAOTS* 4: 20-21. [abstract: *OTA* 21/3 (1998): #1194.]

Diemer, E.

1961 “Essai de bibliographie des travaux bibliques des Peres Blancs en Afrique,” *NZM* 17 (1961): 127-34; reprinted in Beckmann, ed.: 271-78. [A listing of bible translations produced by missionaries of the White Fathers, organized regionally and linguistically.]

Deist, Ferdinand

1992 “South African Old Testament Studies and the Future,” *OT Essays* 5: 311-31. [Reprinted in *OT Essays* 7/4 (1994): 33-51; abstracted in *OTA* 17/2 (1994): #893. A survey and bibliography of South African OT scholarship that includes many works in Afrikaans which are not listed in the present bibliography.]

Du Toit, A.B.

1993 “The rise and current state of NT research in South Africa: Part 1,” *HTS* 49/3:503-14.
“The rise and current state of NT research in South Africa: Part 2,” *HTS* 49/4: 786-809.
[The above two articles, written in Afrikaans, include extensive bibliography.]

Eggen, Wiel

1995 “African Theological Journals in 1994,” *Exchange* 24/3: 259-76.

Geyer, Douglas W. (Project Director), with Lowell K. Handy

1993 *International Christian Literature Documentation Project: A Subject, Author, and Corporate Name Index to Nonwestern Christian Literature. Volume One: Subject Index; Volume Two: Author-Editor Index, Corporate Name Index* (Evanston, IL: American Theological Library Association). [This resource lists theological works (excluding journals) from the ‘nonwestern world’ which are housed in eight major North American libraries.]

Holter, Knut

- 1996 *Tropical Africa and the Old Testament: A Select and Annotated Bibliography* University of Oslo. Faculty of Theology Bibliography Series 6 (Oslo, Norway: University of Oslo). [reviews: *BookNotes* 2 (October 1996): #2.14 ; J. Lukwata *ACS* 12/4 (1996): 77-79; J. Miller *AJET* 17/2 (1998): 152-53; abstracts: *NAOTS* 1 (1996): 7-8; *OTA* 20/1 (1997): #545; A listing of 232 modern works on the Old Testament and Africa between the tropics of Cancer and Capricorn. Includes abstracts for each work and three indices: to Old Testament texts, to African countries and languages, and to key words. Does not include works by African OT scholars which make no explicit reference to Africa.]
- 1996- *Newsletter on African Old Testament Scholarship* [NAOTS is published biannually under the editorship of Knut Holter. The first three issues (#1 1996, #2 1997, #3 1997) were abstracted in *OTA* 21/2 (1998) #1108-1110 respectively. Following this *OTA* has provided abstracts for individual articles.]
- n.d. "Old Testament Studies in Africa: Resource Pages," [Available at www.misjonshs.no/res/ot_africa (electronic bulletin board.)]
- Kawale, Winston
- 1997 "New Data Base: Bible in Africa Research Project," *NAOTS* 3: 3-4. [Report of a project to develop a data base of African biblical studies based at the Department of Old and New Testament, Faculty of Theology, University of Stellenbosch, South Africa.]
- Lagerwerf, Leny
- 1990 "African Women Doing Theology: A Survey," *Exchange* 19/1: 1-69; especially part IV, "Women in the Bible": 30-38. [abstract: Holter: #106.]
- 1996 "African Theological Journals in 1995," *Exchange* 25/3: 285-304. [Especially "Bible and Hermeneutics": 286-88.]
- LeMarquand, Grant
- 1994 "African Bibliography Project," *Bible in Africa Project*: 29-30. [Report of oral presentation on work in progress towards the compilation of a comprehensive bibliography in African biblical studies.]
- 1995 "A Bibliography of the Bible in Africa: A Preliminary Publication," *BCT* 2/2: 6-40. "Bibliography of the Bible in Africa," *JIT* 2/1: 39-139. [These two bibliographies published in different parts of Africa contain essentially the same material, approximately 1,000 references to African biblical studies. At the request of the publishers, however, the arrangement of the material is slightly different in each journal. In the *JIT* most of the South African material does not appear separately but has been integrated into the rest of the bibliography. In the *BCT* the South African material appears in a separate section at the end of the bibliography. In the *JIT* version Prof. Justin Ukpong was kind enough to add entries from *Bible and Life* to section 4 (now Section 6), "Homiletical and Devotional Material." These bibliographies contain entries published up to 1993.]
- Mbiti, John S.
- 1986 *Bible and Theology in African Christianity* (Nairobi: Oxford University Press). [This volume includes two chapters of relevance to the topic of the Bible in Africa: Chapter Two, "Bible Translation and Use in Africa"; Chapter Three, "The Use of the Bible in African Theology." Both chapters contain bibliographical information and comments on a number of African biblical studies.]

- Mbiti, John S. (with Margaret Groesbeck)
 1993 "Bibliography: The Publications of John S. Mbiti for the Years 1954-1987," Olupona & Nyang: 395-415. [A listing of Mbiti's scholarly works and creative writing, omitting book reviews.]
- Mbiye Lumbala
 1983 "Théologie Africaine: Bibliographie selective (1976-1980)," *RAT* 7/13: 140-142.
 1987 "Théologie Africaine: Bibliographie selective (1981-1985)" *RAT* 11/22: 273-276.
 1996 "Théologie Africaine. Bibliographie selective (1981-85) (suite)," *RAT* 20/40: 257-78.
- Ntedika Konde
 1978 "La Théologie Africaine: Bibliographie selective (1925-1975)" *RAT* 2/3: 142-146.
- Nussbaum, S., ed.
 1996 *African Proverbs: Collections, studies, bibliographies: CD #3 in the 20:21 Library. Version 1.0 for Windows* (Colorado Springs: Global Mapping International). [review: Peter Kimilike "African Proverbs: A Compilation of proverb collections, studies, bibliographies and other resources for African proverbs on CD-ROM," in *NAOTS* 6 (1999): 9-10.]
- Olupona, Jacob K. & Sulayman S. Nyang, eds.
 1993 *Religious Plurality in Africa: Essays in Honour of John S. Mbiti* (Religion and Society #32; Berlin / New York: Mouton de Gruyter).
- Schoonhoven, E. Jansen
 1980 "The Bible in Africa," *Exchange: Bulletin of Third World Christian Literature* 25/9: 1-48. [abstract: Holter: #202.]
- Theology in Context: Information on Theological Contributions from Africa, Asia, Oceania and Latin America* (Aachen, Germany: Institute of Missiology Missio), 1984-
 [This bi-annual reference work contains "Annotated Bibliography, Summaries of Selected Articles, Book Surveys, Reports about Theological Conferences, Indices of Authors and Key Words". It also contains mailing addresses of 'third world' journals which it indexes. Available in German and in English.]

2. Studies of the Use of the Bible in Africa / Hermeneutics

- Abe, Gabriel Oyedele
 1997 "African Journal of Biblical Studies," *NAOTS* 3: 12-13.
 Abitbol, Nichel
 1972 "Traces Juives et Influences Bibliques dans les Traditions Africaines," Mveng & Werblowsky: 167-172. [abstract: Holter: # 009.]
- Abogunrin, Samuel O.
 1986 "Biblical Research in Africa: The Task Ahead," *AJBS* 1/1: 7-24. [abstracts: *NTA* 33/1 (1989): #1.] Holter: # 010.]
- Adamo, David Tuesday
 1989 "The African Background of African-American Hermeneutics," *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature 1989* James B. Wiggins & David J. Lull, eds. (Scholars Press): 102.
- 1997 "Doing Old Testament Research in Africa," *NAOTS* 3: 8-11.

- Adewale, S.A.
1988 "The Magical Use of the Bible Among the Yoruba Christians of Nigeria," *B-PB* 1[sic]: 48-55.
- Adeyemo, Tokunboh
1983 "Towards an Evangelical African Theology," *ERT* 7/1: 147-54.
- Adugu, Damian
1990 "The Sudanese Church Vision of the New Evangelization," Amewowo, ed.: 105-107.
- Agbakwuru, Ugochukwu
1990 "The Role of the Biblical Apostolate in Nigeria," Amewowo, ed.: 95-98.
- Akene, Awa Hellene
1990 "Women in the New Evangelization," Amewowo, ed.: 80-83.
- Alexis, Elvire
1990 "Apostolat Biblique aux Seychelles / Biblical Apostolate in Seychelles," Amewowo, ed.: 99.
- Amegadzi, E.
1990 "The first Panafrican Biblical Apostolate Seminar," Amewowo, ed.: 3-6.
- Amewowo, Wynnand
1979 "Proclaiming God's Word by Men," *B-PB* 1 (1979): 13-17.
1986 "Experiences and Discoveries with the Bible in West Africa," *Mission Studies* 3/1 (1986): 12-24; reprinted in *B-PB* 5/Jan (1987): 27-38 and in French as "Expériences et découvertes avec la Bible en Afrique Occidentale," *Cahiers Bibliques Africains* 1/Jan (1987): 11-22. [abstract: Holter: #034.]
1987 "New Attitudes to Reading and Living the Bible," Shorter & Waliggo: 81-92.
Amewowo, Wynnand, ed.
1990 *The Bible in the New Evangelization in Africa: Acts of the First Panafrican Biblical Apostolate Seminar, Karen-Nairobi, Kenya, 17-25th January 1990* (Nairobi, Kenya: Catholic Biblical Centre for Africa and Madagascar, 1990).
- Anderson, Allan H.
1996 "The Hermeneutical Processes of Pentecostal-type African Initiated Churches in Africa," *Missionalia* 24/2: 171-85. [abstract: *NTA* 41/2 (1997): #707.]
- Anderson, Roger W.
1993 "The Canon: Present Understandings," Mukonyora, Cox & Verstraelen: 61-80.
"To Your Descendants I Will Give This Land': Thoughts on the Promise of Land and Rewriting the Bible," Mukonyora, Cox & Verstraelen: 89-99.
- Anum, Eric
1984 "Cultural relativism and Biblical interpretation – a contemporary case study" (M.Th. thesis, University of Glasgow, Scotland)
- Atal Sa Angang
1985 "Le deuxième Congrès des Biblistes africains," *RAT* 9/17: 91-100.
"La première Assemblée du Comité Biblique du SECAM," *RAT* 9/17: 101-102.
- Babalola, E.O.
1991 "Phenomenon of African Christianity Vis-a-vis Adoption of the Bible and Cultural Awareness in Nigeria," *AJBS* 6/2: 90-105.

- Babs Mala, Sam, ed.
 1983 *African Independent Churches in the 80's* (Nairobi, Kenya: Organization of African Instituted Churches).
- Bach, Werner
 1990 "La Bible dans la Nouvelle Evangelisation: Rapport du Centre Biblique à Bandundu / Zaire (CAB)," Amewowo ed.: 117-19.
- Bacinoni, V.
 1980 "Le premier congres des Biblistes Africains (Kinshasa-Zaire, 26-30 decembre 1978)," *Bulletin du Secretariat pro Non-christianis* 15/1: 101-6.
- Banana, Canaan S.
 1993 "The Case for a New Bible," Mukonyora, Cox & Verstraelen: 17-32; reprinted in *Sugirtharajah* (2nd ed.): 69-82.
- Bebodu, Paul
 1990 "The Role of the Biblical Apostolate in the New Evangelization in Ghana," Amewowo ed.: 84-85.
- Becken, H.-J., ed.
 1973 *Relevant theology for Africa. Report on a Consultation of the Missiological Institute at Lutheran Theological College, Mapumulo, Natal, September 12-21, 1972* (Durban, South Africa: Lutheran Publishing House).
- Beckmann, Johannes
 1965 "Die Heilige Schrift in den katholischen Missionen: Ein Rückblick," *NZM* 21: 45-60; reprinted in Beckmann, ed.: 336-51.
- Beckmann, Johannes, ed.
 1966 *Die Heilige Schrift in den katholischen Missionen: Gesammelte Aufsätze* Herausgegeben in Verbindung mit P. Walbert Bühlmann und Joh. Specker; *Supplementa NZM*, 14. (Immensee, Switzerland: Neue Zeitschrift für Missionswissenschaft).
- Bedford, F.J.
 1956 "Spreading the Bible," *Birkell*: 137-40.
- Bediako, Gillian M.
 1997 *Primal Religion and the Bible: William Robertson Smith and his Heritage* (Sheffield: Sheffield Academic Press)
- Bella, Sita
 1972 "La Femme Africaine et la Vocation Biblique de la Femme," *Mveng & Werblowsky*: 212-35.
- Bessem, John
 n.d. "Assessment of a National Bible seminar to Priests. Updating, Refreshing, or/and Examination of Conscience?" (unpublished paper, Ntungamo Major Seminary, 11pp).
 1962 "God's Word: Alive and Vigorous," *AFER* 4/1: 1-12.
- Best, Kenneth, ed.
 1975 *African Challenge* (Nairobi: Transafrica Publishers).
- Bible in Africa Project
 1994 "Interpreting the Bible in African Contexts: Minutes of the Glasgow Consultation held on 13th - 17th August 1994 at Scotus College, Bearsden, Glasgow, Scotland" [This

- unpublished document, available from Prof John Riches of the University of Glasgow, consists of summaries of papers and discussions. The papers deal largely with the issue of the intersection of scholarly and popular readings of the Bible in Scotland and in various parts of Africa. The Bible in Africa Project is chaired by Prof. Riches and by Prof. Fr. Justin Ukpong of Port Harcourt, Nigeria. The secretaries for the Glasgow Consultation were Rev. William Anderson and Mrs. Denise Francis.]
- Bimazubute, Gilles
 1990 "Apostolat Biblique et Nouvelle Evangelization," Amewowo ed.: 74-76.
- Bird, Phyllis
 1994 "Authority and Context in the Interpretation of Biblical Texts," *Neotestamentica* 28/2: 323-37. [abstracts: *NTA* 40/1 (1996): #7; *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 24.]
- Bird, Phyllis with Katherine Doob Sakenfeld and Sharon Ringe, eds.
 1997 "Reading the Bible as Women: Perspectives from Africa, Asia, and Latin America," *Semeia* 78. [abstract: G.I. Emmerson "The Society for Old Testament Study Book List 1999" *JSOT* 84: 95-96; review: Grant LeMarquand *BookNotes* 8 (October 1999): #8.04.]
- Blomberg, Craig L.
 1995 "The Globalization of Hermeneutics," *Journal of the Evangelical Theological Society* 38/4: 581-93. [abstract: *NTA* 41/1 (1997): #12.]
- Boyer, J.P.
 1979 "Diffuser la bible en Afrique. Exposé lors d'une Rencontre-Information DEFAP le 14 mars 1979," *Journal des Missions Evangeliques* 154: 15-23.
- Brossard, J.G.
 1986 "The Bible in the Family: A Lesotho Experience," *B-PB* 3: 12-15.
 1990 "New Evangelization in Lesotho: Role of the Biblical Apostolate," Amewowo ed.: 90-92.
- Buhlmann, Walbert
 1960 "Die Bibel in der Katholischen Weltmission," *NZM* 16: 1-26; reprinted in Beckmann, ed.: 3-28.
- Buetubela Balembo, P.
 1987 "Le problème des méthodes en exégèse aujourd'hui," *Cahiers Bibliques Africains* 1: 23-27.
 1990 "La Bible et la Nouvelle Evangelization: La contribution des facultés de théologie," Amewowo ed.: 59-61.
- Bulkeley, Tim
 1988 "Le texte biblique et le contexte africain," *RZTP* 2: 11-17.
- Burden, J.J.
 1982 *The Old Testament in the Context of Africa* (Pretoria). [abstract: Holter: #046.]
- Camera, G.
 1990 "Inter-territorial Episcopal Conference of Liberia, Sierra Leone and The Gambia: Role of Biblical Apostolate in the New Evangelization at National, Diocesan, Parish and SCC Level," Amewowo ed.: 93-94.
- Chidavaenzi, Ignatius
 1990 "Biblical Apostolate and the new Evangelization in Zimbabwe," Amewowo ed.: 123-26.
- Campbell, M.G.
 1990 "Inculturation: Some New Testament Perspectives," *Jos Studies* 1/1: 4-14.

- Chikafu, P.
1994 "Zimbabwe Project," *Bible in Africa Project*: 31.
- Chojnacki, S.
1974 "The Nativity in Ethiopian Art," *Journal of Ethiopian Studies* 12/2: 11-56.
- Chouraqui, Andre
1972 "Reflexions sur la Pénétration de la Bible en Afrique," *Mveng & Werblowsky*: 40-46.
[abstract: Holter: #052.]
- Cilumba Cimbumba, N.
1991 "L'Ancient Testament vu par un negro-africain," *RAT* 15: 53-61.
- Cocker, M. de
1950 "Essai de parallelism biblico-Congolais," *Zaire* 4: 277-298. [abstract: Holter: #053.]
- Cole, Victor Babajide
1979 "A Biblical Approach to Contextualization of Theology" (M.Th. thesis, Dallas Theological Seminary).
- Cowley, Roger W.
1974 "Old Testament Introduction in the Andemta Commentary Tradition," *Journal of Ethiopian Studies* 12/1: 133-75.
1977 "New Testament Introduction in the Andemta Commentary Tradition," *Ostkirchliche Studien* 26/2-3: 144-92.
1980 "Patristic Introduction in the Ethiopian Andemta Commentary Tradition," *Ostkirchlichen Studien* 29: 39-49.
1983 *The Traditional Interpretation of the Apocalypse of St John in the Ethiopian Orthodox Church* University of Cambridge Oriental Publications No. 33 (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press). [abstract: *RSR* 10/4 (1984): 400.]
1985 "The 'Blood of Zechariah' (Mt 23:35) in Ethiopian Exegetical Tradition," *Studia Patristica* 18/1: 293-302.
1988 *Ethiopian Biblical Interpretation: A Study in Exegetical Tradition and Hermeneutics* University of Cambridge Oriental Publications No. 38 (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press). [reviews: E. Ullendorff *Journal of Semitic Studies* 35 (1990): 181-83; M. Knibb *Journal of Theological Studies* ns 42 (1991): 276-81; M. Parmentier *Bijdragen* 52 (1991): 332-33; E. Lanne *Irnikon* 65/1 (1992): 150; abstracts: *NTA* 33/3 (1989): 376; *RSR* 16/2 (1990): 160.]
1989 "Zekri and Pawli: Ethiopic Bible Translators or Interpreters?" *Journal of Semitic Studies* 34: 387-98.
- Cox, James L.
1993 "Not a New Bible but a New Hermeneutics: An Approach from within the Science of Religion," *Mukonyora, Cox & Verstraelen*: 103-23.
- Delanote, D.
1984 "Animansi par animare. Formazione biblica à Kinshasa-Zaire," *Messis* 36/3: 4-6.
- de Souza, I.
1969 "Bible et culture africaine," *Catechistes* 79: 805-27.
1972 "Bible et Culture Africaine," *Mveng & Werblowsky*: 81-99; reprinted as "The Bible and African Culture. Text of speech given at the Bible and Black Africa congress, Jerusalem,

- April 24-27, 1972,” *Worldmission* 23/4 (1972): 44-54 and 24/1 (1973): 32-37. [abstract: Holter: #207.]
- Dickson, Kwesi
- 1972 “African Traditional Religions and the Bible,” Mveng & Werblowsky: 155-66. [abstract: Holter: #061.]
- 1973 “The Old Testament and African Theology,” *GBT* 4/4: 31-41. [abstract: Holter: #062.]
- 1974 “Hebrewisms of West Africa - The Old Testament and African Life and Thought,” *Legon Journal of Humanities* 1: 23-34. [abstract: Holter: #063.]
- 1975 “African Theology: Origin, Methodology and Content,” *JORT* 32/2: 34-45.
- 1979 “Continuity and Discontinuity Between the Old Testament and African Life and Thought,” Kofi Appiah-Kubi & Sergio Torres, eds. *African Theology en Route: Papers from the Pan-Africa conference of third world theologians, December 17-23, 1977, Accra, Ghana* (Maryknoll: Orbis): 95-108; reprinted with some changes in *BAT* 1 (1979): 179-93. [abstract: Holter: #064.]
- 1982 “Mission in African countries,” Martin A. Cohen & Helga Croner, eds. *Christian mission - Jewish mission* (N.Y.: Paulist Press): 187-206. [abstract: Holter: #065.]
- 1984 *Theology in Africa* (London / Maryknoll: Darton, Longman and Todd / Orbis); especially chapter 6, “Cultural Continuity with the Bible” and chapter 7, “The Theology of the Cross in Context”. [abstract of chapter 6: Holter: #066.]
- 1987 “Understanding the Scriptures,” *Christian Jewish Relations* 20: 9-22. [abstract: Holter: #067.]
- Dickson, K.A. & P. Ellingworth. eds.
- 1969 *Biblical Revelation and African Beliefs* (London/Maryknoll: Lutterworth/Orbis). [reviews: E.W. Fashole-Luke *JRA* 2/3 (1969): 202-205; C. Omari *Lutheran World* 18/3 (1971): 306; H.W. Turner *Journal of Ecumenical Studies* 8 (1971): 892-93; W.E. Welmers *Christian Scholar's Review* 2 (1971): 81-83; W.E. Abraham *Worship* 46 (1972): 189-90; R. Recker *Calvin Theological Journal* 9 (1974): 86-93.]
- Dinwiddy, Hugh
- 1989 “Biblical Usage and Abusage in Kenyan Writing,” *JRA* 19: 27- 47. [abstracts: *BCTA* 1 (1993): 18; Holter: #068.]
- Dore, Delphine
- 1990 “Rapport du centre pour l’Apostolate Biblique en Guinée,” Amewowo ed.: 86-89.
- Dovlo, Bertha
- 1981 “The Importance of Bible Study in the Women Organizations in the Church,” *B-PB* 4: 35-38.
- Dube, Musa W.
- 1995 “Towards a Postcolonial Feminist Interpretation of the Bible: A Motswana Perspective,” *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature 1995* (Scholars Press): 148-49.
- 1997 “Toward a Postcolonial Feminist Interpretation of the Bible,” *Semeia* 78: 11-26. [abstract: *NTA* 43/2 (1999): #772.]
- Dubois, Marcel J.
- 1972 “La Bible comme Evénement Transcendant et la culture,” Mveng & Werblowsky: 47-59.

- [abstract: Holter: #069.]
- Echeverria, J.R.
 1978 "Reading the Bible from a contemporary perspective," *Pastoral Orientation Service* 4/6: 16-47.
- Esua, Cornelius Fontem
 1990 "The Role of the Biblical Apostolate in the New Evangelization," Amewowo ed.: 77-79.
- Ezeogu, E.M.
 1998 "Bible and Culture in African Christianity," *IRM* 87/344 (1998): 25-38. [abstract: *NTA* 42/3 (1998): #1520.]
- Fashole-Luke, E.W.
 1981 "Bible Commentary for Africa Project," *Exchange* 10: 42-45. [abstract: Holter: #075.]
- Fiensy, D.
 1987 "Using the Nuer Culture of Africa in Understanding the Old Testament: An Evaluation," *JSOT* 38: 73-83. [abstract: Holter: #077.]
- Flint, P.W.
 1987 "Old Testament scholarship from an African perspective," J.J. Burden, ed. *Exodus 1-15: Text and Context. Proceedings of the 29th annual congress of the Old Testament Society of South Africa* (Pretoria, South Africa: Old Testament Society of South Africa): 179-214. [abstract: Holter: #078.]
- Foullah, Leopold A.
 1987 "The Use of the New Testament Greek Text: A Critique of the Eclectic Textual Critical Method" (M.Th. thesis, NEGST).
- Gakwandi, E.
 1969 "Bible et tradition religieuse africaine," *Cum Paraclito* Numero special: 13-18.
- Garcia, Miguel A.
 1996 "Ethiopian Traditional Biblical Interpretation," *ACS* 12/2: 1-8. [abstract: *NTA* 41/1 (1997): #26.]
- Getui, Mary N.
 1997 "The Bible as a Tool for Ecumenism," Kinoti & Waliggo: 86-98.
- Gibellini, Rosino
 1994 *Paths of African Theology* (Maryknoll: Orbis). [review: *BookNotes* 1 (March 1996): #1.14.]
- Gichuhi, George N.
 1985 *The Spirituality of Small Christian Communities in Eastern Africa* (Spearhead # 85; Eldoret, Kenya: Gaba). [especially chapters 1 and 2 on Acts and Paul respectively.]
- Gilkes, Cheryl Townsend
 1970 "Colonialism and the Biblical Revolution in Africa," *JORT* 27/2: 59-75. [abstract: Holter: #079.]
- Greenberg, Moshe
 1972 "The Universal Aspects of the Message of the Bible," Mveng & Werblowsky: 15-22. [with some changes reprinted as "On sharing the Scriptures," F.M. Cross, et al, eds. *Magnalia Dei. The Mighty Acts of God. Essays on the Bible and Archaeology in Memory of G. Ernest Wright* (N.Y.: Doubleday): 455-63. [abstract: Holter: #085.]
- Grimes, Edward

- 1979 "The Biblical Apostolate and the Child," *B-PB* 1: 25-26.
Gueye, Doudou
- 1972 "Négritude et Bible," Mveng & Werblowsky: 60-81.
Hackett, Rosalind
- 1993 "From Inclusion to Exclusion: Women and Bible Use in Southern Nigeria," I. Wollaston and J. Davies, eds. *The Sociology of Sacred Texts* (Sheffield: Sheffield Academic Press): 142-55.
Hansen, Ellen
- 1990 "The Old Testament within African Oral Use of the Bible" (unpublished paper written for the University of Copenhagen, Denmark, Oct. 1990; on file at The Lutheran Theological College, Makumira, Tanzania).
- Healey, Joseph G.
1995 "The need for an effective bible reflection method in SCCs in Africa," *AFER* 37/3 (1995): 156-59.
- Heisey, N.R.
1998 "The Influence of Africa Scholars on Biblical Studies," *JTSA* 101: 35-48. [abstract: *NTA* 43/2 (1999): #858.]
- Hinga, Teresia M.
1990 "Women Liberation in and through the Bible: The Debate and the Quest for a New Feminist Hermeneutics," *ACS* 6/4: 33-49. [abstract: *NTA* 36/2 (1992): #579.]
1996 "'Reading With': An Exploration of the Interface between 'Critical' and 'Ordinary' Readings of the Bible: A Response," *Semeia* 73: 277-84.
- Hollenweger, W.J.
1990 "Black Christian Interpretation," R.J. Coggins & J.L. Houlden, eds. *A Dictionary of Biblical Interpretation* (London: SCM Press / Philadelphia: Trinity Press International): 90-92.
- Holter, Knut
1997 "Gammelstestamentlig forskning mellom Sahara og Zambezi" [Old Testament Research between the Sahara and the Zambezi], *Tidsskrift for Teologi og Kirke* 68: 135-46. [abstract: *OTA* 21/1 (1998): #8.]
1998 "The institutional context of OT scholarship in Africa," unpublished paper delivered the International Organization for the Study of the Old Testament, Oslo, Norway, August 2-7, 1998.
"It's not only a question of money!' African Old Testament scholarship between the myths and meanings of the South and the money and methods of the North," *OTEssays* 11: 240-54.
"Some recent studies on postcolonialism and biblical scholarship," *NAOTS* 5: 20-23. [abstract: *OTA* 22/2 (1999): #681.]
- 1999 "Report: Symposium in Nairobi, October 1999," *NAOTS* 7: 8-9.
- Idowu, E. Bolaji
1971 "The Relation of the Gospels to African Culture and Religion," Donald G. Miller & Dikran Y. Hadidian, eds. *Jesus and Man's Hope Volume 2* (Pittsburg: Pittsburg Theological Seminary): 262-72.
1972 "The Teaching of the Bible to African Students," Mveng & Werblowsky: 199-204.

- [abstract: Holter: #088.]
- Imokhai, Charles
 1990 "The Challenges posed by the New Evangelization," Amewowo ed.: 71-73.
- Isaac, E.
 1964 "Relations between the Hebrew Bible and Africa," *Jewish Social Studies* 26: 87-98.
 [abstract: Holter: #092.]
- Jeffrey, Jon
 1989 "Research into the use of the Bible in Small Christian Communities (SCCs)," *B-PB* 8/Jan: 29-32.
- Jensen, A.E.
 1960 "Beziehungen zwischen dem Alten Testament und der nilotischen Kultur in Afrika," S. Diamond, ed. *Culture in History. Essays in honor of Paul Radin* (N.Y.: Published for Brandeis University by Columbia University Press): 449-66. [abstract: Holter: #096.]
- Johnson, Solomon Tilewa
 1993 *Batum Yalla Word of God: The Centrality of Scripture in the Life of the Church* (Nairobi: Church of the Province of Kenya).
- Jourdes, Francois Raison
 1991 *Bible et pouvoir a Madagascar au XIXe siecle: Invention d'une identite chretienne et construction de l'Etat (1780-1880)* (Paris: Editions Karthala).
- Kabazzi-Kisirinya, S.
 1990 "Report and Vision of the New Evangelization in Uganda," Amewowo, ed.: 111-13.
 1987 "New Trends in the Bible: From Revelation to the Word of God in community," Shorter & Waliggo: 129-35.
- Kalilombe, Patrick A.
 1981 "The Role of the African Biblist in the Church in Africa Today," *B-PB* 4: 27-34.
 1991 "A Malawian Example: The Bible and Non-Literate Communities," in Sugirtharajah, 1st ed.: 397-411; 2nd ed.: 421-35.
- Kato, Byang H.
 1985 *Biblical Christianity in Africa* (Achimota, Ghana: Africa Christian Press.) [review: *BookNotes* 2 (October 1996): #2.17.]
- Kaungya, J.
 1978 "The relationship between Christianity and Judaism," Hammerstein: 32-35. [abstract: Holter: #100.]
- King, N.G. & D.J.F. King
 1976 "Towards an African Strack-Billerbeck?" John S. Pobee, ed., *Religion in a Pluralistic Society* (Leiden: Brill): 78-84.
- Kinoti, Hannah W. & John M. Waliggo, eds.
 1997 *The Bible in African Christianity: Essays in Biblical Theology* (Nairobi: Acton Publishers).
 [review: K. Holter *NAOTS* 5: 27-28.]
 "Introduction," Kinoti & Waliggo: 1-7.
- Kritzinger, J.N.J.
 1985 "The Bible and Human Transformation: A Case Study from South Africa," *Mission Studies* 2/2: 4-7.

- Lackey, W.M.
1987 "The Use of Old Testament Narrative for Bible Teaching in Africa," (M.Div. thesis, NIST).
- Lambert, Jean C.
1993 "Theologians' Uses of the Bible," Mukonyora, Cox & Verstraelen: 171-98.
- Laperruque, Marcel
1972 "La Bible et les Civilisations de la Vallée du Nil," Mveng & Werblowsky: 173-89.
- Le Deaut, R.
1980 "Continuite et discontinuite entre l'A.T. et le N.T.," Atal sa Angang, et al, eds.: 31-64.
- Lehman-Habeck, Martin
1993 "New Light on the Bible for Today's Readers," Mukonyora, Cox & Verstraelen: 35-59.
- LeMarquand, Grant
1999 "And the rulers of the nations shall bring their treasures into it': A Survey of Biblical Exegesis in Africa," <<http://www.tesm.edu/writings/lemafric.htm>>
- Levison, J.R. & P. Pope-Levison
1992 "The Use of the New Testament in Third World Christologies," *Biblical Research: Journal of the Chicago Society of Biblical Research* 37: 32-46. [abstract: *NTA* 37/2 (1993): #920.]
1995 "Global Perspectives on New Testament Interpretation," *Hearing the New Testament* Joel Green, ed. (Grand Rapids: Eerdmans): 329-48.
- Lufuluabo, F.M.
1968 *Valeur des religions africaines selon la Bible et Vatican II* (Kinshasa: Editions Saint Paul).
- Lwaminda, Peter
1990 "The New Evangelization and the Building up of SCCs in AMECEA," Amewowo, ed.: 62-70; reprinted as "The New Evangelization: Biblical Apostolate dimensions in Africa - The New Evangelization and the Building Up of Small Christian Communities in AMECEA Countries," *B-PB* 10 (1990): 22-43.
- Mafico, Temba L.J.
1979 "The Contribution of the Old Testament to Missionary Effectiveness in Africa," *Missiology* 7: 110-111. [abstract: Holter: #113.]
1986 "The Old Testament and Effective Evangelism in Africa," *IRM* 75: 400-409. [abstract: Holter: #114.]
- Magesa, L.
1977 "The Bible and a Liberation Theology for Africa," *AFER* 19: 217-222.
1997 "From Privatized to Popular Biblical Hermeneutics in Africa," Kinoti & Waliggo: 25-39.
- Malamat, Avraham
1972 "Tribal Societies: Biblical Genealogies and African Lineage Systems," Mveng & Werblowsky: 147-154; with some changes reprinted in *Archives Europeennes de Sociologie* 14: 126-36. [abstract: Holter: #115.]
- Maleya, Laura
1995 "The Bible and Modernity," *Hekima Review* 13: 12-15.
- Mandivenga, E.C.
1993 "The Qur'an and the Bible: A Comparison," Mukonyora, Cox & Verstraelen: 125-39.
- Masawe, Sabas
1995 "The Community and its Role in Interpreting the Bible," *Hekima Review* 13: 16-21.

- Mbaya, Tshiakany Tshiabantu
 1992 "L'opposition des opprimés à l'option libératrice. Une relecture des paradigmes bibliques en face des réalités négro-africaines," *RZTP* 6: 27-42.
- Mbiti, John S.
 1978 "African Christians and Jewish religious heritage," Hammerstein: 13-19. [abstract: Holter: #123.]
 1986 *Bible and Theology in African Christianity* (Nairobi: Oxford University Press). = *Bibel und Theologie im afrikanischen Christentum* Bernard Ferrazzini, trans; *Theologie der Oekumene* 22 (Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1987). [reviews: A. Mojola *BT* 38/3 (1986): 344-45; A. Hastings *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 39 (1988): 324-25; H.W. Huppenbauer *Zeitschrift für Mission* 14/4 (1988): 255-56; E. Kamphausen *Oekumenische Rundschau* 37 (1988): 506-508; J. Schlegel *Theologische Literaturzeitung* 113 (1988): 858-59; H.R. Weber *IRM* 77 (1988): 282-85; R.F. Collins *Louvain Studies* 14/1 (1989): 74-75; J. Kühl *Zeitschrift für Missionswissenschaft und Religionswissenschaft* 73/1 (1989): 88; *BookNotes* 4 (October 1997): #4.25; abstracts: *NTA* 32/2 (1988): 236; *RSR* 16/3 (1990): 277; Holter: #126.]
 1987 "An Ecumenical Approach to Teaching the Bible," *Ecumenical Review* 39/4 : 404-12; also published in *The Teaching of Ecumenics* Samuel Amirtham and Cyrus Moon, eds. (Geneva: WCC Publications): 30-37.
 1994 "The Bible in African Culture," Gibellini: 27-39.
- Mbogori, Johanna
 1975 "How the Bible is Used in Africa," Best: 111-18.
 1976 "Comment est utilisée la Bible en Afrique," *Flambeau* 49-50: 24-31.
- McCallum, F.V.I.
 1970 "African ideas and the Old Testament," *Nada* 10/2: 3-11. [abstract: Holter: #127.]
- Mijoga, Hilary B.P.
 1996 "Hermeneutics in African instituted churches in Malawi," *Missionalia* 24/3: 358-71.
 1997 "Hidden and public ways of doing contextual bible study in Southern Africa. South Africa and Malawi as case studies," *Religion in Malawi* 7: 41-44.
- Mikre-Selassie, G.A.
 1972 "Ethiopia and the Bible," Mveng & Werblowsky: 190-96.
 1993 "The Bible and its Canon in the Ethiopian Orthodox Church," *BT* 44/1: 111-23. [abstract: *NTA* 37/3 (1993): #1104.]
- Milton, Leslie
 1994 "Presentation and Evaluation of Glasgow Surveys of Popular Uses of the Bible," Bible in Africa Project: 8-12.
- Mojola, Aloo Osotsi
 2000 "A brief report of the 16th IOSOT [International Organization for the Study of the Old Testament] *NAOTS* 5: 8-11. [abstract: *OTA* 22/2 (1999): #644.]
- Mohono, S.A.
 1983 "The Importance of the Bible to the African Independent Churches," in Babs Mala: 58-65.
- Monsengwo Pasinya, L.
 1972 "Herméneutique et Interprétation Africaine de la Bible," Mveng & Werblowsky: 236-47.

- 1975 "La Problèm Herméneutique," *Telega* 1/1: 9-22.
- 1977 "Interprétation Africaine de la Bible: Racine herméneutique et biblique," *RAT* 1/2: 145-64. [abstract: *NTA* 26/1 (1982): 23.]
- 1980 "Continuité et discontinuité entre l'A.T. et les religions africaines: Rapport de carrefour," Atal sa Angang et al, eds.: 239-42.
- 1982 "Exégèse bibliques et questions africaines," *RAT* 6/12: 165-75. [abstract: *NTA* 28/1 (1984): #29.]
- Mosothoane, E.K.
- 1973 "The message of the New Testament seen in African Perspective," Becken, 1973: 55-67.
- Moyo, Ambrose Mavingire
- 1983 "The Quest for African Christian Theology and the Problem of the Relationship Between Faith and Culture - The Hermeneutical Perspective" *ATJ* 12/2: 95-108.
- Mubabinge, Bilolo
- 1980 "Valeur Salvifiques des Religions africaines: Rapport de carrefour," Atal sa Angang, et al, eds.: 251-53.
- Mudiso, Gaspard
- 1990 "Les experiences concretes d'Apostolat Biblique au Zaire," Amewowo: 114-16.
- Mugambi, J.N.K.
- 1997 "The Bible and Ecumenism in African Christianity," Kinoti & Waliggo: 68-85.
- Mugaruka Mugarukira Ngabo, Richard
- 1990 "Y a-t-il une approche négro-Africaine de la Bible?" *RAT* 14/27-28: 11-31.
- 1993 "Pour une catechese biblique inculturee: Principes et methodes," *RAT* 17/34: 203-13.
- Mukendi, Félix Mutombo
- 1997 *Herméneutique athée et exégèses modernes. A propos d'un thème capital de la foi chrétienne: Le fils de l'Homme* (Kinshasa: Lingue pour la lecture de la Bible.) [review: *BookNotes* 7 (March 1999): 7.27.]
- Mukeng'a Kalond, G.
- 1980 "Tâche de l'exégète africain," Atal sa Angang, et al, eds.: 17-27.
- Mukonyora, Isabela, James L. Cox & Frans J. Verstraelen, eds.
- 1993 "*Rewriting the Bible: The Real Issues. Perspectives from within Biblical and Religious Studies in Zimbabwe* Religious and Theological Studies, 1 (Gweru, Zimbabwe: Mambo Press). [review: *BookNotes* 1 (March 1996): #1.28.; abstract: *NTA* 40/3 (1996): 512.] "The Fulfilment of African Religious Needs through the Bible," Mukonyora, Cox & Verstraelen: 249-262.
- "Women's Readings of the Bible," Mukonyora, Cox & Verstraelen: 199-216.
- Murphy, C., ed.
- 1995 *The African Bible: The New Testament* (Nairobi: Paulines Publications). [abstract: *BookNotes* 3 (March 1997): #3.26.]
- Muutuki, Joseph
- 1997 "Library Resources for Old Testament Research in Nairobi," *NAOTS* 3: 5-7.
- 1999 "Report: Workshop in Stellenbosch, May 1999," *NAOTS* 7: 6-7.
- Mveng, Engelbert and R.J.Z. Werblowsky, eds.
- 1972 *The Jerusalem Congress on Black Africa and the Bible. April 24-30, 1972 / Le Congres de*

- Jerusalem sur l'Afrique Noire et la Bible: Proceedings* (Jerusalem: The Israel Interfaith Committee). [abstract: Holter: #137.]
- Nasimiyu-Wasike, Anne
 1989 "Report on Consultation on Methods of Research to Find out how the Bible is Being used in Small Christian Communities in Africa," *B-PB* 8/Jan: 3-13.
- Nare, Laurent
 1993 "Centre Biblique Catholique pour l'Afrique et Madagascar (CEBAM ou BICAM)," *Telema* 19/75-76: 19-21.
- Ndungu, Nahashon
 1997 "The Bible in an African Independent Church," *Kinoti & Waliggo*: 58-67.
- Ngally, J.
 1972 "Lecture Africaine de la Bible et Exégèse Traditionnelle," *Mveng & Werblowsky*: 121-33. [abstract: Holter: #143.]
 1975 "Bible Studies from an African Perspective," *AACC Bulletin* 8/1: 33-36.
 "Jesus Christ and Liberation in Africa: a Bible Study," *Ecumenical Review* 27/3: 212-19.
- Nthamburi, Zablou
 1980 "African Theology of Liberation (II): Biblical Foundations of African Theology," *AFER* 22/5: 287-303; reprinted in French as "Fondements bibliques d'une théologie africaine," *Spiritus* 88: 267-77.
- Nthamburi, Zablou & Douglas Waruta
 1997 "Biblical Hermeneutics in African Instituted Churches," *Kinoti & Waliggo*: 40-57.
- Ntrel, Benjamin Abotchie
 1990 "Towards an African Biblical Hermeneutic," *ATJ* 19/3: 247-54. [abstracts: *NTA* 35/3 (1991): #1035.; Holter: #147.]
 1998 "Methodological challenges of Old Testament scholarship in the African context," *NAOTS* 5:2-4. [abstract: *OTA* 22/2 (1999): #685.]
- Ntumba, Tshiamalenge
 1977 "Exegese bibliques et philosophie du langage," *RAT* 1/2: 165-84. [abstract: *NTA* 26/1 (1982): #29.]
- Nussbaum, Stan
 1993 "African Bible Guides: Preliminary findings of an experiment with African Christianity in Microcosm," *ERT* 17/4: 452-67. [abstract: Holter: #149.]
- Nyamiti, Charles
 1991 "My Approach to African Theology," *ACS* 7/4: 35-53; especially: 40-42]
- Nyathow, M.T.
 1990 "Report on Biblical Apostolate Promotion in the Sudan 1984-1989," *Amewowo*: 103'04.
- Nyemb, A.T.
 1972 "L'Espérance Africaine en l'Eternité," *Mveng & Werblowsky*: 100-105. [abstract: Holter: #150.]
- Nyeme Tese, J.
 1980 "Continuité et discontinuité entre l'A.T. et les religions africaines," *Atal sa Angang*, et al: 83-112. [abstract: Holter: #151.]
 1983 "La bible a l'heure de l'Afrique," *Mission, Coeur en Alerte* 6-7; also published as "Afrika

- offnet sich der Bibel,” *Missio, Herz in Angriff* 6-7.
- Nyirongo, Lenard
 1997 *The Gods of Africa or the God of the Bible: The Snares of African Traditional Religion in Biblical Perspective* (Potchefstroom: Potchestroom University). [review: *BookNotes* 8 (October 1999): #8.27.]
- Obeng, Emmanuel
 1997 “The Use of Biblical Critical Methods in Rooting Scriptures in Africa,” *Kinoti & Waliggo*: 8-24.
- Offiong, Mary Immaculata
 1991 “The Nigerian Woman and the Bible,” *Edet & Umeagudosa*: 63-70.
- Okabe, Patrick
 1995 “Being Doers of the Word: Submitting to the Authority of Scripture,” *Hekima Review* 13: 22-24.
- Okambawa, Wlifrid
 1995 “Biblical Exegesis and the Authority of Christians,” *Hekima Review* 13: 10- 11.
- Okorocho, Cyril
 1996 “Scripture, Mission and Evangelism,” *Stott and Others*: 61-81.
- Okure, Theresa
 1993 “Feminist Interpretations in Africa,” *Searching the Scriptures. Volume One: A Feminist Introduction* Elisabeth Schussler Fiorenza, ed. (New York: Crossroad): 76-85.
- 1995 “‘Behold I Make All Things New’: The Final Statement of the Fourth Plenary Assembly of the Catholic Biblical Federation,” W.M. Beuken & Sean Freyne, eds. *Concilium 1995 / 1: The Bible As Cultural Heritage* (London and Maryknoll: SCM and Orbis): 108-20. [abstract: *NTA* 40/1 (1996): #42.]
- 1996 “Word of God, word of life: An African Perspective,” *Word and Worship* 29: 178-200.
- Opoku Kofi, A.
 1977 “Compatibility between African Traditional Religion and Biblical Religion,” *Catholic Voice* 52: 125-126.
- Onwu, Nlenanya
 1984-85 “The Current Stae of Biblical Studies in Africa, *JORT* 42/2: 35-46. [abstract: *NTA* 29/3 (1985): #824; *Holter*: #174.]
- 1985 “The Hermeneutical Model: The Dilemma of the African Theologian,” *ATJ* 14/3: 145-60. [abstract: *NTA* 32/2 (1988): #512.]
- Osei-Bonsu, Joseph
 1990 “Biblically/Theologically Based Inculturation,” *AFER* 32/6: 346-58. [abstract: *NTA* 35/2 (1991): #847.]
- Oshitelu, J.O.
 n.d. *The Golden Key to the Bible* (Ogere, Nigeria: Church of the Lord (Aladura) Publications). [In *African Independent Church II. The Life and Faith of the Church of the Lord (Aladura)* (Oxford: Clarendon, 1967) H.W. Turner suggests (p.377) that this 33pp. pamphlet may have been published in 1949.]
- Oshun, E.O.
 1987 “The Word of God as Word: A Pentecostal Viewpoint,” *AJBS* 2/1-2: 106-12. [abstract:

- Holter: #178.]
- Owan, Kris
- 1993 "The Fundamentalists' Interpretation of the Bible: A Challenge to Biblical Exegetes in West Africa," *WAJES* 5: 1-15. [abstract: Holter: #179.]
- 1994 "The Word of God in Human Language: Towards a Culturally Pluralistic Interpretation of the Bible". (Unpublished paper presented to the Bible in Africa Project Consultation in Glasgow.) typescript, 22pp. Summarized in Bible in Africa Project: 41-44.
"The Fundamentalists' Interpretation of the Bible: A Challenge to the Nigerian Biblical Association," *BTS* 14/1: 5-21.
- 1999 "Intertestamental literature in Africa," *NAOTS* 5: 5-7. [abstract: *OTA* 22/2 (1999): #648.]
- Parratt, John
- 1983 "African Theology and Biblical Hermeneutics," *ATJ* 12/2: 88-94. [abstract: Holter: #180.]
- Parvey, C.F.
- 1985 "Third world women and men: Effects of cultural change on interpretation of scripture," J.C.B. Webster & E.L. Webster, eds. *The Church and Woman in the Third World* (Philadelphia): 105-19, 164-66.
- Patte, Daniel
- 1996 "Biblical Scholars at the Interface between Critical and Ordinary Readings: A Response," *Semeia* 73: 263-76.
- Peter, C.B.
- 1993 "Theological Polarization and Biblical Synthesis," *AFER* 35/5: 288-98.
- Pobee, John Samuel
- 1985 "The Word became Flesh: The Meeting of Christianity and African Culture," *Voices* 8/2: 49-63.
- 1985-6 "Teaching the New Testament in an African Context," *JORT* 42/2: 22-29. [abstract: *NTA* 30/3 (1986): #944.]
- 1989 "Biblical Studies and Missiology (BISAM)," *Mission Studies* 11, 6/1: 57-60.
- 1994 "Keynote Speech," Bible in Africa Project: 12-15. [a summary]
- 1995 "The Use of the Bible in African theology," T. Fornberg, ed. *Bible, Hermeneutics, Mission* Missio, 10 (Uppsala): 113-30. [abstract: Holter: #186.]
- 1996 "Bible Study in Africa: A Passover of Language," *Semeia* 73: 161-79. [abstract: *NTA* 42/1 (1998): #67.]
- Poucota, Paulin
- 1993 "Congres des Biblistes Africaines," *Telema* 19/75-76: 22.
- Preus, Jonathan
- 1993 "Reading the Bible through Christ," *TCNN Research Bulletin* 26: 1-20.
- Prior, A.
- 1990 "Report from the Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference," Amewowo, ed.: 100-102.
- Prior, Michael
- 1997 *The Bible and Colonialism: A Moral Critique* (Sheffield: Sheffield Academic Press).
- Rakotoarisoa, [].
- n.d. "The Old Testament in the Malagasy Church," in "An Interdisciplinary Workshop...": 55-

- 64.
- Rapoo, D.
 “The Word of God in Everyday African Life,” *Birkell*: 133-34.
- Rath, J.Th.
 1956 “Die Bibel - Buch des Unheils für Afrika,” *Die Katholischen Missionen* 75: 109-12.
- Reaume, J.D.
 1995 “The New Testament Use of the Old Testament,” *UMTC - JTS* 1: 56-66.
- Reed, S.A.
 1996 “Critique of Canaan Banana’s call to rewrite the Bible,” *R&T* 3/3: 282-88. [abstract: *NTA* 41/2 (1997): # 750.]
- Renju, Peter Masumbuko
 1980 “African Traditional Religions & Old Testament: Continuity or Discontinuity?” Atal sa Angang, et al, eds.: 113-18. [abstract: *Holter*: #189.]
- Riches, John
 1994 “Interpreting the Bible in African Contexts: Glasgow Consultation,” *Ministerial Formation* 67 (Oct.): 58-59.
 “Cultural Bias in Western Biblical Interpretation”. (Unpublished paper presented to the Bible in Africa Project Consultation in Glasgow. Summarized in *Bible in Africa Project*: 32-36.)
- 1996 “Interpreting the Bible in African Contexts: Glasgow Consultation,” *Semeia* 73: 181-88. [abstract: *NTA* 42/1 (1998): #71.]
- Robinson, P.J.
 1994 “The future of Old Testament studies through the eyes of Missiology,” *OTEssays* 7: 245-60. [abstract: *Holter*: # 194.]
- Rogers, Robert G.
 1994 “Biblical Hermeneutics and Contemporary African Theology,” Lewis M. Hopfe, ed. *Uncovering Ancient Stones: Essays in Memory of H. Neil Richardson* (Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns): 245-60. [abstract: *Holter*: #195.]
- Rogho, J.M.O.
 1993 “A Critique of Biblical Authority in John Mbiti’s Theology” (M.Th. thesis, Nairobi Evangelical School of Theology).
- Ruiz, Jean-Pierre
 1995 “New Ways of Reading the Bible in the Cultural Settings of the Third World,” *Concilium* 1995 / 1: *The Bible as Cultural Heritage* W.M. Beuken & Sean Freyne, eds. (London and Maryknoll: SCM and Orbis): 73-84. [abstract: *NTA* 40/1 (1996): #47.]
- Sanders, E.R.
 1969 “The Hamitic Hypothesis: Its Origins and Functions in Time Perspective,” *Journal of African History* 10/4: 521-32.
- Sarpong, Peter Kwesi
 1990 “The Biblical Apostolate in the New Evangelization, African Perspectives: Challenges and Pastoral Strategies in the Third Millenium,” *Amewowo*: 7-24; reprinted in *B-PB* 10: 3-21.
- Sarah, Robert
 1987 “Qu’est-ce que l’Apostolat Biblique?” *Cahiers Biblique Africains* 1/Jan: 5-10.

- Schelbert, G.
1960 "Einheimische Kunst und Bibel - Illustrationen im Protestantismus," *NZM* 16: 305-309.
- Schuller, S.
1938 "Erste afrikanische Bibelillustrationen," *Die Katholischen Missionen* 66: 15-19.
Premieres illustrations de la Bible en Afrique (Aachen).
- Shuuya, I.K.
1973 "The encounter between the New Testament and African Traditional Concepts," *Becken*, 1973: 47-54.
- Skweres, D.E.
1982 "Bibelpastorale Publikationen im frankophonen Afrika und ihre missionsstrategische Bedeutung," *Verbum Societatis Verbi Divini* 23: 177-86. [abstract: *Holter*: #205.]
- Smith, Adrian B., ed.
1977 *Bridging the Gap: A Handbook for Promoting the Biblical Apostolate* Spearhead #46 (Eldoret: Gaba).
1978 *Applying Scripture to Life* Spearhead #53 (Eldoret: Gaba). [abstract: *BCTA* 1 (1993): 43.]
- Smith-Christopher, Daniel, ed.
1996 *Text and Experience: Towards a Cultural Exegesis of the Bible* (The Biblical Seminar, 35; Sheffield: Sheffield Academic Press). [review: B.E. Bowe *CBQ* 59/4 (1997): 813-14; abstract: *OTA* 20/1 (1997): #536.]
- Snyder, Graydon F.
1993 "Before the Canon: The Pre-Cultural Jesus Tradition," *Mukonyora, Cox & Verstraelen*: 81-87.
- Spindler, Marc
1996 "The Biblical impact on Malagasy literature," *Exchange* 25: 106-18.
- Standaert, Benoit
1993 "La dialectique du particulier et de l'universel. Pour un universalisme non-totalitaire," *Adeso, et al*, 1993: 263-75.
- Stott, John and Others
1996 *The Anglican Communion and Scripture: Papers from the First International Consultation of the Evangelical Fellowship in the Anglican Communion, Canterbury, UK, June 1993* (Carlisle, UK: Regnum Books International and EFAC with Paternoster Publishing).
- Sung, Nam Yong
1997 "Worldview Themes regarding Spiritual and Natural Realities and the Impact on Biblical Hermeneutics of the Students of ECWA Theological Institutions in Nigeria" (Ph.d. dissertation, Trinity Evangelical Divinity School, Deerfield, Illinois).
- Swanpoel, M.G.
1990 "An encounter between Old Testament theology and African concepts of God," *Theologia Viatorum* 18: 20-30. [abstract: *Holter*: #209.]
- Swiderski, S.
1979 "Les récits bibliques dans l'adaptation africaine," *JRA* 10: 174-233. [abstract: *Holter*: #210.]
- Thompson, Prince E.S.
1962 "The Approach to the Old Testament in an African Setting," *GBT* 2/3: 1-11. [abstract: *Holter*: #211.]

Tienou, Tite

- 1983 "Biblical foundations for African theology," *Missiology* 10: 435-48; reprinted with some changes as "Biblical Foundations: an African Study," *ERT* 7/1: 89-101. [abstract: Holter: # 213.]

Ukpong, Justin S.

- 1985 "The Bible in the Life of the Christian," *Shalom* 3: 82-85.
- 1994 "Christology and Inculturation: A New Testament Perspective," *Gibellini*: 40-61.
"Inculturation and Evangelization: Biblical Foundations for Inculturation," *Vidyajyoti* 58: 298-307. [abstract: *NTA* 39/2 (1995): #1078.]
"Inculturation Biblical Hermeneutic: Reading the Bible with African Eyes" (unpublished paper distributed to Bible in Africa Project Consultation Glasgow; summarized in Bible in Africa Project: 37-41.)
"Interpreting the Bible in Africa Contexts: Implications for a Global Context," (unpublished paper distributed to Bible in Africa Project Consultation Glasgow), typescript, 5pp.
"Port Harcourt Report," Bible in Africa Project: 16-20.
Review of J.S. Croatto *Biblical Hermeneutics* (Maryknoll: Orbis, 1987) in *JIT* 1/2: 179-91.
"Towards a Renewed Approach to Inculturation Theology," *JIT* 1: 8-24.
- 1995 "Rereading the Bible with African Eyes: Inculturation and hermeneutics," *JTSA* 91: 3-14. [abstracts: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 31; Holter: #217; *NTA* 40/2 (1996): #709; *RTA* 39/3 (1996): #3375.]
- 1999 "Can African Old Testament scholarship escape the historical critical approach?" *NAOTS* 7: 2-5.

Ullendorff, Edward

- 1956 "Hebraic-Jewish Elements in Abyssinian (Monophysite) Christianity," *Journal of Semitic Studies* 1: 216-56.
- 1968 *Ethiopia and the Bible: The Schweich Lectures of the British Academy 1967* (Oxford: Oxford University Press). [reviews: H.S. Gehman *JBL* 88 (1969): 234-35; D.W. Thomas *Journal of Theological Studies* ns 20 (1969): 552-56; K.T. Andersen *Svensk Missionstidskrift* 58/1 (1970): 24-34; E. Bishop *Palestine Exploration Quarterly* 102 (1970): 141-42; M. Rodinson *Journal of Semitic Studies* 17 (1972): 166-70;

Uwalaka, E.E.

- 1990 "Biblical Apostolate in African Universities," *Amewowo*: 53-56. [also published in *B-PB* 10: 44-51.]

van Oostrom, Evert

- 1973 "Does our Bible-Teaching in the East African Theological Institutions Make Real Pastors?" (Katigondo National Major Seminary, Uganda, 12pp., 1973).

van Zyl, Danie C.

- 1995 "In Africa Theology is Not Thought Out but Danced Out - On the Theological Significance of Old Testament Symbolism and Rituals in African Zionist Churches," *OTEssays* 8: 425-38. [abstract: *OTA* 20/2 (1997): #624.]
- 1997 "Interpretasie van die Ou Testament in Sionistiese kerke - 'n verkennende studie [The Interpretation of the OT in Zionist Churches: An Exploratory Study]," *NGTT* 38: 85-93. [abstract: *OTA* 20/3 (1997): #1314.]

- Verstraelen, Frans J.
- 1993 "The Christian Bible and African Cultural and religious Realities," Mukonyora, Cox & Verstraelen: 219-48.
 "Mission and the Bible in Historical and Missiological Perspective," Mukonyora, Cox & Verstraelen: 141-67.
 "The Real Issues Regarding the Bible: Summary, Findings and Conclusions," Mukonyora, Cox & Verstraelen: 265-89.
- Wambutda, Daniel
- 1980 "Hermeneutics and the Search for Theologia Africana," *ATJ* 9/2: 29-39. [abstract: Holter: #222.]
- 1981 "Savannah Theology: A Biblical Reconsideration of the Concept of Salvation in the African Context," *BTA* 3/6: 137-53.
- Weems, Renita
- 1996 "Response to "Reading With": An Exploration of the Interface between Critical and Ordinary Readings of the Bible'," *Semeia* 73: 257-61.
- Wernhart, K.R.
- 1992 "Altes Testament und Schwarzafrika," in *Zur Aktualitat des Alten Testaments. Festschrift für Georg Sauer zum 65. Geburtstag* S. Kreuzer & K. Luthi, eds. (Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang): 219-26. [abstract: Holter: #228.]
- West, Gerald O. & Musa W. Dube, eds.
- 1996 "'Reading With': An Exploration of the Interface Between Critical and Ordinary Readings of the Bible. African Overtures," *Semeia* 73. [review: K. Holter *NAOTS* 5: 28.]
 "An Introduction: How We Have Come to 'Read With'," *Semeia* 73: 7-17.
- 1999 "Early Encounters with the Bible in Africa: Historical, methodological, and hermeneutical analysis of the transactions between the Bible and indigenous African communities," *NAOTS* 6: 16-18.
- White, Charles Edward
- 1993 "Teaching Mark's Gospel to Muslims: Lessons from an African University," *Christianity Today* 37/2: 39-40.
- Widart, J.M.
- 1976 How do you explain the bible in Zaire?" *Worldmission* 27/3: 50-51.
- 1990 "Nos activités depuis l'Assemblée de Bangalore (1984)," Amewowo, ed.: 120-22.
- Wille, Wilhelm
- n.d. "Some Reflection on African Traditional Religions in the Light of Historical-Critical Exegesis of the New Testament," (unpublished paper, on file at St. Paul's United Theological College, Limuru, Kenya).
- 1973 "Popular Biblical Interpretation in Uganda: some observations based on political texts, mainly from 1967-70," *AFER* 15/3: 227-36.
- Yorke, Gosnell, L.O.R.
- 1995 "Biblical hermeneutics: an Afrocentric perspective," *Religion and Theology* 2/2: 145-58. [abstracts: *NTA* 40/2 (1996): #714; *RTA* 39/1 (1996): #419.]
 "Seventh-day Adventists Believe...: A Biblical Exposition of 27 Fundamental Doctrines: An Afro-Adventist Appraisal," *JATA* 1/1: 8-23.

- 1997 "The Bible and the Black Diaspora," Kinoti & Waliggo: 145-64.
 1995 "Biblical Hermeneutics: An Afrocentric Perspective," *JORT* 52/1 (1995): 145-58. [abstract: *NTA* 42/1 (1998): #87.]
 Zinkuratire, Victor
 1990 "The Role of C.H.I.E.A. in the New Evangelization," Amewowo: 57-58.

3. Africa and Africans in the Bible

- Adamo, David Tuesday
 1986 "The Place of Africa and Africans in the Old Testament and its Environment," (Ph.D. dissertation, Baylor University).
 1987 "The Black Prophet in the Old Testament," *JARS* 4 (1987): 1-8. [abstract: Holter: #013.]
 1989 "The African Wife of Moses: An Examination of Numbers 12: 1-9," *ATJ* 18/3: 230-37. [abstracts: Holter: #014; *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 24.]
 1990 "The African queen (I Kings 10:10-13, II Chronicles 9:1-12)," *JARS* 7: 14-24. [abstract: Holter #016.]
 1992 "Amos 9:7-8 in an African perspective," *Orita* 24: 76-84. [abstracts: *OTA* 17/2 (1994): #1344; Holter: #017.]
 "Ancient Africa and Genesis 2:10-14," *JORT* 49/1: 33-43. [abstract: Holter: #018.]
 "An Interpretation of Amos 9:7-8 in an Africa Perspective," *AJBS* 7/1: 1-8.
 "Deuteronomic Conception of God according to Deuteronomy 6:4 and its Importance in African Context," *Bible Bhashyam* 18: 55-65. [abstract: *OTA* 17/1 (1994): #379.]
 "Ethiopia in the Bible," *ACS* 8/2: 51-64. [abstract: Holter: #020.]
 "Jehudi's African Identity in Jeremiah 36: 14,21,23," *Bible Bhashyam* 18/3: 153-62.
 1993 "The table of nations reconsidered in African perspective (Genesis 10)," *Journal of African Religion and Philosophy* 11: 138-43. [abstract: Holter: #021.]
 1994 "'Are you not like [Africans] to me O people of Israel?' - An interpretation of Amos 9:7-8 in an African perspective," *Bible Bhashyam* 20/1: 19-28.
 1998 *Africa and Africans in the Old Testament* (San Francisco / London / Bethesda: Christian Universities Press). [review: *BookNotes* (March 1998) #6.01; K. Holter *NAOTS* 5 (1998): 26-27.]
 Atal Sa Angang, Dosithee
 1993 "La conversion de l'eunuque Ethiopien (Ac 8, 26-40) ou le destin de la Mission chrétienne en Afrique," Adeso, et al, 1993: 189-227.
 Bailey, R.C.
 1991 "Beyond Identification: The Use of Africans in Old Testament Poetry and Narratives," Felder, ed.: 165-84. [abstract: Holter: #038.]
 1996 "'They Shall Become as White as Snow': When Bad is Turned into Good," *Semeia* 76: 99-113. [abstract: *OTA*22/3 (1999): #1383.]
 Bellis, Alice Ogden
 1995 "The Queen of Sheba: A Gender-Sensitive Reading," *JORT* 51/2: 17-28.
 Bennett, R.A.
 1971 "Africa and the Biblical period," *Harvard Theological Review* 64: 483-500. [abstract:

- Holter: #040.]
- Braude, Benjamin
 1997 "How Did Ham Become a Black Slave? Reexamining the Noahides in the Abrahamic Tradition," lecture presented at the Annual Meeting of the Society of Biblical Literature, San Francisco, Nov. 24, 1997.
- Budge, E.A. Wallis, ed.
 1932 *The Queen of Sheba and Her Only Son Menyelek* (London: Oxford University Press / Humphrey Milford).
- Burden, J.J.
 1983 "Are Shem and Ham blood brothers? The relevance of the Old Testament to Africa," *OTEssays* 1: 49-72. [abstracts: *OTA* 7/1 (1984): #6; Holter: #047.]
- Carter, Leroy
 1989 *Black Heroes of the Bible* (Columbu, Georgia: Brentwood Christian Press).
- Copher, C.B.
 1974 "The Black Man in the Biblical World," *JITC* 1/2: 7-16; reprinted in idem, *Black Biblical Studies*: 19-32.
 1975 "Blacks and Jews in historical interaction: The Biblical / African experience," *JITC* 3/1: 9-16; reprinted in idem, *Black Biblical Studies*: 33-44. [abstract: Holter: #054.]
 1984 "Egypt and Ethiopia in the Old Testament," *Nile Valley Civilizations: Proceedings of The Nile Valley Conference, Atlanta, September 26-30, 1984, Incorporating Journal of African Civilizations* 6/2: 163-78; reprinted in idem, *Black Biblical Studies*: 45-66.
 1986 "Three Thousand Years of Biblical Interpretation with Reference to Black Peoples," *JITC* 13/2: 225-46; reprinted in G. Wilmore, ed. *African American Religious Studies: An Interdisciplinary Anthology* (Durham, N.C.: Duke University Press, 1989): 105-28; and in idem, *Black Biblical Studies*: 95-120. [abstract: Holter: #056.]
 1988 "The Bible and the African Experience: The Biblical Period," *JITC* 16: 32-50; reprinted in idem, *Black Biblical Studies*: 133-48. [abstracts: *NTA* 36/1 (1992): #391; Holter: #055.]
 1991 "The Black Presence in the Old Testament," Felder, ed.: 146-64. [abstract: Holter: #057.]
 1993 *Black Biblical Studies: An Anthology* (Chicago: Black Light Fellowship). [abstract: Holter: #058.]
 1995 "Blacks/Negroes: Participants in the Development of Civilization in the Ancient World and Their Presence in the Bible," *JITC* 23/1: 3-47. [abstract: *NTA* 40/3 (1996): #1727.]
- Dunstan, Alfred G.
 1974 *The Black Man in the Old Testament* (Philadelphia: Dorrance and Company).
- Evans, William McKee
 1980 "From the Land of Canaan to the Land of Guinea: The Strange Odyssey of the 'Sons of Ham'," *The American Historical Review* 85: 15-43.
- Felder, Cain Hope
 1989 *Troubling Biblical Waters: Race, Class, and Family* (Maryknoll: Orbis); especially chapter 2, "Ancient Ethiopia and the Queen of Sheba,": 22-36. [review: G.West *JTSA* 74 (1991): 73-74; abstract: *RSR* 17/2 (1991): 145.]
 1991 "Race, Racism, and the Biblical Narratives," Felder, ed.: 127-45.
- Felder, Cain Hope, ed.

- 1991 *Stony the Road We Trod: African American Biblical Interpretation* (Minneapolis: Fortress). [reviews: R.L. Brawley *Memphis Theological Seminary Journal* 30 (1992): 68-69; R.P. Carroll *Expository Times* 103 (1992): 281; O.O. Hendricks *Koinonia* 4 (1992): 235-39; T.J. Johnson *Review and Expositor* 89 (1992): 569-71; G. LeMarquand *TJT* 8/1 (1992): 186-88; P.T. Nash *Word & World* 12 (1992): 418-19; M.G. Cartwright *Modern Theology* 9 (1993): 100-102; C.F. Chase *Daughters of Sarah* 19 (1993): 46-47; R.R. Featherstone *Trinity Seminary Review* 15 (1993): 95; O.O. Hendricks *Sojourners* 22 (1993): 46-47; P. Perkins *Cross Currents* 43 (1993): 120-22; J.C. Ross *Interpretation* 47 (1993): 200-201; K. Waller *Journal of Religion* 73 (1993): 84-86; B. Wylie-Kellermann *Witness* 76 (1993): 28; B. Sanders *JORT* 49 (1992-93): 87-96; R.S. Chopp, J. Grant, A.S. Park, F. Segovia, G.A. Yee, T. Hoyt *JITC* 22 (1994): 110-169; J.E. Massey *Southwestern Journal of Theology* 37 (1994): 53-54; abstract: *RSR* 19/4 (1993): 330.]
- Frost, P.
1991 "Attitudes toward Blacks in the Early Christian Period," *Second Century* 8/1: 1-11. [abstract: *NTA* 36/1 (1992): #426.]
- Haynes, Stephen R.
1997 "Original Dishonor: The Curse of Ham and the Southern Defense of Slavery," lecture presented at the Annual Meeting of the Society of Biblical Literature, San Francisco, Nov. 24, 1997.
- Hays, Daniel J.
1996 "Black Soldiers in the Ancient Near East: Ebedmelech Reconsidered," *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature 1996* (Scholars Press): 317.
"The Cushites: A Black Nation in Ancient History," *Bibliotheca Sacra* 153/611: 270-80. [OTA 19/3 (1996): #1417.]
"The Cushites: A Black Nation in the Bible," *Bibliotheca Sacra* 153/612: 396-409. [abstract: *NTA* 41/2 (1997): #1183; *OTA* 20/1 (1997): #173.]
1998 "From the Land of the Bow: Black Soldiers in the Ancient Near East," *Bible Review* 14/4: 28-33, 50-51. [abstract: *OTA* 22/1 (1999): #4.]
- Holter, Knut
1997 "Old Testament 'Cush' as 'Africa'?" *BT* 48/3: 331-36.
- Jackson, A.A.
1990 *Examining the Record. An Exegetical and Homiletical Study of Blacks in the Bible* Martin Luther King Jr. Memorial Studies in Religion, Culture and Development, 4 (N.Y.: Peter Lang). [abstract: Holter: #094.]
- Kenneth Kitchen
1997 "Egypt and East Africa," *The Age of Solomon: Scholarship at the Turn of the Millennium* Lowell K. Handy, ed. Studies in the History and Culture of the Ancient Near East, 11 (Leiden: Brill): 107-25. [abstract: *OTA* 21/3 (1998): #1324; for abstract of the book see #1733.]
"Sheba and Arabia," Handy (op cit.): 127-53. [OTA 21/3 (1998): #1325.]
- Linton, O.
1974 "The List of Nations in Acts 2," *Glasswell & Fashole-Luke*: 44-53.
- Lumeya, Nzash U.

- 1988 "The Curse on Ham's Descendants: Its Missiological Impact on Zairian Mbala Mennonite Brethren," (Ph.D. dissertation, Fuller Theological Seminary). [abstract: *Direction* 20 (1991): 108-11.]
- McCray, Walter A.
 1990 *The Black Presence in the Bible. Discovering The Black and African identity of Biblical persons and nations* The Black Presence in the Bible, Vol.1 (Chicago: Black Light Fellowship).
The Black Presence in the Bible and the Table of Nations. Genesis 10:1-32 With emphasis on the Hamitic Genealogical line from a Black perspective The Black Presence in the Bible, Vol.2 (Chicago: Black Light Fellowship).
- Meester, Paul de
 1979 "Le pèlerin d'Ethiopie. Essai d'une interpretation 'africaine' des Actes 8, 26-40," *Telema* 2: 5-18.
 1981 "Philippe et l'eunuque ethiopien' ou 'Le bapteme d'un pelerin de Nubie," *NRT* 113: 360-74. [abstract: *NTA* 26/1 (1982): #186.]
- Morrisey, R.A.
 1925 *Colored People and Bible History* (Hammond, Ind.: W.B. Conkey Company).
- Mveng, Engelbert
 1972 "La Bible et l'Afrique Noire," Mveng & Werblowsky: 23-39. [abstract: *Holter*: #136.]
- Obenga, Theophile
 1992 *Ancient Egypt and Black Africa* (London: Karnak House).
- Ojeyemi, R.M.
 1983 "Paul's Doctrine of Justification by Faith According to the Epistle to the Galatians," (M.A. thesis, University of Ibadan, Ibandan, Nigeria).
- Okure, Teresa
 1996 "Africans in the Bible: A Study in Hermeneutics," (unpublished paper presented to the Annual Meeting of the Society of Biblical Literature, New Orleans, Louisiana, Nov.24, 1996).
- Palmer, Timothy
 1994 "The Sudanese eunuch. A study of the 'aithiops' in Acts 8," *TCNN Research Bulletin* 27: 7-32.
- Previn, Dory
 1989 "Sheba and Solomon," *Union Seminary Quarterly Review* 43/1-4: 59-66.
- Pritchard, James, ed.
 1974 *Solomon and Sheba* (London: Phaidon Press).
- Rice, G.
 1979 "The African Roots of the Prophet Zephaniah," *JORT* 36: 21-31. [abstract: *Holton*: #192.]
- Sanderson, Jerome
 1995 "Africa and the Christian Church," *Epiphany Journal* 15/4: 3-20. [abstract: *RTA* 40/2: #2432.]
- Snowden, Frank M.
 1970 *Blacks in Antiquity: Ethiopians in the Greco-Roman Experience* (Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press).

- 1983 *Before Color Prejudice: The Ancient View of Blacks* (Cambridge, MA/London: Harvard University Press). [abstracts: *RSR* 9/4 (1983): 374; *NTA* 36/1 (1992): 143.]
- Trent, Earl David
- 1994 "African Presence in the New Testament and Early Church: Using an Africentric Bible Study to build Community in a Suburban Context," (D.Min. dissertation, United Theological Seminary, West Chester, PA).
- Turkson, P.K.
- 1994 "De taal van de Bijbel en Afrika," *Wereld en Zending* 23/3: 74-80. [abstract: Holter: #215.]
- Ullendorff, Edward
- 1955 "Candace (Acts 8:27) and the Queen of Sheba," *NTS* 2 (1955): 53-56.
- 1962-3 "Queen of Sheba," *Bulletin of the John Rylands Library* 45: 486-501.
- 1974 "The Queen of Sheba in Ethiopian Tradition," *Solomon and Sheba* J. Pritchard, ed. (London: Phaidon Press): 104-14.
- Unseth, Peter
- 1998 "Semantic Shift on a Geographical Term," *BT* 49/3: 323-31. [On the term 'Ethiopia'.]
- 1999 "Hebrew *Kush*: Sudan, Ethiopia, or Where?" *AJET* 18/2: 143-59.
- Waters, John W.
- 1991 "Who Was Hagar?" Felder, ed.: 187-205.
- Watts, Daud Malik
- 1990 *The Black Presence in the Lands of the Bible* (Washington, D.C.: Afro-Vision, Inc.).
- Wright, Jeremiah A. Jr. [with Colleen Birchett]
- 1995 *Africans who shaped our Faith: A study of 10 Biblical Personalities* (Chicago: Urban Ministries, Inc.).
- Zoungrana, P.
- 1978 "The Bible and Africa," *World Catholic Federation for the Biblical Apostolate* 8: 121-23.

4. Exegetical and Thematic Studies

- Abdul, Musa
- 1974 "The Role of Abraham in the Formation of Islam," *Orita* 8/1: 58-70.
- Abe, Gabriel Oyedele
- 1981 "The Sacrificial System of the Old Testament," (Master's thesis, University of Ibadan).
- 1983 "Covenant in the Old Testament," (Ph.D. dissertation, University of Ibadan, Nigeria). [abstract: *AJBS* 1/2 (1986): 183.]
- 1986 "Berith: Its Impact on Israel and Its Relevance to the Nigerian Society," *AJBS* 1/1: 66-73. [abstract: Holter: #001.]
- "Destiny: A theological analysis of predestination," *JARS* 3: 1-11.
- "Religion and national unity: Guidelines for Nigeria from Judean exilic and post-exilic experience," *ATJ* 15: 63-72. [abstract: Holter: #002.]
- "Sacrificial Rites in Israelite Religion and the Ancient Near East," *Orita* 18/1: 16-27.
- 1987 "The Religious Value of the Sinai Covenant," *AJBS* 2/1-2: 97-105.
- 1988 "The Community of God and its Mission in the Old Testament," *ATJ* 17/2: 150-61.

- [abstract: Holter: #003.]
- 1989 “The Jewish and Yoruba social institution of marriage: A Comparative study,” *Orita* 21: 3-18. [abstract: Holter: #004.]
- 1990 “The Messianic Theology of Deutero-Isaiah,” *ATJ* 18/1: 61-70. [abstract: Holter: #005.]
- 1990 “Theological Concepts of Jewish and African Names of God,” *Asia Journal of Theology* 4/2: 424-29. [abstract: Holter: #006.]
- 1991 “The Old Testament Concept of Leadership Role in Nation Building,” *AJBS* 6/1: 27-41. “Impact of Ancient Near East Culture on Yahwism Vis-a-vis African Culture on Christianity,” *AJBS* 6/2: 12-20. [abstract: Holter: #007.]
- 1992 “Ethical and Moral Pronouncements of Yahweh’s Spokesmen in Nation Building,” *AJBS* 7/2: 30-42.
- 1994 “Yahwism and Priesthood in the Old Testament,” *Asia Journal of Theology* 8: 251-60. [abstract: *OTA* 18/2 (1995): #1046.]
- 1996 “Redemption, reconciliation, propitiation: Salvation terms in an African milieu,” *JTSA* 95: 3-12. [abstract: *NTA* 42/2 (1998): #1221.]
- Abijole, Bayo
- 1988 “St. Paul’s Concept of Principalities and Powers in African Context,” *ATJ* 17/2: 118-29. [abstract: *NTA* 33/3 (1989): #1241.]
- Abogunrin, Samuel O.
- 1977 “The Background to St. Paul’s Concept of Freedom,” *Orita* 11 [?].
- 1978 “The Theology of the Resurrection of Jesus Christ with particular reference to Pauline Kerygma and Soteriology,” (doctoral dissertation, University of Ibadan, Nigeria). [abstract: *AJBS* 1/2 (1986): 177.]
- 1980 “The Modern Search for the Historical Jesus in Relation to Christianity in Africa,” *ATJ* 9/3: 18-29. [abstract: *NTA* 25/3 (1981): #814.]
- “St. Paul’s Idea of the Pre-Gospel Man according to Romans,” *Kiabara: Port Harcourt University Journal of Humanities* 31: 5-31.
- 1981 “The Four Current Endings of St. Mark, A Problem of Authenticity,” *Orita* 13: 29-38. “The Language and Nature of the Resurrection of Jesus Christ in the New Testament,” *Journal of the Evangelical Theological Society* 24/1: 55-65. [abstract: *NTA* 26/1 (1982): #68.]
- “Paul the Apostle of Liberty on Freedom Through Christ,” *Orita* 13/1: 24-26.
- 1985 “The Three Variant Accounts of Peter’s Call: A Critical and Theological Examination of the Texts,” *NTS* 31/4: 587-602. [abstract: *NTA* 30/2 (1986): #595.]
- 1986 “The Community of Goods in the Early Church and the Distribution of National Wealth,” *AJBS* 1/2: 74-94. [abstract: *NTA* 33/1 (1989): #216.]
- “The Total Adequacy of Christ in the African Context (Col.1:13-23, 2:8-3:5),” *OJOT* 1: 9-16.
- 1987 “The Synoptic Gospel Debate: A Re-Examination in the African Context” *AJBS* 2/1-2: 25-51; reprinted as “The Synoptic Gospel Debate. A Re-Examination from an African Point of View,” David L. Dungan, ed. *The Interrelations of the Gospels: A Symposium led by M.-E. Boismard - W.R. Farmer - F. Neiryneck Jerusalem 1984* (Leuven: Leuven University Press, 1990): 381-407. [abstract: *NTA* 34/2 (1990): #592.]

- 1988 "The Christian Conception of Reconciliation," *FAT* 3/1: 33-63.
 "The Cosmic Significance of Jesus Christ in the African Context (An Exegesis of Philippians 2:5-11)," *Orita* 20/1: 3-14.
The First Letter of Paul to the Corinthians African Bible Commentaries (Nairobi / Kampala: Uzima / Centenary Publishing House). [reviews: Richard Gehman in *EAJET* 8/2 (1989): 37-38; G. LeMarquand *BookNotes* 3 (March 1997): #3.01.]
- 1991 "Immortality and Resurrection in Early Judaism," *Orita* 23/1-2: 15-34. [abstract: *OTA* 16/2 (1993): #1355.]
- 1997 "The Lucan View of Jesus as Saviour of the World from an African Perspective," *Orita* 29/1-2: 15-33.
- 1998 "Luke," in Farmer, et al, eds.: 1368-438.
 Abogunrin, S.O., ed.
- 1986 *Religion and Ethics in Nigeria* Ibadan Religious Studies Series #1 (Ibadan: Daystar Press).
 Abotchie, F.F.K.
- 1978 "Rites of passage and socio-cultural organization in African culture and Judaism,"
 Hammerstein: 82-89. [abstract: Holter: #011.]
- Achilla, Patrick
- 1996 "Signs and Wonders in Luke-Acts and Church History, with reference to the Church in Africa" (M.Th. thesis, NEGST).
- Adamo, David Tuesday
- 1989 "The Lord's Supper in 1 Corinthians," *ATJ* 18/1: 36-48. [abstract: *NTA* 34/1 (1990): #282.]
 "Sin in John's Gospel," *ERT* 13/3: 216-27. [abstract: *NTA* 34/ (1990): #184.]
 "Understanding the Genesis creation account in an African background," *Caribbean Journal of Religious Studies* 10: 17-25. [abstract: Holter: #015.]
- 1990 "Jesus' Resurrection and His Disciples' Acceptance: (An Exegetical Study of John chapter 20)," *Deltion Biblikon Meleton* 19/2 (1990): 13-21. [abstract: *NTA* 35/3 (1991): #1220.]
- 1991 "The Concept of Sin in the Gospel of John," *Bible Bhashyam* 17/1: 45-59. [abstract: *NTA* 36/1 (1992): #217.]
- 1992 "Deuteronomic conception of God according to Deuteronomy 6:4 and its importance in African context," *Bible Bhashyam* 18: 55-65. [abstract: Holter: #019.]
- 1993 "Distinctive Use of Psalms in Africa," *Melanesian Journal of Theology* 9/2: 94-111.
- 1997 "Peace in the Old Testament and in the African Heritage," Kinoti & Waliggo: 99-111.
 "The Distinctive Use of the Psalms in African Indigenous Churches in Nigeria," *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature 1997* (Scholars Press): 43, 173.
- Adegbola, E.A. Adeolu
- 1969 "The Theological Basis of Ethics," Dickson & Ellingworth: 116-36.
- Adegbola, E.A. Adeolu, ed.
- 1983 *Traditional Religion in West Africa* (Ibadan: Daystar).
- Adelowo, E. Dada
- 1982 "A Comparative Study of Angelology in the Bible and the Qur'an and the Concept of Gods Many and Lords Many in the Religion of the Yoruba," *ATJ* 11/2: 151-67. [abstract: Holter: #022.]

- 1982 "A Comparative Study of the Phenomenon of Prophecy in the Bible and the Qur'an," *Ife Journal of Religions* 2: 38-55.
- 1983 "A Comparative Study of Angelology in the Bible, the Qur'an and in the concept of Ministers of Olodumare," *Orita* 15/2: 115-24. [abstract: Holter: #023.]
- 1986 "The Bible and the Qur'an as Sources of Theology, Ethics, Politics, History and Culture," *NJOT* 1/2: 18-27.
 "A comparative study of creation stories in Yoruba religion, Islam and Judeo-Christianity," *ATJ* 15: 29-53. [abstract: Holter: #024.]
 "A Repository of Theological and Ethical Values in Yoruba Oral Traditions, the Qur'an the Hadith, and the Bible," *ATJ* 15/2: 127-41. [abstract: Holter: #025.]
- 1987 "A Comparative Look at Some of the Contents of Yoruba Oral Traditions, the Bible and the Qur'an," *Asia Journal of Theology* 1/2: 334-54. [abstract: Holter: #026.]
 "Death and Burial in Yoruba [,] Qur'anic and Biblical Religion," *Orita* 19/2: 104-17. [abstract: Holter: #027.]
- Ademiluka, Sola
- 1995 "The Use of Therapeutic Psalms In Inculturating Christianity in Africa," *AFER* 37/4: 221-27. [abstract: Holter: #028.]
- Aderi, S.
- 1978 "Parallels between Jews and African Orthodox Christians," Hammerstein: 29-31. [abstract: Holter: #029.]
- Adeso, Patrick
- 1993 "An Exegesis of Luke 5:1-11," Adeso, et al, 1993: 112-36.
- 1993 "Evangelizing in Weakness. An Exegesis of Luke 5,1-11," Adeso, et al, 1993: 112-36.
- Adeso, P., D. Atal Sa Angang, P. Buetubela Balemo, L.Nare, Chr. M. Ukachukwu, Sidbe Sempore, Edmond G. Djitangar, Paulin Poucouta, eds. [Association Panafricaine des Exégètes Catholiques / Panafrikan Association of Catholic Exegetes]
- 1993 *Universalisme et Mission dans la Bible / Universalism and Mission in the Bible: Actes du Cinquième Congrès des Biblistes Africains / Proceedings of the Fifth Congress of African Biblical Scholars. Abijan, 16-23 July 1991* (Nairobi: Katholische Jungschar Oesterreichs / Catholic Biblical Centre for Africa and Madagascar (BICAM)).
- Adewale, 'Biyi
- n.d. *The Kingdom Parables: a critical analyses [sic] of Christ's parables and their contemporary application* (Ibadan, Nigeria: Baptist Press).
- Adeyemi, M.E.
- 1991 "A Sociological Approach to the Background of Pauline Epistles," *Deltion Biblikon Meleton* 10/1: 32-42 [abstract: *NTA* 37 (1993): #832.]
- Adeyemo, Tokunboh
- 1976 "African Traditional Concepts of God in African Traditional Religion" (M.Div. thesis, Talbot Theological Seminary).
- Adiele, S.N.
- 1991 "Religion and Contemporary Issues: The Church and Burial Ceremony among the Igbo of Nigeria," *AJBS* 6/2: 21-30.
- 1992 "The Minorities and Nation Building," *AJBS* 7/2: 115-26.

Adogbo, M.P.

1994 "A comparative analysis of prophecy in Biblical and African traditions," *JTSA* 88: 15-20.
[abstracts: *RTA* 38/3 (1995): #2849; Holter: #030; *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 24.]

Adom-Oware, Seth

1991 "Who do you say that I am?" (Mt.16:15): A Contemporary African Response," *WAJES* 3: 9-23.

Adundo, B.

1978 "Symposium on the Bible and Evangelization in Africa - a Personal Account," [held in Limuru, Kenya, Nov.12-17, 1978, co-sponsored by AACC and UBS.] in *A Monthly Letter about Evangelism* 11-12: 2-6.

Adutwum, Ofosu

1992 "The Suspected Adulteress: Ancient Israelite and Traditional Akan Treatment" *The Expository Times* 104/2: 38-42. [abstract: Holter: #031.]

1993 "BATACH in the Book of Psalms," *Irish Biblical Studies* 15/1: 28-38. [abstract: *OTA* 16/3 (1993): #1913; *RTA* 37/4 (1994): #4418.]

1994 "The Old Testament and Nation Building," *TJCT* 4/1: 1-9.

1998 "Ruth," in Farmer, et al, eds.: 566-71.

Agogo, Chr. Dieterle-Bauberot

1967 "The Healing Miracles in the New Testament," *GBT* 3/2: 27-33.

Ahirika, E.A.

1990 "The Theology of Matthew in the Light of the Nativity Story," *Bible Bhashyam* 16/1: 5-19.

1991 "Acculturation of Christianity: A Case Study of Igbo Culture," *AJBS* 6/2: 106-12.

1992 "The Theology of the Matthean Baptism Narrative," *Bible Bhashyam* 18/3: 131-39.

Aicher, Anna

1961 "1 Corinthians 15," *Ministry* 1/4: 14-19.

"1 Corinthians 15:19-28," *Ministry* 2/1: 13-16.

1962 "1 Corinthians 15:29-41," *Ministry* 2/2: 12-16.

Aina, Gabriel Ibukun

1974 "The Problem of a Single Theology of History, Deuteronomy-Kings," (Master's thesis, University of Ibadan).

Ajibola, J.A.

1972 *The Secret School of Jesus* (Ibadan: Daystar).

Aka-Abiam, T.H.

1989 "Jesus' Prophetic Mission in Luke 4:16-30 and Its Implications for the Nigerian Catholic Church," (M.Th. thesis, CIWA / University of Calabar, Calabar, Nigeria).

1991 "The Role of Prophecy in Nation Building," *AJBS* 6/1: 42-56.

1992 "Pauline Concept of Freedom and its Implications for Nation Building - A Commentary on Galatians 2:11-14 and 1 Corinthians 9:19-23," *AJBS* 7/2: 127-38.

"Pauline Practice of Inculturation in His Mission and Gospel," in Brookman-Amisshah, et al: 148-57.

Akaenyi, Chudi P.

1992 "Biblical Foundations for Contemporary Ecumenical Initiatives," in Ukpong & Okure, et al: 156-62.

Akande, S.T.O.

1978 *The Epistle to the Ephesians* (Ibadan: Daystar).

Akangbe, Michael Fehintola

1981 "Master-Slave Relations and Christian Brotherhood: A Pauline Study with Special Reference to the Epistle of Philemon," (M.A. thesis, Trinity Evangelical Divinity School, Deerfield, Illinois, USA).

1988 "St. Paul's Conceptions of Eschatology with particular Reference to the Issue of Development," (Doctoral dissertation; University of Ibadan, Nigeria).

1993 "Religious Crises in the Early Church," (lecture delivered to the Association of All Christian Theological students, Nigeria (ACTSN), United Missionary Theological College, Ilorin, Nigeria, 7pp.).

1995 "Salvation of Soul and Body for Onesimus in Philemon," *UMTC - JTS* 1: 1-15.

1997 "Mark 16:17-18 and the Neo-pentecostal movements," *UMTC- JTS* 2:1-19.

Akao, J.O.

1987 "The Aniconic Cult of Yahweh and the Imageless Supreme Being in African Traditional Religion," *Orita* 19/2: 90-103. [abstract: Holter: #032.]

1990 "The Letter of Aristeas and its Worth in Biblical Studies," *Orita* 22/1: 52-63.
"Yahwism and *Mal'ak* in the Early Traditions of Israel: A Study of the Underlying Traditions of Yahweh/Angel Theophany in Exodus 3," *Irish Biblical Studies* 12: 72-85. [abstracts: *OTA* 15/1 (1992): #213.]

1993 "Word - A Potent Extension of Personality in the Old Testament and African Belief System," *Bangalore Theological Forum* 25: 49-63. [abstract: Holter: #033.]

1994 "In Search of the Origin of the Deuteronomistic Movement," *Irish Biblical Studies* 16: 174-89. [abstract: *OTA* 18/2 (1995): 838.]

1995 "Cultic Influence on the Composition of the Theophany in Exodus 3 & 4," *UMTC - JTS* 1:31-40.

Ake, Joseph

1994 "Cherchez d'abord le royaume de Dieu et sa justice (Mt 6,33)," *RICAO* 8: 29-45.

Akinyode, E.T.

1991 "The Nigerian Christian in Nation Building," *AJBS* 6/1: 83-93.

Akpononu, Peter Diaman

1971 "Salvation in Deutero-Isaiah," (Doctoral dissertation, Pontifical Urban University, Rome).

1980 "Christianity is a Historical Religion," Atal sa Angang, et al: 121-32.

1988 "Religion and Politics in Old Testament and in the Intertestamentary Era," *NJOT* 1/4: 78-90.

1989 "The Church and the Churches in the Acts of the Apostles," *RAT* 13/25 (1989): 17-30; also published in Amewowo, et al, 1990: 52-72.

1991 "The Celebration of Feasts [in John's Gospel]," Amewowo, et al, 1991: 156-80.
"Die Africanische Synode und die Universale Kirche," L. Bertsch, ed. *Theologie der Dritten Welt* 15. (Freiburg / Basel / Wien: Missionswissenschaftliche Institute): 137-47.

1992 "The Universal Church and the Local Churches in Africa," Ukpong & Okure, et al, eds.: 27-36.

"Neo-Colonialism and the Mission of the Church in Nigeria," Brookman-Amisshah, et al,

- eds.: 39-50.
- 1995 "Healing in the Bible and in the Church: The Nigerian Situation," *BTS* 15/2: 5-17.
- Alana, Emmanuel Olu
- 1990 "Reconsidering the Poor by Gospel Norms," *AFER* 32/4: 193-200. [abstract: *NTA* 35/1 (1991): #115.]
- "The Theology of Newness in Jesus' Birth and Burial Narratives," *Caribbean Journal of Religious Studies* 11/1: 54-62.
- 1992 "The Impact of the healing miracles of Jesus on the healing methods of Aladura Churches in Yorubaland," (Doctoral dissertation, University of Ilorin, Nigeria).
- "Liberation of Womenhood - Fetters of Conservatism with Particular Reference to Women Leadership in the Cherubim and Seraphim Church," *AJBS* 7/1: 89-97.
- 1993 "A Critical Examination of the Historicity of Biblical Miracles," *AJBS* 8/1: 47-54.
- "The Secret Disciples of Jesus," *Deltion Biblikon Meleton* 22/1 (1993): 43-48. [abstract: *NTA* 39/2 (1995): # 727.]
- Alao, David
- 1984 "The relevance of the Amarna letters to Hebrew origins," *Orita* 16/2: 87-97.
- Aluko, Taiye
- 1993 "Women in Evangelistic Mission," *AJBS* 8/1: 88-95. [especially John 4.]
- Amadi-Azuogo, Chinedu Adolphus,
- 1996 "The Place of Women in the New Testament House Codes. An exegetical analysis of 1 Tim 3:11-15 and 1 Cor 14: 33b-35," *BET* 8/1: 35-59.
- Amewowo, Wynnand
- 1979 "The Child and the Bible," *B-PB* 1: 18-19.
- "Theology of Liberation: Biblical Foundations," *B-PB* 2 (1979): 7-12.
- 1979 "The Responsibility of Children Towards their Parents," *B-PB* 2: 23-29.
- 1987 "The Christian Community and Acts of the Apostles," *B-PB* 6: 31-38.
- "The Poor of Jahweh, The Poor of the Messiah," Shorter & Waliggo: 58-61.
- 1989 "The Christian Community in Acts of the Apostles": Model for our Days," *RAT* 13/25: 59-66; reprinted in Amewowo, et al, 1990: 105-16.
- 1993 "Ecclesiology in Africa. A search for biblical ecclesiological model(s) for Tanzania today," *ACS* 9/3: 8-63.
- Amewowo, Wynnand, P.J. Arowele, Buetubela Balembo, eds.
- 1990 *Les Acts des Apôtres et les jeunes Eglises: Actes du Deuxième Congrès des Biblistes Africains. Ibadan 31 juillet - 3 aout 1984* (Kinshasa, Zaire: Facultés Catholiques de Kinshasa).
- 1991 *Communautés Johanniques / Johannine Communities: Actes du Quatrième Congrès des Biblistes Africains Nairobi / Karen, 24-29 juillet 1989* (Kinshasa, Zaire: Facultés Catholiques de Kinshasa).
- Amoah, Elizabeth
- 1986 "The Woman Who Decided to Break the Rules," in Pobee & Wartenberg-Potter: 3-4.
- An Interdisciplinary Workshop in Research on Religion in Africa
- n.d. *Theory and Practice in Church Life and Growth: Studies in East and Central Africa over the last hundred years* (Nairobi, Kenya, June 1966 - June 1968; unpublished papers on

- file in the library of St. Paul's United Theological College, Limuru, Kenya).
- Anon.
- 1982[?] *Parole de Dieu et langages des hommes / Word of God - human languages. La rencontre de Yaounde / Reports of the Yaounde meeting (24-28 septembre 1980)* Collection de Théologie Africaine / Collection: African Theology, 1; A. Ngindu Mushete, Director (Association Oecumenique des Theologiens Africains / Ecumenical Association of African Theologians).
- 1989 *Lutheran Theologians Face Old Traditions and New Challenges: A Joint Study Seminar for Pastors from Lutheran Churches of Brazil, Tanzania, Kenya, Papua New Guinea and Bavaria* (Institute for Studies of World Mission; Nueendettelau: Department of World Mission of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in Bavaria).
- Anyaeche, Jude O.
- 1995 "The Canonical Implications of Matthew 19:6 for Christian Marriage in Nigeria," Obinwa and Obilor, eds., 123-33.
- Anyanwu, H.O.
- 1991 "Salvation in African Tradition in Biblical Concept: The Igbo Perspective" *AJBS* 6/2: 123-29.
- Anyimadu, -Wireko, Josph
- 1991 "Discipleship in Mark 10: 35-45: Implications for Akan Christians of Ghana Today," (M.Th. thesis, CIWA / University of Calabar, Calabar, Nigeria).
- Apochi, Michael
- 1995 "In Search of Effective Evangelization Methodology: Lessons from Acts 13:16-41; 14:15-18; 17:22-31," *Jos Studies* 5/1: 28-41.
- Ariri-Chidomere, A.C.
- 1988 "A Biblical Answer to a National Problem. A proposition for a True Solution to Nigeria's 'Economic problem'," in S.A. Adewale, ed. *Christianity and Development in Nigeria* (Ibandan): 188-220.
- 1992 "King Solomon, A Prophet's Mistake," *AJBS* 7/2: 69-82.
- Arowele, P.J.
- 1981 "This Generation Seeks Signs: An Exposition of the Miracles of Jesus with a Reference to the African Christian Situation," *BTA* 3/6 (1981):247-255; also published as "This generation Seeks Signs: The Miracles of Jesus with Reference to the African Situation," *ATJ* 10/3: 17-28.
- 1989 "Mission and Evangelisation in Acts and the African Experience," *RAT* 13/26: 193-207; reprinted in Amewowo, et al, 1990: 219-40.
- 1990 "The Pilgrim People of God (An African's Reflections on the motif of sojourn in the Epistle to the Hebrews)," *Asia Journal of Theology* 4/2: 438-55. [abstract: *NTA* 35/1 (1991): #282.]
- 1991 "'The Scattered Children of God' (John 11:52): A Johannine Ecclesial Cliché," Amewowo, et al, 1991: 181-201.
- Arulefela, Joseph Oluwafemi
- 1972 "The Biblical Doctrine of Baptism," (Master's thesis, University of Ibadan).
- 1980 "An Analysis of the Biblical and Yoruba Concepts of Covenant with Implications for

- Christian Education of Yoruba Christians” (Ph.D. dissertation, New York University).
- 1988 *The Covenant in the Old Testament and Yoruba Culture* (Ibadan: Daystar Press).
[originally Th.M thesis, Fuller Theological Seminary, 1978.]
- 1990 *Baptism (A Biblical Interpretation)* Ibadan: Impact Publishers Nigeria Limited).
- Asante, E.
- 1986 “The Theological Jerusalem of Luke-Acts,” *ATJ* 15/3: 172-182. [abstract: *NTA* 31/3 (1987): #1105.]
- Assaad, Marie
- 1986 “Reversing the Natural Order,” *Pobee & Wartenberg-Potter*: 25-27.
- Atal Sa Angang, Dosithee
- 1978 “Le problème de la foi et de la langue chrétiens hellénistes et hébreux dans l’Eglise naissante,” *Facultés Catholique de Kinshasa*: 6-30.
- 1980 “Christ, Unique Sauveur et Médiateur: Une lecture de Jn 14,6,” Atal sa Angang, et al.: 189-203.
“La Liberté-Liberation des hommes en Jésus-Christ dans le Nouveau Testament,”
Facultés Catholique de Kinshasa, 1980(b): 49-75.
“Théologie de la vocation: Approche biblique,” *Facultés Catholique de Kinshasa*, 1980(a): 13-32.
- 1987 “Le Troisième Congrès des Biblistes Catholiques Africains,” *RAT* 11/22: 251-53.
- 1988 “Foi et conversion dans la guérison de l’aveugle-né de Siloé (Jn 9, 1-4). Les instances Africaines d’une lecture du texte,” *RAT* 12/23-24: 31-65. [abstract: *NTA* 33/3 (1989): #1226.]
- 1992 “Universalisme et mission dans la Bible: Le cinquième Congrès des Exégètes Catholiques Africains,” *RAT* 16/31: 105-107.
- Atal sa Agang, D., P. Buetubela Balembo, L. Monsengwo Pasinya, J. Nyeme Tese, eds.
- 1980 *Christianisme et Identité Africaine: Point de vue exégétique. Actes du 1er congrès des biblistes africains Kinshasa, 26-30 Décembre 1978* (Kinshasa). [abstract: Holter: #036.]
- Atallah, Ramez
- 1974 “The Objective Witness to Conscience: An Egyptian Parallel to Romans 2:15,” *ERT* 18/3 (1994): 204-13.
- Avorti, Solomon K.
- 1997 “Sickness, Healing, and the World-in-Between: Reading Mark 5:1-20 in an African Context,” *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature 1997* (Scholars Press): 44.
- Awoniyi, J.
- 1991 “Predestination,” *AJBS* 6/2 (1991): 31-35.
- Awoniyi, Valentine
- 1985 “Pauline and Yoruba Concepts of Reconciliation,” (S.T.L. thesis, CIWA / Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
- Aworinde, John Ademola
- 2001 “A comparative analysis of destiny in the Old Testament and in Yoruba philosophy of life,” (Ph.D. dissertation, University of Jos, Nigeria).
- Babalola, E.O.

- 1992 "Women in Aladura Churches: A Biblio-Theological Study of Women in Aladura Pastoral Ministry in Yoruba Community," *AJBS* 7/1: 40-47.
- 1994 "Death and burial rites among the Yoruba traditional society. - A biblico-missiological appraisal," *Bible Bhashyam* 20/1: 42-59.
- 1995 "Cosmogonic Stories in Indigenous Religion of the Yoruba and the Bible: A comparative investigation," *Bible Bhashyam* 21/3: 204-14.
- 1997 "The contextualization of the biblical concept of angels in the Yoruba traditional community," *NJOT* 11/1: 49-59.
- Baccuet, E.
1961 "The Light of the World," *Ministry* 1/4: 21-23.
- Bacinoni, Venant
1980 "Révélation-Dans-l'Histoire," Atal sa Angang, et al, eds.: 133-48.
"Continuité et discontinuité entre le N.T. et les Religions africaines: Rapport de carrefour," Atal sa Angang, et al, eds.: 243-44.
"Révélation-dans-l'Histoire: Rapport de carrefour," Atal sa Angang, et al, eds.: 247-48.
- 1989 "Bible et identité africaine," Facultes Catholiques de Kinshasa: 241-55. [abstract: Holter: #037.]
- Bajeux, J.-C.
1956 "Mentalité noire et mentalité biblique," A. Abble, et al, eds. *Des prêtres noirs s'interrogent* (Paris): 57-82. [abstract: Holter: #039.]
- Bakare, Sebastian
1993 *My Right to Land in the Bible and in Zimbabwe: A Theology of Land for Zimbabwe* (Harare, Zimbabwe: Zimbabwe Council of Churches); especially chapter 1: "The Eighth-Century Prophets (Amos, Hosea, Isaiah and Micah)," chapter 2: "Land Tenure in the Reigns of Pompey and the Herodians," chapter 3: "The Teaching of Jesus on the Eschatological Reality of God's Rule".
- Banana, Canaan
1979 "The Biblical Basis for Liberation Struggles," *IRM* 68/272 (1979): 417-23. [reprinted in idem, 1990.]
- 1987 "The Continuing Liberation Struggle in the New Testament," *Voices* 10/2: 86-89.
- 1990 *The Gospel according to the Ghetto* (edited [3rd] edition; Gwero, Zimbabwe: Mambo Press, 1990 [1980]); section 1 previously published by Wesley Theological Seminary in Washington, D.C. in 1974 also under the title: 'The Gospel according to the Ghetto'.
- Banzikiza, Constance R.
1995 *The Pastoral Approach To African Traditional Values of Fecundity and Marriage* Spearhead nos 135-137 (Eldoret, Kenya: AMECEA Gaba Publications); especially chapter four, "Looking at Fecundity and Population Control in the Light of Scripture": 59-80.
- Barker, P.
1968 "Paul's relationship with the churches: A pattern for the present-day pastor," *Ministry* 8/2: 68-73.
- Barraclough, Gerald
1967 "The significance and implications of the term 'good shepherd'," *Ministry* 7/2: 78-81.

- Bassey, Michael E.
 1986 "Signs and Wonders in the Acts of the Apostles," (Masters thesis, Rome).
 1988 "Witnessing in the Acts of the Apostles," (Doctoral dissertation, Rome),
 Bayinsana (Bayaingana?), Ng. Eugene
 1996 "Christ as Reconciler in Pauline Theology and in Contemporary Rwanda," *AJET* 15/1:
 19-28. [abstract: *NTA* 43/2 (1999): #1084.]
- Bediako, Gillian M.
 1997 *Primal Religion and the Bible: William Robertson Smith and his Heritage* Journal for the
 Study of the Old Testament Supplement Series 246 (Sheffield: Sheffield Academic
 Press).
- Bediako, Kwame
 1983 "Biblical Christologies in the Context of African Traditional Religions," Vinay Samuel &
 Chris Sugden, eds. *Sharing Jesus in the Two Thirds World: Evangelical Christologies
 from the contexts of poverty, powerlessness and religious pluralism: the papers of the
 First Conference of Evangelical Mission Theologians from the Two Thirds World,
 Bangkok, Thailand, March 22-25, 1982* (Bangalore: Partnership in Mission-Asia; Grand
 Rapids: Eerdmans, 1984): 115-75.
 1988 "The Ultimate Vision: New Heaven and New Earth. Bible study on Revelation 21: 1-4,"
Mission Studies 10, 5/2: 32-38.
 1990 *Jesus in African Culture (A Ghanaian Perspective)* (Accra, Ghana: Asempra Publishers,
 1990); a portion is reprinted as "Jesus in African Culture" *ERT* 17/1 (1993): 54-64.
 [reviews: E. Wendland *AJET* 14/2 (1995): 113-23; *BookNotes* 2 (October 1996): #2.04.]
 1994 "Epilogue," in Schaaf: 241-54.
 1999 "Mission and Spirituality: Lessons from the life of Abraham," *A-CCN* 24: 8-11.
- Bediaku, Buame J. Baptiste
 1978 "Etude comparée de la célébration pénitentielle dans l'Ancien Testament et chez le
 peuple Ewe du Togo. Pour une catéchèse de la célébration pénitentielle en Afrique
 Noire," (Doctoral dissertation, Academia Alfonsiana, Rome).
- Bemile, Paul
 1990 "Critical Appreciation," [response to J.M. Waliggo "Acts of the Apostles and a Hundred
 Years of Evangelization in Africa,"] Amewowo, et al, 1990: 46-51.
- Bengie-A'Kiara, Mborandaa
 1988 "Dimensions théologiques de la médecine du peuple d'Israel dans l'Ancien Testament,"
RZTP 2: 19-32.
 1992 "Notion et richesses théologiques de la consecration d'Aron et de ses fils en Exode 28,
 41," *RZTP* 6: 7-17.
 1993 "La conception du temps chez les Hébreux et ses incidences liturgiques," *RAT* 17/34:
 149-62.
- Béré, Paul
 1997 "Pourquoi Pierre est-il Peine?" *Hekima Review* 18: 66-80. [abstract: *NTA* 42/1 (1998):
 #316.
 "Rom. 12,2-3: Exhortation au Renouveau Interieur (Essai d'exégèse)," *Hekima
 Review* 18: 82-96.

- Beresford, R.S.
 1963 "Authority and Inspiration of the Bible," *GBT* 2/4: 30-34.
- Berhe, Assayehgn
 1995 "Biblical Leadership with Special Interest in the New Testament and Application to the Ethiopian Evangelical Church" (M.Th. thesis, NEGST).
- Bernard, Michel
 1965 "Amos 1:1-15," *Ministry* 5/2 (1965): 66-69.
 "Amos 2:1-16," *Ministry* 5/3 (1965): 118-20.
 "Amos 3:1-15," *Ministry* 6/1 (1965): 21-23.
 1966 "Amos 4:1-5:17," *Ministry* 6/2-3 (1966): 98-99.
 "Amos 5:18-27," *Ministry* 6/4 (1966): 158-62.
 1967 "Amos 6:1-14," *Ministry* 7/4 (1967): 178-83.
 1968 "Amos 7:1-8:3," *Ministry* 8/2 (1968): 77-82.
- Beutler, Johannes
 1990 "Critical Appreciation," [response to Peter D. Akpunonu "The Church and the Churches in the Acts of the Apostles"] in Amewowo, et al, 1990: 73-76.
- Birkell, Fridtjov, ed.
 1956 *Marangu: A Record of the All Africa Lutheran Conference Marangu, Tanganyika, East Africa November 12-22 1955* (Geneva, Switzerland: The Lutheran World Federation Department of World Mission, 1956).
- Birri, Debela
 n.d. "Exodus 5-14," Lutheran World Federation [Yaounde]: 31-38.
- Bitjick Likeng, P.
 1980 "La paternité d'Abraham selon Rom. 4, 1-25," *RAT* 4/8: 153-86.
- Blum, William G.
 1989 *Forms of Marriage: Monogamy Reconsidered* Spearhead #105-107 (Eldoret, Kenya: AMECEA Gaba Publications,); especially chapters 4 and 5 on the OT and the NT respectively.
- Boer, Harry R.
 1973 *The Minor Prophets* 2nd edition (Ibadan, Nigeria: Daystar,).
 1976 *A Short History of the Early Church* (Ibadan, Nigeria: Daystar).
 1981 *The Bible and Higher Criticism* (Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1981).
- Bokundoa - bo - Likabe
 1992 "Le Cycle de Baal dans Osée 2, 4-25" *RZTP* 6: 19-26.
- Bolomba Wa Ngboka
 1993 "'Le fils de Dieu est venu...pour servir.' A travers les épîtres pastorales de S. Paul," *Telema* 19/74: 49-59.
- Booth, Newell S. Jr.
 1993 "Time and African beliefs revisited," Olupona & Nyang: 83-94.
- Bosch, David J.
 1973 "God in Africa: Implications for the kerygma," *Missionalia* 1: 3-21. [abstract: Holter: #042.]
 "God through African eyes," Becken, 1973: 68-78; reprinted in *Theologia Evangelica* 6

- (1973): 11-22. [abstract: Holter: #043.]
- Bowers, Paul
 1990 "Acquainted with Grief: The Special Contribution of the Book of Lamentations," *AJET* 9/2: 33-39.
- Boyo, Bernard
 1996 "An Exegetical Study of John 8:12 With Special Attention Given to the Imagery of Light in the Old Testament as its Background" (M.Th. thesis, NEGST).
- Brookman-Amisah, J. John E. Anyanwu, Kris J. Owan, Joseph Ogundiyilemi, Patrick C. Chibuko & Gerald M. Nwagwu, eds.
 1992 *Inculturation and the Mission of the Church in Nigeria: Proceedings of the Third Theology Week of the Catholic Institute of West Africa, Port Harcourt, Nigeria, May 4-8, 1992* (Port Harcourt: CIWA Press).
- Buetubela Balembo, Paul
 1978 "La Syrophenicienne: Mc 7, 24-30. Etude littéraire et exégétique," *RAT* 2/4: 245-56. [abstract: *NTA* 26/1 (1982): #114.]
 1979 "La vocation de Levi et la repas avec les pecheurs (Mc 2, 13-17)," *RAT* 3/5: 47-60. [abstract: *NTA* 26/1 (1982): #108.]
 1980 "Continuité et discontinuité entre l'Ancien et le Nouveau Testament," *Atal sa Angang*, et al: 65-81.
 "Continuité et discontinuité entre l'A.T. et le N.T.: Rapport de carrefour," *Atal sa Angang*, et al: 237-38.
 "Jn 3,8: l'Esprit-Saint ou le Vent Naturel?" *RAT* 4/7: 55-64. [abstract: *NTA* 25/3 (1981): #924.]
 "Les 'Ange' à la Lumieres des Evangiles Synoptiques," *Telema* 6/24: 49-55. [abstract: *NTA* 25/3 (1981): #839.]
- 1981 "Actualité du Prophetism Biblique," *Telema* 7/25: 7-18.
- 1983 "Les sens du témoignage d'après les synoptiques et les Actes," *RAT* 7/13: 5-17. [abstract: *NTA* 30/1 (1986): #96.]
- 1984 "Le produit de la vigne et le vin nouveau. Analyse exégétique de Mc 14, 25," *RAT* 8/15: 5-16. [abstract: *NTA* 30/1 (1986): #143.]
- 1985 "Le message de Jean Baptiste en Mc 1,7-8," *RAT* 9/18: 165-73. [abstract: *NTA* 31/3 (1987): #1092.]
- 1986 "Et ne nous soumet pas a la tentation...la difficile actualisation de Mt 6,13," *RAT* 10/19: 5-13. [abstract: *NTA* 32/1 (1988): 121.]
- 1987 "Le Contenu de la Bible," *Cahiers Bibliques Africains* 2: 27-31.
 "Le Dieu de Jésus-Christ en qui nous croyons," *Cahiers Bibliques Africains* 2/Sept (1987): 32-35.
 "L'autonomie des jeunes églises et les Actes," *RAT* 11/21: 5-22; also published in Amewowo, et al, 1990: 77-104. [abstract: *NTA* 32/3 (1988): 1190.]
- 1988 "A la découverte du Père de Jésus Christ," *Cahiers Bibliques Africains* 3: 18-26. [reprinted in English as "The Father of Jesus Christ," *B-PB* 1 [sic] (1988): 16-24.]
 "La mission selon les synoptiques et Paul," *Spiritus* 29/113: 353-58. [abstract: *NTA* 33/3 (1989): #836.]

- “Le péché dans l’évangile de Marc,” *RAT* 12/23-24 (1988): 23-29. [abstract: *NTA* 33/3 (1989): #1138.]
- 1989 “Lecture Africaine de la Bible. Essai sur l’exégèse symbolique de Lc 15, 1-32,” Facultes Catholiques de Kinshasa: 231-39.
 “IVe Congres de l’Association Panafricaine des Exegetes Catholiques,” *RAT* 13/26: 227-229.
- 1990 “Le vêtement de noce: exégèse symbolique de Mt 22, 11-14,” *RAT* 14/27-28: 33-45.
- 1991 *L’identite de Jesus et Jean-Baptiste en Mc 6, 14-29* Recherches Africaines de Theologie, # 12 (Kinshasa: Facultes Catholiques de Kinshasa, 1991).
 “Le symbolisme et la pédagogie du Signe dans le Quatrieme Evangile,” Amewowo, et al, 1991: 57-70.
- 1993 “Le bonheur des simples: Exégèse de MT 11, 25-27,” Adeso, et al, 1993: 68-85.
- 1994 “L’universalisme du salut par Jésus-Christ dans l’Evangile de Marc,” *RAT* 18/35: 7-20.
- 1995 “La notion d’âpotre selon Saint Paul,” *RAT* 19/37: 5-19.
- Bujo, Benezet
- 1980 *Les Dix Commandments, pour quoi faire?* (Zaire: Editions Saint Paul-Afrique); E.T.: *Do We Still Need the Ten Commandments? A fundamental Question in Today’s African World*, Alphons Vanden Boer, trans. (Nairobi: St Paul Publications Africa, n.d.).
- 1995 *Christmas: God Becomes Man in Black Africa* (Nairobi, Kenya: St. Paul Publications Africa).
- Bulkeley, Tim
- 1986 “Une lecture féministe, l’analyse structurelle et aperçu d’une scribe juif,” *RZTP* 1: 173-81. [A study of Phyllis Trible’s interpretation of Jer 3:15-22.]
- Bulley, C.J.
- 1980 “Extension of the person: a biblical concept shared with the African traditional thought-world,” *TCNN Research Bulletin* 6: 20-34.
- Burden, J.J.
- 1973 “Magic and divination in the Old Testament and their relevance for the church in Africa,” *Missionalia* 1:103-12. [abstract: Holter: #045.]
- 1986 “World-view in interpreting the Old Testament in Africa,” *OTEssays* 4: 95-110. [abstract: Holter: #048.]
- Burleson, Blake W.
- 1987 “John Mbiti as Anti-Historian of Theology,” *ATJ* 16/2: 104-21.
- Burney, Robert S.
- 1986 “The Purpose of Romans and the Central Theme of the Preaching of Paul,” *AJBS* 1/2: 136-47. [abstract: *NTA* 33/1 (1989): #251.]
- 1988 *The Book of Revelation African Bible Commentaries* (Nairobi / Kampala: Uzima / Centenary Publishing House).
- 1990 “The Kingdom of God and the Mission of the Church,” *OJOT* 5: 37-44.
New Testament Introduction. Volume 1: The Four Gospels (Ibadan: Bezekos Printing Press).
- Butelezi, P.
- 1968 “The ministry in the Bible,” *Ministry* 8/2: 60-66.

- Bwanali, Peter N.
 1997 "We believe that Jesus Died and Rose Again: A Reply to Paul," *Hekima Review* 18: 97-104. [abstract: *NTA* 42/3 (1998): #1841.]
- Byll Cataria, J.-B.
 1981 *Contribution à l'unité religieuse et politique de l'Afrique* (Paris: La Pensee Universelle).
- Callaway, P.R.
 1984 "Deut 21:18-21: Proverbial wisdom and law," *JBL* 103/3: 341-52. [abstract: Holter: #050.]
- Camp, C.V.
 1988 "Wise and strange: An interpretation of the female imagery in Proverbs in light of trickster mythology," *Semeia* 42: 14-36. [abstract: Holter: #051.]
- Caron, Gerard
 1982 "Did Jesus Allow Divorce (Mt.5:31-32)?" *AFER* 24/5: 309-16.
- Carpenter, John B.
 1996 "Toward a Biblical Political Science. American and Asian Lessons for Africa," *AJET* 15/1: 29-39. [abstract: *NTA* 43/2 (1999): #1236.]
- Cartledge, Mark J.
 1993 "A Model of Hermeneutical Method - An Exegetical Missiological Reflection upon Suffering in 2 Corinthians 4:7-15," *ERT* 17/4: 472-83.
- Caspar, Robert and a group of Christians living in Tunisia
 1989 *Trying to Answer Questions* Series "Studi arabo-islamici del PISAI", no.3 (Rome: Pontificio Istituto di Studi Arabi e d'Islamistica).
- CATHAN
 1993 *Authority and Charism in the Nigerian Church: Proceedings of the 8th National Theological Conference held at the National Missionary Seminary of St. Paul, Gwagwalada - Abuja April 13-16, 1993* (typescript, 148pp.).
- Chenyange, Cesaire
 1964 "Le Christ et la monde des esprits. Esquisse de théologie paulinienne," (Doctoral dissertation, Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
- Chibuko, P.C.
 1992 "Liturgical Inculturation in the Early Church, 1st - 4th Centuries," in Brookman-Amisshah, et al: 159-74.
- Chikafu, P.
 1993 "The audience presupposed in the conquest, infiltration and revolt models: A sociological analysis," *JTSA* 84: 11-24. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 25.]
- Chittleborough, Gordon
 1990 *Mwongozo wa Ijili ya Yohana* (Dodoma, Tanzania: Central Tanganyika Press).
- Choge, Emily J.
 1996 "'I was a stranger and you welcomed me...': Jesus' Teaching on Hospitality with special reference to Matthew 25:31-46," (M.A. in Christian Education thesis, NEGST).
- Ciervide, Joaquin
 1992 "Le peuple de Dieu comme temple (2 Cor 6,16)," *Telema* 18/70: 8-17.
- Ciswaka Cibwabwa

- 1996 "Le 'Ut unum sint' de Jesus-Christ (Jn 17,21) dans la chretienté africaine aujourd'hui. Apport de Saint Irenee de Lyons," *RAT* 20/40: 201-209.
- Clerici, Luigi
 1995 "The Church as Family: African Church Communities as Families of Jesus and of God: A Biblical and Theological Reflection," *ACS* 11/2: 27-45.
- Clobus, Rob
 1992 *Environmental Care: A Possible Way to Restore God's Image to the Earth* (Spearhead # 122; Eldoret, Kenya: AMECEA Gaba Publications). [chapter 3: "Understanding the environment through scripture".]
- Combrink, H.J.B.
 1996 "The Reception of Matthew in Africa," *Scriptura* 58: 285-303. [abstract: *NTA* 41/1 (1997): #186.]
- Connolly, Dermot
 1988 "The Parable of the Sower, Mark 4:1-9, 14-20," Ukpong: 13-17.
- Couprie, P.
 1962 "Noah - Hebrews 11:7a," *Ministry* 2/2: 16-18.
 1964 "Psalm 2: God's laughter," *Ministry* 4/2: 66-67.
 1966 "James 3:13-18," *Ministry* 6/2-3: 106-107.
- Craig, R.
 1966 "The Christian's concern in politics," *Ministry* 6/2-3: 91-92.
 "The Christian's concern in race relations," *Ministry* 6/2-3: 92-97.
- CUEA, Biblical Theology Department
 1994 "New Testament perspectives on evangelization as dialogue," *ACS* 10/1: 57-68.
- Cuenod, R.
 1961 "Matthew 7:24-27," *Ministry* 2/1: 17.
- Cunningham, S.
 1986 "The Synoptic Problem: A Summary of the Leading Theories," *AJBS* 1/1: 48-58. [abstract: *NTA* 33/1 (1989): #102.]
 1990 "The Healing of the Deaf and Dumb Man (Mark 7:31-37), with Application to the African Context," *AJET* 9/2: 13-26. [abstract: *NTA* 36/1 (1992): #182.]
 1994 "'Through Many Tribulations': The Theology of Persecution in Luke-Acts," (Ph.D. Dissertation, Dallas Theological Seminary).
 1995 "The Theology of Persecution in Luke-Acts," *ETSI* 1/1: 16-34.
- Dagbovou, Emmanuel
 1995 "De la mort selon la vie religieuse Vodun a la mort-resurrection dans le Christ en référence a Mc. 15,39," *RICAO* 12: 65-80.
- Dain, F.R.
 1986 *Hebrews for Today* (Nairobi: Uzima).
- Dairo, A.O.
 1991 "The Religiosity of the Pharisees: Lessons for African Christianity," *AJBS* 6/2 (1991): 79-89.
- Dayok, D. Nshak Denis
 1985 "Sickness, Prayer and Healing in James 5 13-15: Implications for the Mupun Christians

- of Nigeria,” (S.T.L. thesis, CIWA / Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
- de la Potterie, I.
1980 “Le Christ Sommet de la Révélation,” Atal sa Angang, et al, eds.: 169-86.
- de Vries, Lukas
1977 “Psalm 56:4” in Lutheran World Federation [Gaborone, 1977]: 1-4.
- Dickson, Kwesi
1964 “A note on the Laying on of Hands as a sacrificial rite,” *GBT* 2/7: 26-28.
1978 “The Story of the Early Church as found in the Acts of the Apostles,” *WAR* 17/1: 64-66.
1988 “He is God because he cares: Isaiah 58: 1-12,” *IRM* 77: 229-37.
- Diggs, Ronald
1978 “Isaiah 61: The Spirit of the Lord,” in Lutheran World Federation [Gaborone, 1978]: 186-90.
- n.d “Exodus 1-4,” Lutheran World Federation [Yaounde]: 27-30.
- Djitangar, Edmond Guetime
1991 “Jesus et les autorités Juives dans l’Evangile de Jean,” Amewowo, et al, 1991: 118-34.
1993 “Etude de Is 42, 1-9: La mission du Serviteur de Yahweh,” Adeso, et al, 1993: 30-39.
- Dodman, Norman
1988 *Behind the Scenes: A Commentary on the Book of Revelation* (Nairobi, Kenya: Nairobi Bible Training Institute).
- Doke, C.M.
1957 “L’étude de la personne du Christ dans les évangiles encouragée aux cours de catéchisme,” *RCA* 12: 92.
- Douglas, Mary
1988 “The Problem of Evil Among the Lele: Sorcery, Witch-hunt and Christian Teaching in Africa,” *ACS* 4: 21-38.
- Downey, James
1975 “The Bible and Polygamy,” *AFER* 17/4: 237-242.
- Dube, Musa W.
1992 “Jesus and the Samaritan Woman: A Motswana Feminist Theological Reflection on Women and Social Transformation,” *Boleswa Journal of Occasional Theological Papers* 1/4: 5-9.
“Jesus as our Ancestor: The African Feminist Quest for Identity,” *Boleswa Journal of Occasional Theological Papers* 1/4.
1996 “Savior of the World but not of this World: A Post-Colonial Reading of Spatial Construction in John,” *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature 1996* (Scholars Press): 257.
“Reading for Decolonization (John 4:1-42),” *Semeia* 75: 37-59. [abstract: *NTA* 42/3 (1998): #1748.]
“Readings of *Semoya*: Batswana Women’s Interpretation of Matt 15: 21-28,” *Semeia* 73: 111-29. [abstract: *NTA* 42/1 (1998): #216.]
1998 “Savior of the World but not of This World: A Postcolonial Reading of Spatial Construction in John,” in Sugirtharajah: 118-35.
1999 “Consuming a Colonial Cultural Bomb: Translating *Badimo* into ‘Demons’ in the

- Setswana Bible (Matthew 8:28-34; 15:22; 10:8),” *JSNT* 73: 33-59. [abstract: *NTA* 43/3 (1999): #1584.]
- Dzurgba, A.
1986 “John’s Gospel: a theological reflection,” *Orita* 18/2: 78-92.
- Earthy, E.D.
1957 “A probable creation- and flood-myth in Portugese East Africa,” *Numen* 4: 232-34. [abstract: *Holter*: #070.]
- Ebo, D.J.I.
1985 ““O That Jacob Would Survive”: A Study on Hope in the Book of Amos,” (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nigeria).
1986 “Echoes of Old Testament Eschatology and Apocalyptic in Adventist Churches In Africa,” *AJBS* 1/2: 160-173. [abstract: *Holter*: #071.]
1989 “Another Look at Amos’ Visions,” *ATJ* 18/1: 3-17.
- Edet, Rosemary N.
1990 “Leadership in the New Testament - Resurrection / Feminist Perspective,” *NJOT* 1/5: 94-101.
1991 *New Testament Studies for Colleges and Universities* (Lagos, Nigeria: Heritage Publishers).
1992 “Women and Evangelization: A New Testament Perspective,” Ukpong & Okure, et al: 128-34.
- Edet, Rosemary N. & Mary Titilayo Dipe, eds.
1992 *Women and Rituals: The African Story* (Ibadan: Daystar).
- Edet, Rosemary N. & M.A. Umeagudosa, eds.
1991 *Life, Women and Culture: Theological Reflections. Proceedings of the National Conference of a Circle of African Women Theologians 1990* (Lagos, Nigeria: African Heritage Research and Publications).
- Edmonds, P.
1981 “Luke’s Portrait of Christ,” *B-PB* 4: 7-14.
- Edmunds, Peter
1994 *Three Portraits of Jesus and Other Gospel Portraits: A Study Guide for Matthew, Mark and Luke* (Gweru, Zimbabwe: Mambo Press). [reviews: Hermann Hauser *ACS* 10/4 (1994): 66; Roger Randrianarimalala *Hekima Review* 12 (1995): 97-99.]
- Eggen, W.M.G.
1996 “The Church as a Family and Magdalene’ Touch,” *JIT* ¾: 19-30.
- Ejenobo, David Tejere
1986 “The Holy Spirit in the Theology of Paul,” (Doctoral dissertation, University of Ibadan).
1987 “The Meaning and Significance of the Death of Christ in the Theology of St. Paul,” *AJBS* 2/1-2: 64-76.
- Ejere, Kingsley Asahu
1988 “The Parable of the Prodigal Son, Luke 15:11-32,” Ukpong: 35-42.
- Ekofu, Bunyeku
1989 “Spiritualité: un problème du moment” *RZTP* 3: 9-15.
- Eke, Anthony Okechukwu

- 1977 "Emancipation in Paul's Letter to the Galatians," (Doctoral dissertation, Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
- Ekeya, Bette J.
 1986 "Woman, For How Long?" Pobe & Wartenberg-Potter: 59-67.
 1990 "Women's Place in Creation," Oduyoye & Kanyoro: 89-103.
- Ekpo, Monday U.
 1985 "Robertson Smith, the 'Higher Critics' and the Problem of Prophecy: A Case Study in the Sociology of Knowledge," *ATJ* 14/2: 79-90.
- Ekwen, Joseph
 1991 "Biblical Perspective on Christology," *NJOT* 1/6: 3-10.
- Ela, Jean-Marc
 1980 *Le Cri de l'homme africain* (Paris: Harmattan); E.T.: *African Cry* Robert R. Barr, trans. (Maryknoll: Orbis, 1986), chapter 3, "An African Reading of Exodus," 28-38; reprinted in *Voices* 10/2 (1987): 76-85 and as "A Black African Perspective: An African Reading of Exodus," Sugirtharajah, 1st ed.: 256-66; 2nd ed.: 244-54. [abstract: Holter: #072.]
 1992 *Le Message de Jean-Baptiste de la conversion à la réformé dans les église Africaines* (Yaounde, Cameroun: Editions CLE). [review: Nkebi Luamba, *Flambeau* n.s. 1 (1993): 75-77)
- Eluchie, Callistus Nnamdi
 1988 "The Concept of Salvation in Independent African Churches: A Critique in the Light of Pauline Theology of Salvation," (S.T.L. thesis, CIWA / Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
- Emedi, G.
 n.d. "To relate the Biblical view of Death and life after Death to the Babembe understanding about death and life beyond the grave," Occasional Research Paper No. 190 (Kampala: Makerere University).
- Emeghara, Nkem L.
 1994 "A Critical Examination of the Circumcision Account of Genesis 17," *Bible Bhashyam* 20/4: 280-89. [abstract: *OTA* 19/1 (1996): #206.]
- Eneme, Grace
 1985 "Living Stones. Bible Study on 1 Peter 2:4-10" *Women in a Changing World* 16: 14-15; reprinted as "Living Stones," Pobe & Wartenberg-Potter: 28-32.
- Enomate, J.M.
 1986 "Ezra the Scribe: A Reconsideration," *AJBS* 1/2: 148-59.
- Enuwosa, J.
 1993 "The Synoptic Gospels," *AJBS* 8/1: 20-35.
- Enyagu, George N.
 1995 "Pastoral Care and Counselling: The Biblical Basis," Douglas Wanjohi Waruta, ed. *Caring and Sharing: Pastoral Counselling in the African Perspective* (Nairobi: ATIEA): 22-40.
- Enyioha, B. Uche
 1989 "The Resurrection Power of Jesus Christ and Its Implications for the Christian Life," *OJOT* 4: 4-9.

- Essien, Michael
 1995 "The Bible and the Veneration of Saints," Obinwa and Obilor, eds., 134-51.
- Esua, Cornelius Fontem
 1987 "Prophétie, ravissement et le don des langues dans la spiritualité biblique," *Cahiers Bibliques Africains* 1/Jan: 29-35; reprinted in English as "Prophecy, Ecstasy and Speaking in Tongues in Biblical Spirituality," *B-PB* 5/Jan (1987): 19-26.
 1991 "The Word (Logos) in Johannine Writings," Amewowo, et al, 1991: 28-56.
- Etim, Leo Effiong
 1983 "Social Justice in the Prophet Amos and Its Relevanec in the Nigerian Context," (M.Th. thesis, CIWA / Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
- Etok, Sylvanus Udo
 1964 "Biblical-theological basis for the once and for all sacrifice of Christ in the Epistle to the Hebrews," (Doctoral dissertation, Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
 1990 "Critical Appreciation," [response to Robert Sarah "Les Actes des Apotres - L'Evangile du Saint-Esprit,"] in Amewowo, et al, 1990: 20-24.
- Etuk, U.
 1992 "God, Justice and Minority Groups in Nation Building," *AJBS* 7/2: 94-105.
- Evans-Pritchard, E.E.
 1956 *Nuer Religion* (Oxford: Clarendon Press). [abstract: Holter: #074.]
- Eze, N.
 1991 "The Christian Concept of Leadership Role in Nation Building," *AJBS* 6/1: 57-69.
- Ezeanya, Stephen N.
 1969 "God, Spirits and the Spirit World," Dickson & Ellingworth: 30-46.
 1974 "Ancestor Veneration and the Communion of Saints," Glasswell & Fashole-Luke: 209-21.
- Ezeogu, Ernest Munachi
 1992 "The Jewish Response to Hellenism: A Lesson in Inculturation," in Brookman-Amisshah, et al: 133-47; reprinted in *JIT* 1/2 (1994): 144-55.
 1993 "Root Causes of Conflict between Authority and Charism in the Nigerian Church. A Response to the Paper: 'Charism and Authority: A New Testament Perspective,' of Fr. J.," *CATHAN*, 1993: 39-44.
- Fabella, Virginia & Mercy Oduyoye, eds.
 1988 *With Passion and Compassion: Third World Women Doing Theology* Ecumenical Association of Third World Theologians, Womens' Commission (Maryknoll: Orbis). [abstract: *RSR* 15/3 (1989): 245.]
- Facultes Catholiques de Kinshasa
 1978 *Foi Chrétienne et Langage Humain: Actes de le Septième Semaine Théologique de Kinshasa (24 - 29 juillet 1972)* (Kinshasa: Facultés de Théologie Catholique Kinshasa).
 1980 *Pastorale et épanouissement des vocations dans l'Afrique d'aujourd'hui: Actes de la Onzième Semaine Théologiques de Kinshasa (du 26 au 31 juillet 1976)* (Kinshasa: Facultés de Théologie Catholique).
Libération en Jesus-Christ: Actes de la Douzième Semaine Théologique de Kinshasa (du 25 au 30 juillet 1977) (Kinshasa: Facultés de Théologie Catholique).

- 1989 *Théologie Africaines bilan et perspectives: Actes de la Dix-septième Semaine Théologique de Kinshasa 2-8 avril 1989* (Kinshasa: Facultés Catholiques de Kinshasa).
- 1991 *Communautés Johanniques / Johannine Communities: Actes de Quatrième Congrès des Biblistes Africains Nairobi / Karen, 24-29 juillet, 1989* (Kinshasa: Katholische Jungshar Oesterreichs / Facultés Catholiques de Kinshasa).
- Fadeji, S.O.
 1990 "Biblical and African Names of God: A Comparison," *OJOT* 5: 29-36.
 1991 "The Christian Leader," *AJBS* 6/1: 10-15.
- Falusi, Gabriel K.
 1973 "The Christian View of Freedom," *Orita* 7/2: 113-28.
 1976 "The Suffering and Exalted Son of Man in Daniel and St. Mark's Gospel," *Orita* 10/1: 67-80.
 1982 "Some reflections on the concept of Koinonia in the New Testament, with particular Reference to Acts and the Pauline Epistles," *Orita* 14/2: 132-39.
 1988 "Sacrifice in the New Testament," *Orita* 20/2: 79-90.
- Fanusie, Lloyd
 1990 "Christianity and African Rituals (Matthew 11:25-30; Leviticus 12:1-5; Luke 2: 21-24)," *Oduyoye & Kanyoro*: 84-88.
- Farmer, William R. with Sean McEvenue, Armando J. Levoratti, David Dungan and Andre LaCocque, eds.
 1998 *The International Bible Commentary: A Catholic and Ecumenical Commentary for the Twenty-First Century* (Collegeville, MN: The Liturgical Press). [review: D. Smith-Christopher *CBQ* 61/3 (1999): 538-40.]
- Federation Luthérienne Mondiale Department de la cooperation des Eglises
 n.d. *Conference des Eglises Luthérienne de toute l'Afrique sur La Mission dans les villes et les milieux industriels en Afrique 20-28 juin 1987 Antsirabe, Madagascar* (n.p.: Federation Luthérienne Mondiale).
- Ferdinando, Keith
 1992 "Biblical Concepts of Redemption and African Perspectives of the Demonic," (Ph.D. Dissertation, London Bible College).
 1996 "Screwtape Revisited: Demonology Western, African, and Biblical," in Anthony N.S. Lane, ed. *The Unseen World: Christian Reflections on Angels, Demons and the Heavenly Realm* (Grand Rapids: Baker Book House & Paternoster): 103-32.
 1997 "The Great Dragon: The Nature and Limit of Satan's Power," *AJET* 16/1: 17-30.
 "The Dragon Hurlled Down: The Victory of Christ over the Dominion of Darkness," *AJET* 16/2: 113-36.
- Field, M.J.
 1958 "Ashanti and Hebrew shamanism," *Man* 58: 14. [abstract: Holter: #076]
- Finch, Charles
 1985 "The Kamitic Genesis of Christianity," *Journal of African Civilizations* [?] (1985).
- Fitzgerald, Michael L.
 1980 "Points of Contact between the Bible and the Qur'an," *B-PB* 3: 25-30.
- Folarin, George O.

- 1994 *Studies in Old Testament Prophecy* (Kaduna: Adelewa Printing Works). [review: *BookNotes* 8 (October 1999): #8.09.]
- Fortes, Meyer
 1983 *Oedipus and Job in West African Religion* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press); reissue of 1958 edition with an Introduction by Jack Goody and an essay by Robin Horton. [abstract: *RSR* 12/1 (1986): 86.]
- Fourche, J.A.T. & H. Morlighem
 1973 *Une Bible Noire* (Brussels: Max Arnold).
- France, R.T.
 1978 "Critical needs of the fast-growing African churches," *Evangelical Missions Quarterly* 14/3: 141-49.
- Fray, Marion G.
 1968 "New Church Member Orientation in Central Africa in the Light of Biblical and Historical Backgrounds" (Th.D. dissertation, South Western Baptist Theological Seminary, Houston, Texas).
- Fueter, Paul D.
 1962 "The Bible and Nyakusa religion," *Ministry* 3/1: 3-8.
- Fuller, Lois K.
 1995 "Slaves of God / Sons of God," *UMTC - JTS* 1: 41-46.
- Gaiya, Musa A.B.
 1991 "The Bible in Aladura Churches," *AJBS* 6/1: 105-13.
- Galot, J.
 1958 "L'expression 'Fils de l'Homme' dans les langues africaines," *RCA* 13: 355-62.
- Gakuru, Griphus
 1994 "An Anglican's view of the Bible in an East African context," in *Anglicanism: A Global Communion* Andrew Wingate, Kevin Ward, Carrie Pemberton, Wilson Sitshebo, eds. (N.Y.: Church Publishing Incorporated): 58-62.
- Gakwandi, E.
 1975 "Divination et magie dans la Bible et dans la tradition Rwandese," *Foi et Culture* 44: 37-52.
- Garcia, Miguel A.
 1993 "Committed discipleship and Jesus' Lordship. Exegesis of Luke 6:46-49 in the context of Jesus' discourse on the plain," *ACS* 9/2: 3-10.
- Gathaka, Jephtha K.
 1990 "Bible Study: Nehemiah 5:1-13 and Economic and Social Problems created by the Debt Crisis," Appendix 2a, pp.1-7 in report of *Debt Crisis as it Affects Human Rights Seminar* (Maseru, Lesotho, 26-30 September, 1990).
- Gehman, Richard J.
 1985 "Ancestor Relations Among Three African Societies in Biblical Perspective" (D.Miss. dissertation, Fuller Theological Seminary, Pasadena, California).
- Geraghty, Gerard
 1996 "Paul before the Areopagus: A new Approach to Priestly Formation in the Light of *Ecclesia in Africa*," *ACS* 12/3: 32-41.

- 1997 "The Book of Revelation: An Aid to Primary Evangelization as we await the Third Millennium," *ACS* 13/2 (1997): 53-62.
- Gertz, Roland
- 1987 "The Idea of Creation in African Traditional Religion and in the Old Testament," unpublished paper for the University of Erlangen, Nurnberg, Germany; on file at the Lutheran Theological College, Makumira, Tanzania.
- Getui, Mary N.
- 1996 "Zelophehad's Daughters: A Challenge for the African Woman," *BCT* 3/1: 19-23. [abstract: *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature 1995* (Scholars Press, 1996): 149.]
- Gitari, David M.
- 1982 "The Claims of Jesus in the African Context," *IRM* 71/1: 12-19; reprinted in *ERT* 6/2 (1982): 215-23.
- Gitari, David M. & G.P. Benson, eds.
- 1986 *Witnessing to the Living God in Contemporary Africa: Findings and Papers of the Inaugural Meeting of the Africa Theological Fraternity* (Nairobi, Kenya: Uzima). [review: Grant LeMarquand *BookNotes* 7 (March 1999): 7.14.]
- Gitau, Samson
- 1996 "African and biblical understanding of the environment," (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi). [abstract: *NAOTS* 1 (1996): 5.]
- Githuku, Sammy
- 1995 "Suffering and the Wrath of God in Lamentations," (Master's thesis, Faculty of Religious Studies, McGill University).
- Githumbi, S. Kamau
- 1980 "The Kingdom of God," *ATJ* 9/1 (1980): 48-52. [abstract: *NTA* 25/2 (1981): # 426.]
- Glasswell, M.E. & E. W. Fashole-Luke, eds.
- 1974 *New Testament Christianity for Africa and the World* (Fs. H. Sawyerr; London: S.P.C.K.).
- Glenday, D.K.
- 1974 "Old Testament Echoes in the Sudan: Sin and Sacrifice among the Nuer People," *Worldmission* 25: 41-45.
- Goba, Bonganjalo
- 1973 "Corporate Personality: Ancient Israel and Africa," *Basil Moore*: 65-73. [abstract: *Holter*: #080.]
- Godbey, A.H.
- 1930 *The Lost Tribes. A Myth. Suggestions towards rewriting Hebrew history* (Durham, North Carolina: Duke University Press); reprinted with a prolegomenon by Morris Epstein (N.Y.: Ktav, 1974); especially "Berber, Moorish, and Negro Jews": 204-56. [abstract: *Holter*: #081.]
- Golka, Friedemann W.
- 1986 "Die Königs- und Hofsprüche und der Ursprung der israelitischen Weisheit," *Vetus Testamentum* 36/1 : 13-36; reprinted in idem, 1993: 16-35. [abstract: *Holter*: #082.]
- 1989 "Die Flecken des Leoparden. Biblische und Africanische Weisheit im Sprichwort," R.

- Albertz, et al, eds. *Schöpfung und Befreiung. Für Claus Westermann zum 80. Geburtstag* (Stuttgart: Calwer): 149-65; reprinted in idem 1993: 36-53. [abstract: Holter: #083.]
- 1993 *The Leopard's Spots: Biblical and African Wisdom in Proverbs* (Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark). [= *Die Flecken des Leoparden. Biblische und afrikanische Weisheit im Sprichwort* Arbeiten zur Theologie, 78 (Stuttgart, 1994).] [reviews: S. Weeks *The Expository Times* 105 (1994): 346; R. Davidson *Theology* 97 (1994): 456-57; Chirevo V. Kwenda *JTSA* 91 (1995): 95-96; K.J. Dell *VT* 45 (1995): 566-67; R. Kassis *Theological Review* 16: 137-39; abstract: Holter: #084; *NAOTS* 1 (1996): 6-7; *BookNotes* 7 (March 1999): 7.15.]
- 1996 "Sozialanthropologie und Altes Testament am Beispiel biblischer und afrikanischer Sprichwörter," "Jedes Ding hat seine Zeit..." *Studien zur israelitischen und altorientalischen Weisheit: Diethelm Michel zum 65. Geburtstag* Anja A. Diesel et al, eds. (BZAW 241; Berlin / New York: de Gruyter): 65-89. [abstract: *OTA* 20/3 (1997): #1623.]
- 1999 "Biblical and African Wisdom in Proverbs," *NAOTS* 6: 6-8. [abstract: *OTA* 22/3 (1999): #1626.]
- Haafkens, J.
1990 "L'islam en Afrique," *Amewowo*, 1990: 33-38.
- Habelgaarn, A.W.
1965 "John 4:9, 29: How is it that thou, being a Jew..." *Ministry* 6/1: 24.
- Hammerstein, F. von, ed.
1978 *Christian-Jewish realities in ecumenical perspective with special emphasis on Africa. A report on the conference of the WCC Consultation on the Church and the Jewish people, Jerusalem, 16-26 June, 1977* (Geneva: World Council of Churches). [abstract: Holter: # 087.]
- Harte, Klaus-Dieter
1979 *Mifano ya Bwana: Mafafanuzi* (Maandiko ya Makumira na. 2; Arusha, Tanzania: Evangelical Lutheran Church of Tanzania).
1980 *Waraka wa Paulo kwa Waefeso Waraka wa kwanza wa Yohana: Masomo Kumi ya Biblia* (Maandiko ya Makumira na.3; Arusha, Tanzania: Evangelical Lutheran Church of Tanzania).
- Healey, J.G.
1996 "Accompanying the Poor...Light from a Biblical Parable and an African Parable," *Hekima Review* 14: 68-72. [the prodigal son]
- Hearne, Brian, ed.
1979 *The Community Called Church* (Spearhead # 60; Eldoret, Kenya: AMECEA Gaba Publications); especially chapter 2, "Scripture and the Church".]
1983 *An African Christmas?* Spearhead No. 77 (Eldoret, Kenya: Gaba Publications).
- Hecht, F.
1964 "II Samuel 15:1-30: The historical and the theological view of the revolt of Absalom," *Ministry* 4/4: 168-71.
- Hetsen, Jac & Raphael Wanjohi
1982 *Anointing and Healing in Africa* (Spearhead No. 71; Eldoret, Kenya: Gaba Publications, 1982). [chapter 1: "Biblical Themes of Healing."]

- Hevi, Jacob
 1987 "Biblical Ethics," *B-PB* 5/Jan: 1-18.
 "New Testament Ethics," *B-PB* 6/July: 1-17.
 1988 "New Testament Ethics Part III (Conclusion)," *B-PB* 1[sic]/Jan: 25-47.
- Hirpo, Tesarga
 n.d "II Corinthians 8 and 9," Lutheran World Federation [Gaborone, 1977]: 5-17.
- Hohegger, Hermann
 1993 "L'expérience évangélique face à certains rites traditionnels d'Afrique," *Telema* 19/75-76: 53-55.
- Holmberg, Bengt
 1987 "Sociological versus theological Analysis of the Question concerning a Pauline Church Order," Kalugila & Stevenson: 70-89.
- Holmes-Siedle, J.
 1973 "Reading the Bible without Tears," *AFER* 15/1: 76-79.
- Holst, Robert
 1967 "Polygamy and the Bible," *IRM* 56: 205-12.
- Holter, Knut
 1999 "Old Testament Proverb Studies in the 1990's," *NAOTS* 6: 11-15. [abstract: *OTA* 22/3 (1999): #1637 (sic: #1639.)]
- Houston, W.J.
 1972 "Readings in Colossians, related to the religious situation in Nigeria," *WAR* 13: 9-28.
- Hukema, Lemmert
 1989 "Biblical Solution to Kongo Witchcraft," (M.Th. thesis, NEGST).
- Hutchison, E.
 1965 "Ephesians 4:11-12: To equip God's people," *Ministry* 5/2: 70-72.
- Ibe, Francis C.
 1995 "Workers for the Harvest: An Invitation to Missionary Participation," Obinwa and Obilor, eds., 176-88.
- Idowu, E. Bolaji
 1969 "God," Dickson & Ellingworth: 17-29.
 "Introduction," Dickson & Ellingworth: 9-16.
 1978 *Job - A Meditation on the Problem of Suffering* (Ibadan: Daystar).
- Ifesieh, Emmanuel Ifemegbunam
 1983 "Web of matrimony in the Bible, social anthropology and African traditional religion. A short survey through comparative analysis," *CV* 26: 195-211. [abstract: Holter: #089.]
 1984 "Emmanuel: A theological name with cultural index," *Neue Zeitschrift für Missionswissenschaft* 40: 36-46; reprinted as "EMMANUEL: A Theological Name with Cultural Index (A case study with Reference to Igbo Traditional Religion)," *Lucerna* 6/2 (1986): 34-44. [abstract: Holter: #090.]
- Igenoza, Andrew Olu
 1982 "Prayer, Prophecy, Healing and Exorcism in Luke-Acts in an African Context," (Ph.D. dissertation, University of Manchester).
 1984 "St. Paul in Athens: Acts 17: 19-34: A Study in the Encounter of Christianity with

- Philosophical Intellectualism and other Religions. How relevant to Africa?" (Seminar Paper, Department of Religious Studies, University of Ife-Ife, Nigeria, June, 1984).
- 1985 "African Weltanschauung and Exorcism: the Quest for the Contextualization of the Kerygma," *ATJ* 14/3: 179-93.
- 1986 "The Problem of Evil: A Biblical Theological perspective," *Evangel* 4/3: 5-10.
- 1987 "Luke, the Gentile Theologian: A Challenge to the African Theologian," *ATJ* 16/3: 231-41. [abstract: *NTA* 32/2 (1988): #641.]
- 1988 "Medicine and Healing in African Christianity: A Biblical Critique," *AFER* 30/1: 12-25. [abstracts: *NTA* 32/3 (1988): #1333; Holter: #091.]
- "Universalism and New Testament Christianity," *ERT* 12/3: 261-75. [abstract: *NTA* 33/1 (1989): #360.]
- "The Message of Jeremiah," in George Carey, ed. *The Bible for Everyday Life* (Grand Rapids: Eerdmans): 118-27.
- "The Message of Lamentations," in George Carey, ed. *The Bible in Everyday Life* (Grand Rapids, Eerdmans): 128.
- 1992 "'Epiouios' in the Greek Texts of the Paternoster in an African Context," *AJBS* 7/1: 48-66.
- 1998 "The Church and the African State towards the 21st Century: Biblical Perspectives," *JACT* 1/1: 16-23.
- Ilonu, Anthony E.
- 1971 "The New Testament Concept of Priesthood and the Hebrew Passover," (Doctoral dissertation, Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
- Imasogie, Osadolor
- 1975 *Studies in Second Corinthians 1-6* (Ibadan, Nigeria: Daystar).
- 1988 "Biblical Theology of Reconciliation," *OJOT* 3: 1-10.
- Inworogu, Okpara E.
- 1991 *The Pastoral Epistles (I & II Timothy and Titus): Faithful Words from a Faithful Man to Faithful Men* (Aba, Nigeria: Christian Family Publishers).
- Isizoh, Chidi Denis
- 1995 "Jesus Christ the Priest and His Personal Experience of Human Suffering in the Letter to the Hebrews: Lessons for Priests Today," Obinwa & Obilor, eds.: 111-22.
- 1997 "African Traditional Religious Perspective of the Areopagus Speech (Acts 17, 22-31)," [Online]. Available: <<http://security-one.com/isizoh/areopagus.htm>>
- 1997 "The Resurrected Jesus Preached in Athens: The Areopagus Speech (Acts 17,16-34): An Inquiry into the Reasons for the Greek Reaction to the Speech, and a Reading of the Text from the African Traditional Religious Perspective," (Lagos/ Rome: Ceedee). [review: Wilfrid J. Harrington *CBQ* 61/2 (1999): 361.]
- Ita, J.M.
- 1989 "Biblical prophecy and its challenge to contemporary prophetic movements," *ATJ* 18/1: 3-17. [abstract: Holter: #093.]
- Iwuanyanwu, Linus Emeka
- 1987 "Discerning the Body, 1 Cor 11: 29: The Relationship Between the Eucharistic Celebration and the Social Life of the Community in 1 Cor 11: 17-34. Its Application to

- Umuloha Catholic Community in Nigeria,” (S.T.L. thesis, CIWA / Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
- Izukanne, Andrew A.A.
1995 “The Problem of Infant Baptism vis-à-vis Mark 16:15-16,” Obinwa & Obilor, eds.: 152-63.
- Jasper, Gerhard
1969 “Polygyny in the Old Testament,” *ATJ* 2: 27-57.
- Joyce, John
1993 “Authority and Charism in the Nigerian Church: ‘Do not Quench the Spirit...But Test everything,” *NJT* 7/1: 77-89.
- Kabasele Mukenge, Andre
1994 “Figures bibliques dans le Negro spirituals. Une exemple de lecture contextuelle de la Bible,” *RAT* 18/35: 83-102.
1998 *L’unité littéraire du livre de Baruch* (Paris: Gabalda). [review: Daniel J. Harrington *CBQ* 61/2 (1999): 338-39.]
- Kahutu, Zacharia
1989 “Who has Power: The Holy Spirit or the Spirits?” Anon.: 84-95.
- Kakongoro, M.L.A.
1987 “An Exegetical Analysis of Paul’s Teaching on Christian Worship in 1 Corinthians 11:2-14:4, with Application for the Deliverance Church in Kampala,” (M.A. thesis, NIST).
- Kalanda, P.
1982 “The Gospel and the Indigenous Customs and Practices (‘Okukyalim Ensiko’ re-examined),” Anon.: 149-55.
- Kalilombe, Patrick-Augustine
1980 “The Salvific Value of African Religions: An Essay in Contextualized Bible Reading for Africa,” Atal sa Angang, et al: 205-20.
- Kalongo Joachim, P.
1997 “Le Vrai Culte, lieu de libération Humaine. Lecture pastorale et spirituelle de Jn 4, 20-24,” *RSA* 3: 13-23.
- Kalu, Ogbo U.
1986 “Luke and the Gentile Mission: A Study on Acts 15,” *ATJ* 1/1: 59-65.
- Kalugila, Leonidas
1968 “Messiasproblemet I Det Gamle Testamente,” [The Messianic Problem in the Old Testament] (Master’s thesis, Aarhus University, Aarhus).
1971 “The Royal Wisdom as Divine Revelation: In the Israelite Wisdom Literature,” (S.T.M. thesis; Lutheran School of Theology, Chicago).
1979 *Vitabu vya Agano la Kale* (Tanzania: Vuga Press).
1980 *The Wise King: Studies in Royal Wisdom as Divine Revelation in the Old Testament and its Environment* (Lund: CWK Gleerup). [reviews: W. Brueggemann *CBQ* 44 (1982): 650-51; D. Lys *Etudes Théologiques et Religieuses* 57/1 (1982): 96-97; L.G. Perdue *Interpretation* 36 (1982): 308-312; H.C. Schmitt *Zeitschrift für die Alttestamentliche Wissenschaft* 94/1 (1982): 175-76; W. Vjfvinkel *ATJ* 11/1 (1982): 107-108; abstracts: *OTA* 4/1 (1981): 109; *RSR* 9/2 (1983): 173.]

- 1985 "Women in the Ministry of the Priesthood in the Early Church: An Inquiry," *ATJ* 14/1: 35-45.
- 1987 "Kutafsiri Biblia," Kalugila & Stevenson: 110-22.
Kalugila, Leonidas & N. Stevenson, eds.
- 1987 *Essential Essays on Theology in Africa: Essays presented to The Rev. Dr. Howard Stanley Olson on his 65th Birthday* (Usa River, Tanzania: The Research Institute of Makumira Theological College).
- Kameeta Zephanja
- 1983 *Gott in Schwarzen Gettog. Psalmen und Texte aus Namibia* (Erlagen: Verlag der Ev. Luth. Mission).
- Kanyandago, Peter
- 1989 "A biblical reflection on the exercise of pastoral authority in the African churches," *Jesus in African Christianity: Experimentation and Diversity in African Christology* J.N.K. Mugambi & Laurenti Magesa, eds. (Nairobi, Kenya: Initiatives): 112-22. [review: E. Wendland *AJET* 14/2 (1995): 113-23.]
- 1997 "The Cross and Suffering in the Bible and the African Experience," Kinoti & Waliggo: 123-44.
- Kanyoro, Musimbi R.A.
- 1990 "Daughter, Arise (Luke 8:40-56)," Oduyoye & Kanyoro: 54-62.
- 1992 "Interpreting Old Testament Polygamy through African Eyes," Oduyoye & Kanyoro: 87-100. [abstract: Holter: #097.]
- 1999 "Rerading the bible from an African Perspective," *Ecumenical Review* 51/1 (1999): 18-24. [abstract: *NTA* 43/3 (1999): #1536.]
- Kasujja, Augustine
- 1986 *Polygenism and the Theology of Original Sin Today: East African Contribution to the Solution of the Scientific Problem* (Doctoral Dissertation in Theology with Specialization in Biblical Theology; Roma: Pontificia Universitas Urbaniana).
- Kato, Byang
- 1975 *The Spirits: What the Bible Teaches* (Achimota, Ghana: African Christian Press).
- Katshingula, Kawaya Makola
- 1982 "Les themes de l'exode et de l'alliance dans la théologie africaine," (Memoire de Licence en Theologie et Sciences Humaines, Facultés de Théologie Catholique de Kinshasa).
- Kavale, Festus
- 1993 "A Biblical Study of Witchcraft: With Applications for Second and Third Generation Christians in Kenya," *AJET* 12/2: 114-33.
- Kawale, W.R.
- 1995 "Divergent interpretations of the relationship between some concepts of God in the Old Testament and in African traditional religions - a theological critique," *OTEssays* 8: 7-30. [abstracts: Holter: #101; *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 27.]
- Kazadi Kanyanga
- 1986 "'Suivez-moi et je vous ferai pecheurs d'hommes': Marc 1:16-17 - Sermon prononce a l'occasion des manifestations du Jubilé d'Argent de la F.T.P.Z. [Facultés Théologiques Protestantes au Zaire]," *RZTP* 1: 13-17.

- Kealy, Sean P.
 1976 "The Irrelevance of the Bible," *AFER* 18/6: 348-54.
 1977 "Jesus the Unqualified Teacher," *AFER* 19/4: 228-33.
 1989 "Jesus' Approach to Mission," *AFER* 31/1: 27-36.
- Kemdirim, Protus O.
 1995 "Oppression of Women and the Liberating Message of Jesus," *JIT* 2/2: 184-95.
 1996 "Dialogue in the Gospels: its relevance for good governance in Nigeria," *BTS* 16/1: 5-19.
 1997 "Eschatology of Paul: Its Nature, Language and Development," *NJOT* 11/1: 90-100.
- Kibicho, Samuel G.
 1968 "The Interaction of the Traditional Kikuyu Concept of God with the Biblical Concept," *Cahiers des Religions Africaines* 2: 223-238. [originally in "An Interdisciplinary Workshop...": 281-390.] [abstract: Holter: #103.]
 1982 "Challenges from the Encounter of Christianity and African Religion to the Traditional Christian Idea of Revelation," Anon.: 115-22.
- Kibongi, R. Buana
 1969 "Priesthood," Dickson & Ellingworth: 47-56.
- Kijana, Peter
 1987 "Ubatizo na Roho Mtakatifu," Kalugila & Stevenson: 30-69.
- Kimirei, Gabriel
 1973 "Reconciliation among the Maasae in comparison with Reconciliation in the Old Testament," (S.T.M. thesis; Wartburg Theological Seminary, Dubuque, Iowa).
 1989 "Sickness and Healing," Anon.: 179-84.
- King, Fergus J.
 1994 "Angels and Ancestors: A Basis for Christology?" *Mission Studies* XI - 1/ 21: 10-26.
- Kinoti, Hannah W.
 1997 "Well-Being in African Society and in the Bible," Kinoti & Waliggo: 112-22.
- Kings, Graham
 1986 "God the Father in the New Testament," Gitari & Benson: 55-76.
 1987 "Facing Mount Kenya: Reflections on the Bible and African Traditional Religion," *Anvil* 4/2 : 127-43. [abstract: Holter: #104.]
 1996 "Proverbial, Intrinsic and Dynamic Authorities in Kenya: Scripture and Mission in the Diocese of Mount Kenya East and Kirinyaga," in Stott and Others: 134-43.
- Kinsioni, Tady Ngwashi
 1981 "La conversion. Théologie biblique. Expérience africaine," (Memoire de Licence en Théologie et Sciences Humaines, Faculté de Théologie Catholique de Kinshasa).
- Kivunzi, T.
 1985 "Biblical Basis for Financial Stewardship," *EAJET* 4/1: 24-34.
 1990 "Seven Biblical Exclusions for Married Life," *AJET* 9/2: 27-32. [abstract: *NTA* 36/1 (1992): #406.]
- Kossi Ametonu Tossou, R.
 1982 "Parole de Dieu et théologie africaine," Anon.: 51-71.
- Kossi Dossou, Simon
 1993 "De l'oppression à la libération: des interpretations de l'événement de l'Exode hier et

- aujourd'hui," *Flambeau* n.s. 1: 55-61.
- Kouto, Kokou M. Julien
 1978 "Humanité et autorité du Christ-Prêtre. (une approche exégético-théologique de He. 2,5-18; 3:1-6; 4,15-5,10)," (Doctoral dissertation, Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
- Kowalski, Wojciech
 1993 "Female subjection to Man: Is it a consequence of the fall?" *AFER* 35/5: 274-87.
- Kubulana, Matendo
 1990 "Le role du Temple de Jerusalem dans la religiosité juive: Interrogations actuelles," *RZTP* 4: 21-32.
- Kudadjie, Joshua
 1993 "African Bible Guides Series - Booklet 8: Colossians," selections reprinted in *ERT* 17/4: 468-71.
- Kuzenzama, K.P.M.
 1977 "La conception johannique de la 'montée-descente' du Fils de l'Homme. Etude semantique," *RAT* 1/2: 207-18.
 1979 "Jn 5-6 ou Jn 6-5? Une question embarrassante de critique litteraire," *RAT* 3/5: 61-69.
 1980 "La préhistoire de l'expression 'pain de vie' (Jn 6,35b; 48). Continuïte ou emergence?" *RAT* 4/7: 65-83. [abstract: *NTA* 25/3 (1981): #927.]
 1981 "L'expression 'le pain de vie' (Jn 6,35b) et les donées Néotestamentaires. Originalités johannique?" *RAT* 5/9: 45-55.
 1983 "Une discussion sur les 'oeuvres.' Approche exègetiques de Jn 6, 26-30," *RAT* 7/14: 165-79.
 1987 *La Structure bipartite de Jn 6, 26-71: Nouvelle approche* Recherche Africaines de Théologie #9 (Kinshasa: Faculté de Theologie Catholique). [abstract: *NTA* 33/3 (1989): 386.]
 1990 *Le Titre Johannique du Fils de L'homme: Essai lexicographique* Recherches Africaines de Théologie #11 (Kinshasa: Facultés Catholique de Kinshasa).
- Laiser, []
 1989 "Who has Power - The Holy Spirit and the Spirits?" Anon.:108-20.
- Lasebikan, G.L.
 1981 "Prophets and Prohecy in Ancient Israel," (Master's thesis, University of Ibadan).
 1983 "Prophecy or Schizophrenia? A Study of Prophecy in the Old Testament and in Selected Aladura Churches," (Doctoral dissertation, University of Ibadan, Nigeria). [abstract: *AJBS* 1/2 (1986): 181-82].
 1985 "Kings and Priesthood: A Comparative Analysis of the Cultic Functions of Kings among the Hebrews and Yoruba," *JARS* 2: 78-86.
 "Prophets as political activists in the ancient Israelite monarchy," *Orita* 17/1: 51-58.
- 1986 "Ethical Revolution - The prophetic Model," Abogunrin, ed.: 83-92.
 1988 "Sacrifice in the Old Testament," *Orita* 20/2: 64-78.
- Latzoo, Cyril
 1995 "The Story of the Twelve in the Gospel of Mark," *Hekima Review* 13: 25-33.
- LeMarquand, Grant
 1996 "The Historical Jesus and African New Testament Scholarship," Michel Desjardins &

- William Arnal, eds. *Whose Historical Jesus? Studies in Christianity and Judaism*, 7 (Waterloo, Ontario, Canada: Wilfrid Laurier): 161-80. [review: J. Kloppenborg *Studies in Religion / Sciences Religieuses* 28/3 (1999): 368-70.]
- Leon, M.
1983 *La sagesse africaine. Ouvertures sur les Evangiles* (Paris / Fribourg: Editions Saint Paul).
- Levison, J.R. & P. Pope-Levison
1992 *Jesus in Global Contexts* (Louisville: Westminster/Knox). [reviews: B. Lawless *Ching Feng* 35 (1992): 241-44; D. Cave *Christian Ministry* 24 (1993): 29-30; D.G. Dawe *Theology Today* 50 (1993): 320-21; T.J. Gorringer *Expository Times* 104 (1993): 286; L.D. Laird *Perspectives in Religious Studies* 20 (1993): 321-24; I. McCrae *Encounter* 54 (1993): 449-50; D. Rhoads *Currents in Theology and Mission* 20 (1993): 415-16; J.F. Watson *Ashland Theological Journal* 25 (1993): 144-145; L. Creighton *Missiology* 22 (1994): 105; J. Mbiti *IBMR* 18 (1994): 42-43; T.Y. Okosun *Reformed Review* 48 (1994): 60; J.L. Powell *Journal of Ecumenical Studies* 31 (1994): 408-409; C. Villa-Vicencio *JTSA* 87 (1994): 79; G. Snyder *Chicago Theological Seminary Register* 85 (1995): 46-47; abstract: *NTA* 37/2 (1993): 297.]
- Lilembu-Sapiele Bodjoko
1995 "Face to Face with Saint Paul," *Hekima Review* 12: 3-14.
- Limpens, F.B.
1967 "The Healing Ministry of the Church, A Theological Approach," *GBT* 3/2: 34-35.
- Link-Wieczorek, Ulrike
1994 "Neulesen der Bibel im Kontext afrikanischer Theologie," *Materialdienst* 45/6: 116-19. [abstract: *Theology in Context* 12/2 (1995): #912.]
- Lutheran World Federation
n.d. *All Africa Lutheran Consultation Gaborone, Botswana 7-16 February 1977* (n.p.: Lutheran World Federation Department of Church Cooperation).
n.d. *All Africa Lutheran Consultation on Christian Theology in the African Context Gaborone, Botswana October 5-14, 1978* (n.p.: Lutheran world Federation Department of Church Cooperation).
n.d. "Let my People go" (*Ex. 5:1b*): *African Pre-assembly 7-12 July, 1989 Yaounde, Cameroon* (n.p.: Lutheran World Federation Department of Church Cooperation).
- Maasdorf, A.
1966 "Revelation 3:7-11," *Ministry* 6/4: 163-64.
- Mafico, Temba L.J.
1973 "The Relevance and Appeal of the Old Testament to the Ndau People of Rhodesia, Based on a Form-Critical Analysis of the Patriarchal and Covenantal Historical Narratives, Recorded in Gen. 12-35 and Exodus 1-24," (Th.M thesis, Harvard University).
1978 "Parallels between Jewish and African religio-cultural lives," *Hammerstein*: 36-52. [abstract: *Holter*: #112.]
1979 "A Study of the Hebrew Root SPT with reference to Yahweh," (Doctoral dissertation, Harvard Divinity School). [abstract: *HTR* 72: 319].
1982 "African Tradition and Jewish Culture," *Patterns of Prejudice* [London: Institute of Jewish Affairs] 16/3: 17-26.

- 1983 "The Crucial Question Concerning the Justice of God (Gen.18:23-26)," *JTSA* 42: 11-16. [abstract: *OTA* 7/3 (1984): #750.]
- 1986 "The Ancient and Biblical View of the Universe," *JTSA* 54: 3-14. [abstract: *OTA* 103 (1987): #631.]
- 1987 "The Term *sapitum* in Akkadian Documents," *JNSL* 13: 69-87. [abstract: *OTA* 11 (1988): #135.]
- 1989 "Evidence for African Influence on the Religious Customs of the Patriarchs," *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature 1989* J.B. Wiggins & D.J. Lull, eds. (Scholars Press): 100.
- 1992 "Just, Justice," *Anchor Bible Dictionary. Vol. III* (N.Y.: Doubleday): 1127-29.
- 1995 "The Divine Name Yahweh Elohim from an African Perspective," Segovia & Tolbert, 1995: 21-32. [abstract: *OTA* 19/3 (1996): #1762.]
- 1996 "Were the 'Judges' of Israel like African Spirit Mediums?" Smith-Christopher: 330-43. [abstract: *OTA* 20/1 (1997): #13.]
- "The Divine Compound Name [YHWH Elohim] and Israel's Monotheistic Polytheism," *JNSL* 22/1: 155-73. [*OTA* 20/2 (1997): #1056.]
- 1998 "Judges," in Farmer, et al, eds.: 548-65.
- Magagula, S.J.
- 1964 "John 8:17: the Life of costly discipleship," *Ministry* 4/3: 125.
- Magnante, Antonio
- 1997 *Why Suffering? The Mystery of Suffering in the Bible* (Nairobi: Paulines Publications Africa).
- Maillu, David G.
- 1989 *The Black Adam and Eve* (Nairobi, Kenya: Maillu Publishing House).
- Makundu, Mangala
- 1975 "Repentir et pardon. Une lecture de la parabole de l'enfant perdu (Luc 15, 11-32). Approche littéraire et thématique de la parabole biblique et de la parabole populaire négro-africaine," (Mem. Lic. Theol. Kinshasa).
- Mallia, Bernard
- 1977 "Back to Genesis with Love," *AFER* 19/3: 149-55.
- 1983 "Social Justice: A Biblical Dimension (1)," *AFER* 25/1: 33-41.
- "Social Justice: A Biblical Dimension (2)," *AFER* 25/2: 109-13.
- Mangematin, B.
- 1964 "'Thou shalt not have strange gods beside me': A Catechetical Problem," *AFER* 6/1: 17-23.
- Mann, Pamela S.
- 1989 "Towards a biblical understanding of polygamy," *Missiology* 17: 11-26. [abstract: Holter: #118.]
- Manus, Chris Ukachukwu
- 1981 "The Opponents of Paul in 2 Cor 10-13; An Exegetical and Historical Study," (Ph.D dissertation, The Catholic University of Louvain, Belgium). [abstract: *AJBS* 1/2 (1986): 178.]

- 1982 "Gal 3:28 - A Study on Paul's Attitude towards Ethnicity: Its Relevance for Contemporary Nigeria," *Ife Journal of Religion* 2: 18-26.
- 1983 "1 Thessalonians 2: 17-20, A Reflection on Paul's Use of the Plural Number and its Significance for Ministry in Africa," *ATJ* 12/2: 76-87. [abstract: *NTA* 28/3 (1984): #1073.]
 "2 Cor 10-11:23a. A Study in Paul's Stylistic Structures," *BTA* 5/10: 251-68. [abstract: *NTA* 28/2 (1984): 624.]
- 1984 "Amenuensis Hypothesis: A Key to the Understanding of Paul's Epistles," *Bible Bhashyam* 10/3: 160-74. [abstract: *NTA* 29/3 (1985): #1030.]
 "The Subordination of Women in the Church: 1 Cor 14:33b-36 Reconsidered," *RAT* 8/16: 183-95. [abstract: *NTA* 30/2 (1986): #728.]
- 1985 "The Areopagus Speech (Acts 17: 16-34): A Study of Luke's Approach to Evangelism and Its Significance in the African Context," *ATJ* 14/1: 3-18. [abstract: *NTA* 32/2 (1988): #711.]
 "The Centurion's Confession of Faith (Mark 15:39): Its Reflections on Mark's Christology and its Significance in the Life of African Christians," *BTA* 7/13-14: 261-78. [abstract: *NTA* 31/1 (1987): #149.]
 "Conversion Narratives in the Acts: A Study in Lucan Historiography," *Indian Theological Studies* 22/2: 172-95. [abstract: *NTA* 30/3 (1986): #1154.]
 "The Eucharist: A Neglected Factor in Contemporary Theology of Liberation," *AFER* 27/4: 197-208.
- 1986 "1 Thess. 5.27 and Related Passages: Reflections on the Lector in the New Testament Church," *RAT* 10/20: 225-38. [abstract: *NTA* 32/3 (1988): #1310.]
 "The Concept of Death and the After-Life in the Old Testament and Igbo Traditional Religion: Some Reflections for Contemporary Missiology," *Mission Studies* 3/2: 41-56. [abstract: Holter: #120.]
 "Elijah - A Nabi Before the Writing Prophets; Some Critical Reflection," *AJBS* 1/1: 25-34. [abstract: Holter: #119.]
 "Matthew 5:13-16. Jesus' Ethical Teaching to His Disciples: An Exemplar for Nigerians in the Present Decade," *Abogunrin Ethics*: 139-57.
 "The Resurrection of Jesus: Some Critical and Exegetical Considerations in the Nigerian Context," *NJOT* 1/2 (1986): 28-45; reprinted in *Japan Mission Bulletin* 41 (1987): 30-43.
- 1987 "Apostolic Suffering (2 Cor 6:4-10): The Sign of Christian Existence and Identity," *Asia Journal of Theology* 1/1: 41-54. [abstract: *NTA* 31/3 (1987): #1212.]
 "The Samaritan Woman (Jn 4:7ff.): Reflections on Female Leadership and Nation Building in Africa," *AJBS* 2/1-2: 52-63; reprinted in *ACS* 4/4 (1988): 73-84. [abstract: *NTA* 34/1 (1990): #211; *NTA* 34/2 (1990): #698.]
 "The Universalism of Luke and the Motif of Reconciliation in Luke 23: 6-12," *ATJ* 16/2: 121-35; reprinted in *Asia Journal of Theology* 3/1 (1989): 192-205 with the subtitle "Reflections on Their Implications in the African Cultural Context". [abstract: *NTA* 33/3 (1989): #1194; *RTA* 38/3 (1995): #3852.]
- 1989 "The Areopagus Speech (Acts 17:16-34): A Study on Luke's approach to Evangelism and

- its significance in the African Context,” *RAT* 13/26 (1989): 155-70; reprinted in Amewowo, et al, 1990: 197-218.
- “Miracle-Workers/Healers as Divine Men: Their Role in the Nigerian Church and Society,” *Asia Journal of Theology* 3/2: 658-69. [abstract: *NTA* 34/2 (1990): #862.]
- “New Testament Theological Foundations for Christian Contribution to Politics in Nigeria,” *BET* 2/1: 7-30. [abstract: *NTA* 36/1 (1992): #410.]
- 1990 “The Community of Love in Luke’s Acts: A Sociological Exegesis of Acts 2: 41-47 in the African Context,” *WAJES* 2/1: 11-37. [abstract: *NTA* 35/2 (1991): #718.]
- “Luke’s Account of Paul in Thessalonica (Acts 17,1-9),” R.F. Collins, ed. *The Thessalonian Correspondence Bibliotheca Ephemeridum Theologicarum Lovaniensium*, 87 (Leuven: Leuven University Press): 27-38.
- 1991 “Elizabeth Schussler Fiorenza’s Feminist Hermeneutics of the New Testament: Its Relevance in the Nigerian Context,” *WAJES* 3: 67-73; also published in Manus, Mbefo & Uzukwu: 146-52. [abstract: *NTA* 38/3 (1994): #1223.]
- “Jesus and the Jewish Authorities in the Fourth Gospel,” Amewowo, 1991: 135-55.
- “King-Christology: The Example of some ‘Aladura’ Churches in Nigeria,” *Africana Marburgensia* 24/1: 28-46.
- “King-Christology: Reflections on the Figure of the ‘Endzeit’ Discourse Material (Mt 25,31-46) in the African Context,” *Acta Theologica* 11: 19-41.
- “King-Christology: The result of a critical study of Matt 28: 16-20 as an example of contextual exegesis in Africa,” *Scriptura* 39: 25-42. [abstract: *NTA* 36/3 (1992): #1286.]
- 1992 “Healing and Exorcism: The Scriptural Viewpoint,” Manus, Mbefo & Uzukwu: 84-104.
- “John 6: 1-15 and its Synoptic Parallels: An African Approach Toward the Solution of a Johannine Critical Problem,” *JITC* 19/1-2: 47-71. [abstract: *NTA* 38/1 (1994): #239.]
- 1993 *Christ, the African King: New Testament Christology Studies in the Intercultural History of Christianity* 82 (Frankfurt am Main / Berlin / Bern / New York / Paris / Wien: Peter Lang). [review: G. LeMarquand *BookNotes* 2 (October 1996): #2.21; abstract: *NTA* 38/3 (1994): 477.]
- “Universalism and Mission: A Review of the Epilogue in Matt 28, 16-20 in the African Context,” Adeso, et al, 1993: 86-111.
- Manus, C.U. & R.F. Collins
- 1989 “Contemporary New Testament Scholarship. Outlining its Relevance for African Christianity,” *Bodija Journal* 1: 8-22.
- Manus, C.U. & Fortunatus Nwachukwa
- 1992 “Forgiveness and Non-Forgiveness in Matthew 12:31-32: Exegesis Against the Background of Early Jewish and African thought-forms,” *ATJ* 21/1: 57-77.
- Manus, C.U., Luke N. Mbefo & Eugene Elochukwu Uzukwu, eds.
- 1992 *Healing and Exorcism: The Nigerian Experience* Spiritan International School of Theology [SIST] Symposium Series (Enugu, Nigeria: SIST).
- Many, Gaspard
- 1990 “Appreciation Critique,” [response to Wynnand Amewowo “The Christian Community in Acts of the Apostles”: Model for our Days”] in Amewowo, et al, 1990: 117-19.
- Martey, Emmanuel

- 1994-5 "Jesus of History, the Church and the Poor in Africa," *TJCT* 4/2: 26-38.
- Martin, Marie-Louise
- n.d. "Outlines and Suggestions for an Old Testament Theology and Teaching related to the Religious Background in Southern Africa," in "An Interdisciplinary Workshop...": 177-190.
- 1961 "You are the salt of the earth; you are the light of the world. Matthew 5:13-16," *Ministry* 1/4: 20-21.
- 1962 "Acts 17:16-34: Paul's approach to Greek intellectuals," *Ministry* 3/1: 20-24.
"Genesis 18:16-33: Abraham the man of faith," *Ministry* 3/1: 25-26.
- 1963 "Psalm 1: The blessedness of the righteous," *Ministry* 4/1: 18-21.
- 1964 "Psalm 130: Out of the depth I cry to Thee," *Ministry* 4/2: 64-65.
- 1965 "The concept of mission in the New Testament, according to Dr. F. Hahn," *Ministry* 5/3: 113-117.
"Ordination and the ministries of the church according to the biblical witness," *Ministry* 6/1: 5-12.
- Masoga, M.A.
- 1996 "Exploring Belief in *Bolai* (Witchcraft) in the Light of Mark 5,1-20," *JBTSA* 9/2: 53-69. [abstract: *NTA* 41/2 (1997): #933.]
- Massawe, Wilfred
- 1989 "Who has Power [?] - The Holy Spirit and the Spirits," Anon.: 75-83.
- Matthew, Obiekezie Uche
- 1995 "Biblical Anthropology and 'Mmadu' in Igbo Religious Thought - An Experiment in Inculturation Theology," Obinwa & Obilor, eds.: 44-62.
- Mbachu Hilary
- 1995 *Inculturation Theology of the Jerusalem Council in Acts 15: An Inspiration from the Igbo Church Today* European University Studies, series 23: Theology 520 (Frankfurt am Main / Bern / New York: Peter Lang). [review: James C. Okoye in *CBQ* 58/3 (1996): 556-57; abstract: *NTA* 40/1 (1996): 143.]
- 1996 *Cana and Calvary Revisited in the Fourth Gospel. Narrative Mario-Christology in Context* (Egelsbach/Frankfurt: Hansel-Hohenhausen). [abstract: *NTA* 41/2 (1997): 362.]
- Mbang, S.C.
- 1978 "Apocalypticism in Israel: A Possible Background To the Study of 'Prophetism' in Nigeria," *Orita* 12/1: 42-50. [abstract: Holter: #122.]
- 1986 "The Agony of the Ethical Prophets and the Nigerian Response," Abogunrin: 93-104.
- Mbanusi, Chudi C.
- 1994 "Is the Book of Revelation a curse to Christians? A sober reflection," *Jos Studies* 4/1: 78-85.
- Mbaziba, Francis X.
- 1964 "The Death of Christ upon the Cross as the Supreme Manifestation of God's love, in Light of Jn xv, 13," (Doctoral dissertation, Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
- Mbefu, L.
- 1990 "Critical Appreciation," [response to L. Monsengwo Pasinya "L'inculturation dans le livre des Actes"] in Amewowo, et al, 1990: 134-38.

Mbiti, John S.

- 1963 "Christian Eschatology in Relation to Evangelisation of Tribal Africa," (Ph.D. dissertation, Cambridge University).
- 1967 "Afrikanisches Verständnis der Geister im Lichte des Neuen Testaments," Rosenkranz, ed.: 130-47.
- n.d. "New Testament Eschatology in Relation to the Evangelization of Tribal Africa," in "An Interdisciplinary Workshop...": 281-88. [paper was delivered sometime between 1966 and 1968.]
- 1969 "Eschatology," Dickson & Ellingworth: 159-84.
- 1971 "New Testament Eschatology and the Akamba of Kenya," David B. Barrett, ed. *African Initiatives in Religion* (Nairobi, Kenya: East Africa Publishing House): 17-28. *New Testament Eschatology in an African Background: A Study of the Encounter between New Testament Theology and African Traditional Concepts* (SNTS monograph series; London: Oxford University Press [London: SPCK, 1978]). [reviews: H. Desroches *Archives de Sociologie de Religions* 16/32 (1971): 246; P. Ellingworth *Expository Times* 82 (1971): 349-50; M. Warren *Journal of Theological Studies* ns 22 (1971): 687-88; E. Dammann *Theologische Literaturzeitung* 98 (1973): 76-77; J. Frdy *Recherches de Science Religieuses* 61 (1973): 139-51; E.G. Newing *Reformed Theological Journal* 38/1 (1979): 26-27; D. von Allmen *IRM* 69 (1980): 229-31; S. Barrington-Ward *SJT* 33/3 (1980): 298-300.
- 1973 "[Our Saviour] as an African Experience" Barnabas Lindars & S.S. Smalley, eds. *Christ and Spirit in the New Testament* (fs. C.F.D. Moule) (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press): 397-414.
- 1978 "The Biblical Basis in Present Trends of African Theology," *ATJ* 7/1: 72-85; reprinted in *Bulletin of African Theology* 1/1 (1979): 11-22; with some changes reprinted as "The Biblical Basis for Present Trends in African Theology," *African Theology en Route: papers from the Pan-African conference of third world theologians, December 17-23, 1977, Accra, Ghana* Kofi Appiah-Kubi & Sergio Torres, eds. (Maryknoll: Orbis, 1979): 83-94; *Occasional Bulletin of Missionary Research* 4 (1980): 119-24. [abstract: Holter: #124.]
"Cattle are Born with Ears, Their Horns Grow Later': Towards an Appreciation of African Oral Theology" in Lutheran World Federation [Gaborone]: 35-51.
"The concept of God in Jewish and African traditions," Hammerstein: 53-61. [abstract: Holter: #125.]
- 1979 "New Testament Eschatology in an African Background," in *Readings in Dynamic Indigeneity* Charles H. Kraft and Tom N. Wisley, eds. (Pasadena: William Carey Library): 455-64.
- 1989 "God, Sin and Salvation in African Christianity," *AME Zion Quarterly Review* 100/1: 2-8.
- 1990 "Eucharistie, Koinonia und Gemeinschaft in der afrikanischen Christenheit," *Zeitschrift für Mission* 16/3: 149-154.
- 1992 "Is Jesus Christ in African Religion?" Pobee: 21-29.
- 1993 "Authority and Charism: New Testament Notes and Pastoral Implications in the Nigerian

- Church,” CATHAN, 1993: 45-60.
- Mbuwayesango, Dora Rudo
 1994 “Beyond Disaster: A Dialogue about the Future of Zion / Jerusalem (Micah 4:1-8),” *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature 1994* (Scholars Press): 377.
- 1995 “Childlessness and Woman-to-Woman Relationships in Genesis and in African Patriarchal Society: Sarah and Hagar from a Zimbabwean Woman’s Perspective,” *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature 1995* (Scholars Press): 151.
- 1997 “Childlessness and Woman-to-Woman Relationships in Genesis and in African Patriarchal Society: Sarah and hagar from a Zimbabwean Perspective (Gen 16:1-16; 21:8-21),” *Semeia* 78. [abstract: *OTA* 22/2 (1999): #777.]
- 1998 “The defense of Zion and the house of David: Isaiah 36-39 in the context of Isaiah 1-39,” (Doctoral dissertation, Emory University). [abstract: *NAOTS* 6: 21.]
- Mbwiti, Justine Kahungu
 1990 “Jesus and the Samaritan Woman (John 4:1-42),” *Oduyoye & Kanyoro*: 63-75.
- Mbon, Friday M.
 1982 “Deliverance in the complaint Psalms: Religious Claim or Religious Experience,” *Orita* 14/2: 120-31. [abstract: *OTA* 12/2 (1989): #595.]
- McCain, Danny
 1992 “The Parable of the Shrewd Manager: Lessons in Nation Building,” *AJBS* 7/2: 54-68.
- McDermond, J.E.
 1993 “Modesty: The Pauline tradition and change in East Africa,” *ACS* 9/2: 30-47. [abstract: *NTA* 39/2 (1995): #988.]
- McFall, Ernest A.
 1970 *Approaching the Nuer through the Old Testament* (South Pasadena, California: William Carey Library).
- Meester, Paul de
 1990 “Inculturation de la foir et salut des cultures: Paul de Tarse à ‘Areopage d’Athens (Acts 17,22-32),” *Telema* 62: 59-80.
- 1993 “Prenez soin de vous-mêmes et du troupeau...S. Paul aux anciens d’Ephese (Ac 20, 17-35),” *Telema* 19/74: 35-47.
- 1995 “Juifs et Chrétiens: Une théologie renouvelée. Premiers réperes dans un discours de Paul (Ac 13, 16-41)?” *RAT* 19/38: 195-214.
- Merker, M.
 1904 *Die Masai. Ethnographische Monographie eines ostafrikanischen Semitenvolkes* (Berlin: D. Reimer). [abstract: *Holter*: #128.]
- Mhando, Ernest
 1984 “Israel’s Worship,” (M.A. thesis, Vanderbilt University).
- Mhogolo, Mdimi
 1996 “The Bible: Our Tool for Evangelism and Church Planting. The Diocese of Central Tanganyika,” in Stott and Others: 129-33.
- Mijoga, Hilary B. P.

- 1990 "Some Notes on the Septuagint Translation of Isaiah 53," *ATJ* 19/1: 85-90.
- 1991 "Refugees unfold the stories of the bible," *Religion in Malawi* 3: 16-24.
- 1995 "An Approach to Christian Mission in Africa. Paul's Approach in Rom 2:13 and 3:20a," *JTSA* 42/2 (1998): #1108.]
- 1998 "The Use of the Term 'Merit' in Connection with Paul's Phrase ['erga nomou'] (erga nomou, 'Deeds of the Law')," *JTSA* 100:20-35. [abstract: *NTA* 43/1 (1999): #319.]
- Milimo, J.
- 1972 "African traditional religion," *A New Look at Christianity in Africa* World Student Christian Federation books, 2 (Geneva): 9-13. [abstract: Holter: #130.]
- Mkole Jean-Claude, Loba
- 1997 "A Liberating Women's Profile in Mk 5:25-34," *ACS* 13/2 (1997): 36-47.
- Mngadi, C.S.
- 1982 "The Significance of Blood in the Old Testament Sacrifices and its Relevance for the Church in Africa," *Theologia Evangelica* 15/3: 66. [dissertation abstract]
- Mojola, Aloo Osotsi
- 1998 "The Chagga scape-goat purification ritual and another re-reading of the goat of Azazel / azazel in Leviticus 16: Some preliminary observations," unpublished paper delivered the International Organization for the Study of the Old Testament, Oslo, Norway, August 2-7, 1998.
- Molangi Tomoyakabini
- 1996 "L'option préférentielle pour les pauvres selon Mt 25,40.45," *RAT* 20/39: 81-93.
- Molyneaux, Paul
- 1985 "Does the Pauline Doctrine of the Atonement Have Any Basis in the Gospels?" *EAJET* 4/2: 15-19. [abstract: *NTA* 30/3 (1986): #1171.]
- Mondeh, D.E.
- 1978 "Sacrifice in Jewish and African traditions," Hammerstein: 76-81. [abstract: Holter: #135.]
- Monsengwo Pasinya, L.
- 1973 *La Notion de nomos dans la pentateuque grec* (Rome: Biblical Institute Press).
- 1977 "Antioche, berceau de l'Eglise des Gentiles? Ac 11, 19-26," *RAT* 1/1: 31-66. [abstract: *NTA* 26/1 (1982): #187.]
- 1980 "Revelation-Dans-l'Histoire," Atal sa Angang, et al: 149-68.
- 1988 "Lokola biso tokolimbisaka baninga (Mt 6,9 par): l'incidence theologique d'une traduction," *RAT* 12/23-24: 15-21. [abstract: *NTA* 33/3 (1989): 1129.]
- 1989 "L'inculturation dans le livre des Actes," *RAT* 13/25: 31-40; reprinted in Amewowo, et al, 1990: 120-33.]
- 1991 "La foi dans les Ecrits johanniques," Amewowo, et al, 1991: 10-27.
- Monsma, Timothy Martin
- 1977 "African Urban Missiology: A Synthesis of Nigerian Case Studies and Biblical Principles," (Ph.D. dissertation, Fuller Theological Seminary).
- Moreau, A. Scott
- 1986 "A Critique of John Mbiti's Understanding of the African Concept of Time," *EAJET* 5/2: 36-48.

- 1990 *The World of the Spirits: A Biblical Study in the African Context* (Nairobi: Evangel Publishing House). [review: *BookNotes* 2 (October 1996): #2.25.]
- Morlan, G.
1968 "Towards a Biblical understanding of Womanhood," *Ministry* 8: 3-9.
- Moti, James Shagba
1991 "Collection as Koinonia (2 Cor. 8-9): Understanding Material Contribution in the Church as an Expression of Christian Fellowship," *Jos Studies* 2/2: 17-32.
- Mouton, E.
1997 "The Transformative Potential of Ephesians in a Situation of Transition," *Semeia* 78: 121-43. [abstract: *NTA* 43/2 (1999): #1142.]
- Moyo, Ambrose Mavingire
1984 "The Colossian Heresy in the Light of Some Gnostic Documents from Nag Hammadi," *JTSA* 48: 30-44. [abstract: *NTA* 29/2 (1985): #648.]
- Mpevo Mpolo
1996 "Joseph: un homme qui dépanne Dieu? Exegese de Mt 1, 18-25," *RAT* 20/39: 61-80.
- Msafiri, A.G.
1997 "Diversity in 1 Corinthians 1-4; 12-14 as a Challenge Towards Church Unity: An African Perspective," *ACS* 13/1: 28-41. [abstract: *NTA* 42/1 (1998): #381.]
- Mshana, Eliwaha E.
1966 *Fidia ya Wengi: Marko na Injili yake* ['Ransom for Many: Mark and His Gospel'] (Dodoma: Central Tanganyika Press).
1979 *Tumewekwa Huru: Matafafuri ya Waraka kwa Wagalatia* ['Set Free by Christ: A Commentary on the Letter to the Galatians'] (Dodoma, Tanzania: Central Tanganyika Press).
- Mudendeli, Martin
1987 "L'Utilisation de l'Ancien Testament dans la Première Epître de Pierre: Unité Dynamique des Ecritures," (Doctoral dissertation; Pontificia Universitas Gregoriana Facultas Theologiae, Rome).
- Mugambi, Jesse Ndwiga Kanywa
1989 *The Biblical Basis for Evangelization: Theological Reflections based on an African Experience* (Nairobi: Oxford University Press). [review: *BookNotes* 7 (March 1999): 7.25.]
- Mukuta, Paulo M.R.
[?] "Paul's Confrontation with the Problems of Immorality, Marriage and Food Sacrificed to Idols in 1 Corinthians, and its Implications for the Church in Tanzania and its Mission," (Doctoral dissertation; Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
- Mulago, Vincent
1969 "Vital Participation," Dickson & Ellingworth: 137-158.
- Muli, Alfred
1997 "The Modern Quest for an African Theology Revised in the Light of Romans 1:18-25. Part 1: An Exegesis of the Text," *AJET* 16/1 (1997): 31-50.
"The Modern Quest for an African Theology Revised in the Light of Romans 1:18-25. An Exegesis of the Text (Patr 2): Implications for African Theology," *AJET* 16/2 (1997):

- 137-47. [abstract (of both parts): *NTA* 43/2 (1999): #1111; these two articles are taken from the author's M.Div. thesis presented to NIST, 1997.]
- Müller, Hans-Peter
 1999 "Afrikanische Parallelen zu Gen. Iii und verwandten Texten," *Vetus Testamentum* 49: 88-108. [abstract: *OTA* 22/3 (1999): #1498.]
- Muoneke, M. Bibiana
 1991 "Women Discipleship and Evangelization (Luke 8:1-3)," *BETH* 4/1-2: 59-69. [abstract: *NTA* 37/2 (1993): #772.]
 "Worship and Sacraments in John's Gospel," Amewowo, et al, 1991: 86-117.
 1993 "Universalism and Mission in the Bible. Women discipleship and evangelization in Lk 8:1-3," *RAT* 17/34: 163-180.
- Muoneme, Maduabuchi
 2000 "What are they saying about the one loaf in the boat?" [Mk 8:14-21] *Hekima Review* 21: 9-19.
- Mushila Nyamanank
 1988 "Eglise et développement: Reflexions théologiques" *RZTP* 2: 35-48. [Jn 10: 7-10]
- Musopole, Augustine
 1992 "The Quest for Authentic Humanity: Becoming Like Christ," *AJET* 11/1: 1-12.
 "Witchcraft Terminology, the Bible, and African Christian Theology" *ACS* 8/4: 33-41; reprinted in *JRA* 23 (1993): 347-354.
- Musuvaho Paluku
 1983 "La conception de Dieu créateur chez les Bayira et dans l'Ancien Testament," (Mémoire de Licence en Théologie, Kinshasa, Faculté de Théologie Protestante au Zaïre).
- Musvosvi, Joel Nobel
 1993 *Vengeance in the Apocalypse* Andrews University Seminary Doctoral Dissertation Series, 17 (Berrien Springs, Mich.: Andrews University Press). [review: Julius M. Muchee in *JATA* 1/1 (1995): 157-59.]
- Muthengi, Julius
 1984 "A Critical Analysis of Sensus Plenior," *EAJET* 3/2: 63-73. [abstract: *NTA* 31/1 (1987): #34.]
 1992 "Missiological implications of the book of Jonah: an African perspective" (Ph.D. dissertation, Trinity Evangelical Divinity School, Deerfield, Illinois).
 1995 "Polygamy and the Church in Africa: Biblical, Historical and Practical Perspectives," *AJET* 14/2: 55-78.
- Muthungu, Samuel M.
 1986 "The Fatherhood of God in the New Testament," Gitari & Benson: 34-54.
- Muyengo, Mulo
 1991 "Les droits de l'enfant dans la Bible," *RAT* 15/30: 213-17.
- Mwakabana, Hance A.O.
 n.d. "Mission dans les villes dans l'Ancien et le Nouveau Testaments," Federation Lutherienne Mondiale [Antsirabe]: 87-100.
- Mwakisunga, Amon D.
 1967 "Jesu Wort zur Ehe auf dem Hintergrund seiner Botschaft vom Reiche Gottes," (Master's

- thesis, University of Hamburg).
- Mwerekwe, Thadei
 1996 *A Christian Ethic on Refugees in Africa South of the Sahara* (Karen-Nairobi: CUEA Publications). [chapter 2: "A Biblical Ethic on Refugees and Related Matters"]
- Mwombeki, F.R.
 1995 "The Book of Revelation in Africa," *Word and World* 15/2: 145-50. [abstract: *NTA* 40/1 (1996): #369.]
- Mworia, Thaddeus A.
 1986 "The Community of Goods in Acts: A Lucan Model of Christian Charity," (Doctoral dissertation; Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
 1995 "The Missionary Techniques in Acts," *RAT* 19/37: 21-36.
- Naab, Jude Thaddeus
 1987 *The Basic Christian Community in Biblical Perspective* Incarnation Monograph Series No.1 (Port Harcourt, Nigeria: CIWA Publications).
- Naré, Laurent
 1986 *Proverbs salomoniens et proverbes mossi: Etude comparative à partir d'une nouvelle analyse de Pr 25-29* Publications universitaires européennes, xxiii / 283 (Frankfort / Bern / New York: Peter Lang). [review: J.G. Williams *CBQ* 51 (1989): 343-44; abstract: Holter: #139.]
 1987 "Bible et Evangélisation," *Cahiers Bibliques Africains* 2/Sept (1987): 3-16; reprinted in English as "The Bible and Evangelization," *B-PB* 1[sic]/Jan (1988): 1-15.
 1988 "La fraternité dans l'Ancien Testament essai de réflexion Africaine," *Cahiers Bibliques Africains* 4/Dec: 4-18.
 1993 "Temoignage et kerygme dans les Actes des Apotres," Adeso, et al, 1993: 147-88.
- Nasimiyu-Wasike, Anne
 1992 "Polygamy: A Feminist Critique," Oduyoye & Kanyoro: 101-18.
 1997 "Mary, the Pilgrim of Faith for African Women," Kinoti & Waliggo: 165-78.
- National Council of Churches in Kenya
 1983 *A Christian View of Politics in Kenya: Love, Peace and Unity* (Nairobi: Uzima).
- Ncube, P.A.
 1974 "A Christian feast of tabernacles for Africa?" *AFER* 16: 269-76. [abstract: Holter: # 140.]
- Ndebe, Joseph Kiiru
 1992 "An evaluation of the Field Education programme at Scott Theological College in light of principles of training derived from the example of Jesus" (M.A. thesis, NIST).
- Ndiokwere, Nathaniel I.
 1981 *Prophecy and Revolution: The Role of Prophets in the Independent African Churches and in Biblical Tradition* (London: S.P.C.K., 1981). [revision of "Prophetic Movements in the Independent African Churches in confrontation with Old Testament Prophetism," (Doctoral dissertation, Pontifical Urban University, Rome, 1977).] [reviews: J. Hodgson *JTSA* 40 (1982): 73-74; H.W. Turner *Zeitschrift für Missionswissenschaft und Religionswissenschaft* 66 (1982): 142-43; J. Rennes *Etudes Théologiques et Religieuses* 58/4 (1983): 555; H.W. Turner *Evangelical Quarterly* 56 (1984): 127-28; abstracts: *RSR* 8/3 (1982): 259; Holter: #141.]

- Ndombi, Jean-Roger
 1997 "Le Langage des lieux dans L'évangile de Jean," *Hekima Review* 17: 53-65. [abstract: *NTA* 42/1 (1998): #293.]
- Ndongwo, A.
 1978 *Le salut de Dieu selon saint Paul* (Montréal: Editions Paulines / Trois Riveres: Editions de l'Alliance / Paris: Apostolat des Editions). [abstract: *NTA* 24/3 (1980): 307.]
- Ndulue, Patrick O.N.
 1988 "Jesus Teaching on Forgiveness and Reconciliation in Matthew's Gospel and Its Relevance for the Igbo People of Nigeria," (S.T.L. thesis, CIWA / Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
- Nebechukwu, Augustine U.
 1992 "The Prophetic Mission of the Church in the Context of Social and Political Oppression in Africa," Ukpong & Okure, et al: 103-112.
- Nebechukwu, Augustine U., ed.
 1993 *The Holy Spirit and the Renewal of the Church in Africa: Proceedings of the Fourth Theology Week of the Catholic Institute of West Africa, Port Harcourt, Nigeria, March 22-26, 1993* (Port Harcourt: CIWA Press).
- Neels, M.
 1960 "Jesus' Resurrection: The Core of the Message," *AFER* 2/2: 99-107.
- Nelumba, Martin
 1987 "Torah as the foundation of Life: The meaning and function of Torah in the Old Testament as exemplified in Psalm 119" (M.A. thesis, Luther Northwestern Theological Seminary).
- 1994 "Analytical study of the theme of liberation in the Psalms" (D.Phil dissertation, University of Natal, Durban, South Africa).
- Newing, Edward G.
 n.d. "Concepts of Mediation among the Kenya Highland Bantu compared with those of Pre-exilic Israel: A Study in Methodology," in "An Interdisciplinary Workshop...": 149-56.
- Ngally, J.
 1984 "La Libération d'Égypte," *BTA* 6/2: 303-307.
- Ngayihembako, S.
 1994 *Les temps de la fin. Approche exégétique de l'eschatologie du Nouveau Testament Le Monde de la Bible* 29 (Geneva: Labor et Fides). [abstract: *NTA* 38/3 (1994): 478.]
- Ng'ekieb, Mukoso
 1979 "Quelques Elements Bibliques, Religieux, du Kimbanguisme," *Telema* 5/19: 39-46.
- Ngewa, Samuel
 1987 "The Validity of Meaning and African Christian Theology," *EAJET* 6/1: 17-23. [abstract: *NTA* 32/1 (1988): #28.]
 "The Biblical Idea of Substitution versus the Idea of Substitution in African Traditional Sacrifices: A Case Study of Hermeneutics for African Christian Theology," (Ph.D. dissertation, Westminster Theological Seminary).
- Ngoumou, P.C.
 1972 "Bible et liturgie africaine," Mveng & Werblowsky: 205-11. [abstract: Holter: #144.]

- Ngoy Mwaka Kyabulewa
 1986 "La vocation de Jeremie 1, 4-19: lieu de réflexion pastorale dans l'Eglise du XXème siècle" *RZTP* 1: 239-53.
- Ngulube, John V.
 1979 "Liturgical Understanding of Biblical Texts In The Mass" *B-PB* 1:7-12.
- Ng'unda, Emeline Joseph
 1986 "The Role of Women in the Synoptic Gospels," (B.D. thesis; Lutheran Theological College, Makumira, Tanzania).
- Niekerk, A.S. van
 1994 "Old Testament studies from a Practical Theology viewpoint," *OTEssays* 7: 298-304. [abstract: Holter: #145.]
- Niyorugira, Pierre-Claver
 1980 "La Formulation du Salut chez les Murundi: Des elements lexicographiques," Atal sa Angang, et al: 221-34.
 "Christ, Sommet de la Revelation: Rapport de carrefour," Atal sa Angang, et al: 249-50.
- Njeni, Lwaga Tumwimbilege
 1986 "A Comparison of the Nyakyusa Understanding of Witchcraft, Sorcery and Divination with that of the Pentateuch," (B.D. thesis, Makumira, Tanzania).
 1989 "Sickness and Healing as Challenges of the Christian Faith," Anon.: 185-91.
- Njoroge, Moses M.
 1991 "Recent Social and Cultural Changes in Kenya and their Impact on the Care of the Elderly among Kikuyu People," (M.Rel. thesis, Wycliffe College, Toronto School of Theology); especially chapter II, "Biblical Perspectives on the Care of the Elderly".
- Njoroge, Nyambura
 1996 "Hannah, Why do you Weep? 1 Samuel 1 & 2:1-21," Grace Wamue & Mary Getui, eds. *Violence against Women: Reflections by Kenyan Women Theologians* (Nairobi: Acton Publishers): 21-26.
- Njoroge wa Ngugi, J.
 1997 "Stephen's Speech as Catechetical Discourse," *Living Light* 33/4: 64-71. [abstract: *NTA* 42/1 (1998): 326.]
- Nkansah-Obrempong, James
 1992 "The Indicative and Imperative Structure in Paul and their Implications for Developing Evangelical Ethics in Africa" (M.Th. thesis, Nairobi Evangelical School of Theology).
- Nkoyane, Vi Paulos
 1998 "A socio-scientific study of the status of widows in 1 Timothy" (M.A. thesis, University of Durban-Westville, Natal, South Africa).
- Nkwoka, A.O.
 1985 "Mark 10:13-16: Jesus' Attitude to Children and its Modern Challenges," *ATJ* 14/2: 100-10. [abstract: *NTA* 32/2 (1988): #628.]
 1986 "Paul's Idea of the Hagioi and its Significance for Contemporary Nigerian Christianity," *EAJET* 5/1: 23-35. [abstract: *NTA* 31/2 (1987): #696.]
 1989 "Mark 3:19b-21: A Study on the Charge of Fanaticism Against Jesus," *Bible Bhashyam* 15/4: 205-21. [abstract: *NTA* 34/3 (1990): #1152.]

- 1990 "Jesus as Eldest Brother (Okpara): An Igbo Paradigm for Christology in the African Context," *Asia Journal of Theology* 5/1: 87-103.
- Nnamani, Godwin
1995 "Mary, The Model for New Evangelization," Obinwa & Obilor, eds.: 96-110.
- Nsibu, Isaac K.
1974 "An Exegetical-Theological Study of the Holy Spirit in 1 and 2 Corinthians with reference to the Abalokole in the North-Western Diocese of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in Tanzania Today," (S.T.M. thesis; Wartburg Theological Seminary).
- Ntezimana, Laurien
1997 "La justice dans the Bible," *Dialogue* 201: 67-76.
- Nthamburi, Rosemary Kathure
1991 "A Female Facilitator of the Exodus: The Mother of Moses from an African Perspective," *In God's Image* 10/2: 15-18.
- Ntoko Saka
1993 "A travers Les Ates des Apotres: Dialogue entre foi et cultures," *Telema* 19/74: 31-32.
- Ntreh, Benjamin Abotchie
1990 "Transmission of political authority in Ancient Israel and Judah: A tradition historical study of the demise and succession of kings in the Deuteronomistic History and in the Chronicler's History," (Doctoral dissertation; Lutheran Theological Seminary).
1996 "Women's Support Agents in the Bible," (unpublished paper read at the West African Association of Theological Institutions [WAATI] held at the Seventh-Day Adventist Seminary at Ilishan, Remo, Ogun State, Nigeria, July 28 - August 2, 1996).
1997 "How Kings were made in Ancient Israel: From History to Tradition," *Bible Bhashyam* 23/2: 71-89.
- Ntshwene, C.
1964 "Matthew 16:24-27: Seek first God's Kingdom," *Ministry* 4/4: 172.
- Nussbaum, S.
1984 "Re-thinking animal sacrifice: A response to some Sotho independent churches," *Missionalia* 12: 49-63. [abstract: Holter: #148.]
- Nwahaghi, F.N.
1991 "Biblio-Traditional African Concept of Leadership Role in Nation Building: A Theological Appraisal," *AJBS* 6/1: 113-122.
"The Meaning and Significance of 'Eyei' Ritual Symbol in Ibibio Traditional Socio-Religious Life," *AJBS* 6/2: 113-122.
1992 "King Solomon's Royal Policies and the Breakdown of the Empire," *AJBS* 7/2: 106-14.
- Nweka, A.O.
1992 "Healing: The Biblical Perspective," *AJBS* 7/1: 20-39.
- Nwosu, L. Ugwuanya
1996 "The Nations and the Sons of God in Deuteronomy 32: Perspectives on Evangelical Strategies in non-monotheistic Cultures," *Bible Bhashyam* 22/1: 22-43. [abstract: *OTA* 20/1 (1997): #264.]
- Nyeme Tese, J.
1977 "L'aspect moral dans l'enseignement de Proverbes x, i-xxii, 16 et i-xxiv, 27," *RAT* 1/2:

- 185-206.
- 1990 "Justice dans la Bible et societe zairoise," *RAT* 14/27-28: 183-96.
- Nyesi, John F.
- 1986 "The Old Testament View of God the Father," Gitari & Benson: 18-33.
- Nyom, B.
- 1981 "Prière biblique et prière négro-africaine," *BTA* 3/6 : 155-218. [abstract: Holter: #152.]
- Nyoyooko, Vincent G.
- 1983 "Genesis 3: The Sin of Adam and Eve," (S.T.L. thesis, CIWA / Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
- Nzambi, P.D.
- 1992 "Proverbes bibliques et proverbes kongo: Etude comparative de Proverbia 25-29 et de quelques proverbes kongo," (Frankfurt am Main).
- Obaje, Yusufu Ameh
- 1992 "Theocentric Christology," Pobe: 43-53.
- Obeng, E.A.
- 1976 "Prayer in Luke-Acts," (Masters thesis, University of Aberdeen).
- 1984 "The Spirit Intercession Motif in Paul," *ExT* 95/12: 360-64. [abstract: *NTA* 29/2 (1985): #626.]
- 1986 "The Origins of the Spirit Intercession Motif in Romans 8:26," *NTS* 32/4: 621-32. [abstract: *NTA* 31/1 (1987): #253.]
- "The Reconciliation of Rom 8:26f. to New Testament Writings and Themes," *SJT* 39/2: 165-74. [abstract: *NTA* 31/1 (1987): #254.]
- "The Significance of blood in the New Testament in relation to blood in African Religion" *JARS* 3 (1986): 36-42.
- "Speaking in Tongues: The Only Sign of Reception of the Holy Spirit?" *ATJ* 15/2: 121-26. [abstract: *NTA* 31/1 (1987): #360.]
- 1988 "Abba, Father: The Prayer of the Sons of God," *ExT* 99/12: 363-66. [abstract: *NTA* 33/2 (1989): #734.]
- 1989 "An Exegetical Study of Rom. 8:26 and its Implications for the Church in Africa," *Deltion Biblikon Meleton* 18/2: 88-98. [abstract: *NTA* 34/3 (1990): #1266.]
- "The Miracle of the Stilling of the Storm and its Implications for the Church in Africa," *Deltion Biblikon Meleton* 18/1: 43-52. [in modern Greek; abstract: *NTA* 34/3 (1990): #1156.]
- 1990 "The 'Son of Man' Motif and the Intercession of Jesus," *ATJ* 19/2: 155-67. [abstract: *NTA* 35/2 (1991): #815.]
- 1992 "The Significance of the Miracles of Resuscitation and its Implication for the church in Africa," *Bible Bhashyam* 18/2: 83-95. [abstract: *NTA* 37 (1993): #1191.]
- Obi, Chris A.
- 1993 "Charismata and Authority: A Pauline Viewpoint," *CATHAN*, 1993: 110- 24.
- Objole, B.
- 1986 "St. Paul's Understanding of the Death of Christ in Romans 3:25: The Yoruba Hermeneutical Perspective," *ATJ* 15/3: 196-201. [abstract: *NTA* 31/3 (1987): #1187.]
- 1988 "Infant Baptism: A Critical Review," *AFER* 30/5: 299-312. [abstract: *NTA* 33/1 (1989):

- #370.]
- 1989 "St. Paul's Concept of Principalities and Powers," *Bible Bhashyam* 15/1: 25-39. [abstract: *NTA* 34/1 (1990): #255.]
- Obijole, Olubayo O.
- 1986 "Principalities and Powers in St. Paul's Gospel of Reconciliation," *AJBS* 1/2: 113-25. [abstract: *NTA* 33/1 (1989): #240.]
 "The Theology of the Cross in the New Testament with particular reference to Pauline Kerygma and Soteriology," (Doctoral dissertation, University of Ibadan, Nigeria, 1986). [abstract: *AJBS* 1/2 (1986): 187-88].
- 1987 "The Background to St. Paul's Concept of the Mystery of the Gospel," *Bible Bhashyam* 13/4: 233-49. [abstract: *NTa* 32/3 (1988): #1221.]
 "The Influence of the Conversion of St. Paul on his Theology of the Cross," *EAJET* 6/2: 27-36. [abstract: *NTA* 32/2 (1988): #1222.]
 "St. Paul on the Position of Women in the Church: Paradox or a change?" *Orita* 19/1: 57-69.
- 1989 "The Pauline Concept of the Law," *Indian Theological Studies* 26/1: 22-34. [abstract: *NTA* 34/3 (1990): #1247.]
- Obilor, Iheanyi, J.
- 1995 "The Bible and Reincarnation," Obinwa & Obilor, eds.: 29-43.
 "Christian Attitudes Towards Reincarnation," Obinwa & Obilor, eds.: 164-75.
- Obinabu, Patrick C.
- 1995 "Priesthood in the Bible and in African Traditional Religion: A Comparative Analysis," Obinwa & Obilor, eds.: 63-73.
- Obinwa, Ignatius M.C.
- 1992 "The Kingdom of Heaven and its Ethical Implications as Reflected in the Sermon on the Mount," *AJBS* 7/2: 83-93.
 "The Response of the Early Church to the Problem of Widows 1 Tim 5: 3-16: A Challenge to the Catholic Church in Igboland," (M.Th. thesis, CIWA / University of Calabar, Calabar, Nigeria).
- 1995 "Introduction," Obinwa & Obilor, eds.: 5-8.
 "The Use and Abuse of the Bible," Obinwa & Obilor, eds.: 9-28.
- Obinwa, Ignatius M.C. & Iheanyi J. Obilor. eds.
- 1995 *The Bible and Theological Reflections* (Buguma, Nigeria: Hanging Gardens Publishers).
- Oded, A.
- 1974 "The Bayudaya of Uganda. A portrait of an African Jewish community," *JRA* 6: 167-86. [abstract: *Holter*: #153.]
- O'Donovan, Wilbur
- 1992 *Introduction to Biblical Christianity from an African Perspective* (Ilorin, Nigeria: Nigerian Evangelical Fellowship). [review: Sam Onyejindu Oleka in *AJET* 13/1 (1994): 59-61; abstract *BookNotes* 3 (March 1997): #3.29.]
- Odumuyiwa, E. Ade.
- 1983 "Prophecy in the Bible and the Qur'an," *Orita* 15/1: [?].

Oduyoye, Mercy Amba

- 1981 "Naming the Woman: The Words of the Akan and the Words of the Bible," *BTA* 3: 81-97; reprinted in Anon. (1982): 133-48. [abstract: Holter: #154.]
- 1985 "Women Theologians and the Early Church: An examination of Historiography," *Voices* 8/3: 70-72,92.
- 1986 "Birth," Pobee & Wartenberg-Potter: 41-44.
- 1995 "Biblical Interpretation and the Social Location of the Interpreter: African Women's Reading of the Bible," Segovia & Tolbert, 1995: 52-66.
- 1998 "Family: An African Perspective," in Farmer, et al, eds.: 289-92.

Oduyoye, Mercy Amba & Musimbi R.A. Kanyoro, eds.

- 1990 *'Talitha, qumi!': Proceedings of the Convocation of African Women Theologians, Trinity College, Legon-Accra Sept.24 - Oct.2, 1989* (Ibadan: Daystar Press).
- 1992 *The Will To Arise: Women, Tradition and the Church in Africa* (Maryknoll: Orbis).

Oduyoye, Modupe

- 1978 "An African Christian's evaluation of Judaism," Hammerstein: 63-66. [abstract: Holter: #155.]
- 1983 "Adamu Orisa'," Adegbola, ed.: 112-16. [abstract: Holter: #156.]
- "Agbara - God's powerful agents," Adegbola, ed.: 396-406. [abstract: Holter: #157.]
- "Festivals. The cultivation of nature and the celebration of history," Adegbola, ed.: 150-69. [abstract: Holter: #158.]
- "Man's self and its spiritual double," Adegbola, ed.: 273-88. [abstract: Holter: #159.]
- "The medicine-man, the magician and the wise man," Adegbola, ed.: 55-70. [abstract: Holter: #163.]
- "Patrilineal spirits. The 'ntoro' of the Akan, the 'tro-wo' of the Ewe," Adegbola, ed.: 289-96. [abstract: Holter: #160.]
- "Polytheism and monotheism - conceptual difference," Adegbola, ed.: 244-57. [abstract: Holter: #161.]
- "Potent speech," Adegbola, ed.: 203-32. [abstract: Holter: #162.]
- "The sky: Lightning and thunder," Adegbola, ed.: 389-95. [abstract: Holter: #164.]
- "The spider, the chameleon and the creation of the earth," Adegbola, ed.: 374-88. [abstract: Holter: #165.]
- 1984 *The Sons of God and the Daughters of Men: An Afro-Asiatic Interpretation of Genesis 1-11* (Maryknoll/Ibadan, Nigeria: Orbis/Daystar). [abstract: *RSR* 10/4 (1984): 391.]
- 1994 *The Longest Psalm: The Prayers of a Student of Moral Instruction* (Ibadan: Sefer). [review: K. Holter *NAOTS* 7 (1999): 13-14.]
- 1995 *The Alphabetical Psalms: Systematic Instruction for a life of Faith and Trust* (Ibadan: Sefer). [review: K. Holter *NAOTS* 7 (1999): 13-14.]
- Le-mah sabach-tha-niy? Lament and Entreaty in the Psalms* (Ibadan: Sefer). [review: K. Holter *NAOTS* 7 (1999): 13-14.]
- 1997 *The Psalms of Satan* (Ibadan: Sefer). [review: K. Holter *NAOTS* 7 (1999): 13-14.]

Ofusu-Adutwum

- 1977 "Hebrew Prophetism and Spirit Possession in Africa - A Comparative Study of Inspiration in Two Religions," (M.A. thesis; University of Ghana).

- Ogbo, Zerehaimanot Yohannes
 1983 "The Influence of the Old Testament in the worship of the Ethiopian Orthodox Church, with special reference to the Ark (Tabot) of the covenant," (B.D. thesis, Lutheran Theological College, Makumira, Tanzania).
- Ogeke, Juma Francis
 1994 "The View and Use of Possessions in the Ethics of Jesus and the Early Church, An Exegetical/Ethical Analysis of Possession Texts in Luke-Acts with Implications for Social Ethics in Kenyan Society" (M.Th. thesis, NEGST).
- Ogundare, Z.B.
 1992 "The Problem of Evil vis-à-vis Biblio-Philo Technological Perspectives," *AJBS* 7/1: 76-88.
- Ogunkunle, Caleb O.
 1988 "The Struggle of Faith in Habakkuk 2:4 and its Application in Later Writings," (M.A. thesis; Winnipeg Theological Seminary, Canada).
 1995 "The Concept of Salvation in the Psalter," *UMTC - JTS* 1: 22-30.
- Ogunrinu, T.B.
 1995 "The Genesis Account of Creation and Its Relationship to Cosmogony," *UMTC - JTS* 1: 47-55.
 "Jephtah's Vow: Specific Reference to Its Theological Implication," *ETSI* 1/1: 35-43.
 1997 "The Appearance of Samuel after Death: Deception, Hallucination or Divine Intervention," *UMTC - JTS* 2: 20-26.
- Ojore, Aloys Otieno
 1996 "An African Reading of the Jacob - Esau Story, Gen. 25:19-34 and Gen. 27: 1-45," *ACS* 12/4: 18-29.
- Okaalet, Peter E.
 1996 "Biblical Submission and Authority in Marriage with Special Interest in the New Testament: Implications for Iteso Evangelical Christians of Uganda" (M.Th. thesis, NEGST).
- Okafor, Jude Mwaemeka
 1985 "Christian Burial in the Light of 1 Cor 15: 35-49 and in the Context of Igbo Culture," (S.T.L. thesis, CIWA / Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
- Okeke, G.E.
 1978 "The Problem of Fund Raising in the Corinthian Church," *Orita* 12/2: 108-13.
 1981 "The Interpretation of New Testament Teaching on Death and Future Life in an African Context," (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nigeria).
 1980 "The Mission of Jesus and Man's Sonship with God: The Setting of the Problem," *ATJ* 9/3: 9-17. [abstract: *NTA* 25/3 (1981): #822.]
 "1 Thessalonians 2: 13-16: the Fate of Unbelieving Jews," *NTS* 27/1: 127-36. [abstract: *NTA* 25/2 (1981): #600.]
 1987 "The Church as the Community of God's Chosen People," *CV* 30/3-4: 199-213. [abstract: *NTA* 33/2 (1989): 831.]
 "The Context and Function of 1 Thess. 2:1-12 and its Significance for African Christianity," *AJBS* 2/1-2: 77-88. [abstract: *NTA* 34/3 (1990): #777.]

- 1988 "The After-Life in St. Matthew as an Aspect of Matthean Ethic," *Melanesian Journal of Theology* 4/2: 35-44. [abstract: *NTA* 34/1 (1990): #110.]
 "The Synagogue and the Qumran Community - An Assessment of their Influence on Early Church Structure," *FAT* 3/1: 14-32.
 "Anagenesis (rebirth) in the New Testament," *ATJ* 17/1: 89-99. [abstract: *NTA* 32/3 (1988): #1332.]
 "Concept of Future Life: Biblical and Igbo," *NZM* 44/1: 178-96. [abstracts: *NTA* 33/1 (1989): #371; Holter: #167.]
- Okodua, Michael Odinosen
 1986 "The Church as the Church of the Poor: a Lukan Perspective with Reference to the Church in Nigeria," (S.T.L. thesis, CIWA / Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
- Okon, Pius Asuquo
 1983 "The Sinai Covenant: Its Implications for the African Christian Community as the People of God," (S.T.L. thesis, CIWA / Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
- Okorie, Andrew Mbama
 1988 "Marriage in the Pastoral Epistles," (Ph.D. dissertation, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary).
 1994 "The Gospel of Luke as a polemic against wealth," *Deltion Biblikon Meleton* 23/2: 75-89. [abstract: *NTA* 40/1 (1996): #219.]
 1995 "The art of characterisation in the Lucan narrative: Jesus, the disciples and the populace," *R&T* 2/3: 274-82. [abstract: *NTA* 41/1 (1997): #262.]
 "The Pauline Work Ethic in 1 and 2 Thessalonians," *Deltion Biblikon Meleton* 24/1 (1995): 55-64. [abstract: *NTA* 40/2 (1996): #1017.]
 "Revelation 2 and 3: Grammar Notes," *Deltion Biblikon Meleton* 24/2 (1995): 31-39. [abstract: *NTA* 40/3 (1996): #1637.]
 1996 "Who Killed Jesus?" *R&T* 3/3: 289-96. [abstract: *NTA* 41/2 (1997): #863.]
 1997 "The Lord's Prayer," *UMTC - JTS* 2: 59-66. Also published in *Scriptura* 60 (1997): 81-86. [abstract: *NTA* 42/1 (1998): #208.]
 "Understanding the Book of Ecclesiastes," *AFER* 39/1: 53-57.
 "Sexuality and the Nature of God," *AFER* 40/3: 161-69.
- Okorocho, Cyril C.
 1986 "God the Father and Hunger in Africa: Give us this Day our Daily Bread," Gitari & Benson: 196-211.
- Okorocho, Cyril C. & Francis Foulkes
 1995 *Understanding the Psalms. Volume 1: Psalms 1-41* (Achimota, Ghana: African Christian Press).
- Okoye, J.C.
 1996 "Mark 1:21-28 in Africa Perspective," *Bible Today* 34/4: 240-45. [abstract: *NTA* 41/1 (1997): #232.]
- Okure, Teresa
 1982 "'How Can These Things Happen?' A Study of Jn 3:1-21 in Context," (A 'Memoire' of the Ecole Biblique et Archeologique Francaise, Jerusalem).
 1985 "Biblical Perspectives on Women. Eve, the Mother of All the Living. Gen.3:20," *Voices*

- 8/3: 82-92.
- 1987 "Justice with Compassion: A Biblical Perspective," *Source* 16: 5-18.
- 1988 *The Johannine Approach to Mission: A Contextual Study of John 4: 1-42*
Wissenschaftliche Untersuchungen zum Neuen Testament. 2. Reihe 31 (Tübingen: J.C.B. Mohr [Paul Siebeck]). [reviews: Robert Morgan in *Theological Book Review* 1/3 (1989): 13; Judith Lieu *Expository Times* 100/11 (1989): 431-32; F. Maloney *Australian Biblical Review* 37 (1989): 77-80; Hendricus Boers in *JBL* 109/1 (1990): 147-49; E.E. Ellis *Southwestern Journal of Theology* 32 (1990): 60; J. Painter *Pacifica* 3 (1990): 347-49; F. Segovia *Interpretation* 44 (1990): 314; K. Wengst *Theologische Literaturzeitung* 115 (1990): 268-70; J. Wietzke *International Journal for Philosophy of Religion* 28 (1990): 256-67; W. Sebothoma in *JBTSA* 5/1 (1991): 52-54; D. Senior *CBQ* 53 (1991): 338-39; *BookNotes* 3 (March 1997): #3.31; abstract: *NTA* 33/2 (1989): 252.]
"Women in the Bible," Fabella & Oduyoye: 47-59.
- 1989 "A Theological View of Women's Role in Promoting Cultural / Human Development," *AFER* 31/6: 362-67.
- 1990 "Inculturation: Biblical / Theological Bases," Okure & van Thiel: 55-88; an expanded version published as "Extending the Reality of the Incarnation: A Theological Reflection," *Source* 27: 26-34.
"Leadership in the New Testament," *NJOT* 1/5: 71-93.
- 1991 "Witnessing in the Johannine Communities, a reflection paper," Amewowo, et al, 1991: 71-85.
- 1992 "A New Testament Perspective on Evangelization and Human Promotion," Ukpung & Okure, et al: 84-94; reprinted with some revisions in *JIT* 1/2 (1994): 126-43.
"The Significance Today of Jesus' Commission to Mary Magdalene," *IRM* 81/322: 177-88. [abstract: *NTA* 37 (1993): #248.]
"The Will To Arise: Reflections on Luke 8:40-56," Oduyoye & Kanyoro: 221-30.
- 1993 "APHES AUTEN (Jn 12, 7): The Challenge of the Anointing of Jesus in Bethany (Jn 12, 1-8 and apr.) for the Contemporary Church," Adeso, et al, 1993: 137-146.
"Behold I Make All Things New': The Final Staement of the Fourth Plenary Assembly of the Catholic Biblical Federation," *Concilium* 1: 108-20. [abstract: *NTA* 40/1 (1996): #42.]
"Conversion, Commitment: An African Perspective," *Mission Studies* 10/1 & 2: 109-33.
"The Holy Spirit in the New Testament," in Nebechukwu, ed.: 20-43.
"Jesus der Mann der in der Art Frauen Wirkte," Joachim Wietzke, ed. *Jahrbuch Mission 1993* (Hamburg: Missionshilfe Verlag): 53-62.
"The Laity: People of God in the African Church," *Sedos* 25/6-7: 161-66.
"The Role of Women in the African Church," *Sedos* 25/6-7: 167-73.
- 1994 "A New Testament Perspective on Evangelisation and Human Promotion," *JIT* 1/2: 126-43.
- 1995 "The Mother of Jesus in the New Testament: Implications for Women in Mission," *JIT* 2/2: 196-210.
"Reading from This Place: Some Problems and Prospects," Segovia & Tolbert, 1995: 33-51.

- 1996 "Reading John, the Gospel of Life, in an African Context," *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature 1996* (Scholars Press): 185.
- 1997 "Von Bogata nach Hongkong - von Emmaus nach Sychar. Gedanken zu Lk 24 und Joh 4 aus afrikanischer Perspektive," *Bibel und Kirche* 52/2: 74-79. [abstract: *NTA* 42/1 (1998): # 306.]
- 1998 "John," in Farmer, et al, eds.: 1438-505.
- Okure, Teresa & Paul van Thiel, et al, eds.
- 1990 *32 Articles evaluating Inculturation of Christianity in Africa* Spearhead numbers 112-114 (Eldoret, Kenya: AMECEA Gaba Publications). [reviews: A. Radoli *AFER* 32 (1990): 308-310; M. Karecki *Missionalia* 19 (1991): 89-90.]
- Okwueze, Malachy Ikechuwu
- 1995 "Myth: The Old Testament experience," (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nigeria, Nsukka, Nigeria).
- Olajubu, Oyeronke
- 1991 "Women Awareness and Leadership in Church Structure in Nigeria," *AJBS* 6/1: 70-82.
- 1992 "The Importance of the Family Unit in Nation Building: A Biblical Perspective," *AJBS* 7/2: 150-56.
- 1998 "Jesus' attitude towards women: A model for the church in Africa today," *AFER* 40/3: 183-88.
- Olayinka, Bolaji
- 1993 "Biblical Creation Accounts and the Problem of Evil," *AJBS* 8/1: 12-19.
- Olayiwola, D.L.
- 1992 "Messianic Metaphor in Levitical Covenant: The Interplay of Text, Concept and Setting in the Ecclesia Nigeriana," *Bible Bhashyam* 18/4 (1992): 221-32. [abstract: *NTA* 38/1 (1994): #356.]
- Olekamma, Innocent U.
- 1991 "The Parable of the Unforgiving Servant (Matt 18:23-35) and Igbo Concept of Forgiveness," (M.Th. thesis, CIWA / University of Calbar, Calabar, Nigeria).
- Olorumolu, Martin D.A.
- 1988 "Walking in the New Life in Christ: A Study of Romans 6-8 and Its Pastoral Implications for Nigerians Today," (S.T.L. thesis, CIWA / Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
- Olowola, Cornelius
- 1988 *The Last Week: A Study of the Last Week of Jesus Christ on Earth* (Jos: Challenge Publications).
- 1991 "Sacrifice in African Tradition and in Biblical Perspective," *AJET* 10/1: 3-9. [abstract: Holter: #168.]
- 1995 "The Christology of the Prophet Zechariah," *ETSI* 1/1: 1-15.
- Olson, Howard S.
- 1981 "The place of traditional proverbs in pedagogy," *ATJ* 10/2: 26-35. [abstract: Holter: #169.]
- 1991 "The Word in Quest of Words," *Currents in Theology and Mission* 18/5: 338-44. [abstract: *NTA* 36/2 (1992): #633.]
- Olubunmo, D.A.

- 1991 "Israelite Concept of Ideal King: A Model of Interdependence of Politics and Religion in Nigeria," *AJBS* 6/2: 59-67. [abstract: Holter: #170.]
- Omodunbi, Amos Abiodun
- 1975 "The Idea of a Dying Saviour in Biblical Theology and in Yoruba Religion," (Master's thesis, University of Ife).
- Omoge, Patrick F.
- 1985 "Christian Understanding of Salvation in the Light of Romans 5:1-11 and the Ikale People of Ondo State of Nigeria," (S.T.L. thesis, CIWA / Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
- Onah, A.O.
- 1991 "Prophet Ezekiel's Concept of Individuality: Guidelines for Nigeria" *AJBS* 6/2: 68-78. [abstract: Holter: #171.]
- 1992 "Christianization of Yala Traditional Marriage," *AJBS* 7/1: 115-27.
- Onaiyekan, John
- 1981 "Marriage Customs in the Old Testament," *B-PB* 4: 15-26.
"Biblical Attitudes towards Children and Youth," *B-PB* 4: 44-54.
- 1989 "Ministries in the Acts of the Apostles," *RAT* 13/25: 41-57; reprinted in Amewowo, et al, 1990: 139-64.
- 1990 "The Bible and other Religions," Amewowo, ed.: 25-32.
"Priestly Formation for Evangelization. A Biblical Perspective," *WAJES* 2/1: 95-110.
- Onibere, S.G.A.
- 1988 "Old Testament sacrifice in African tradition: A case of scapegoatism," M. Augustin & K.-D. Schunk, eds. 'Wünschet Jerusalem Frieden.' *Collected communications to the XIIth congress of the International Organization for the Study of the Old Testament, Jerusalem 1986* Beitrage zur Erforschung des Alten Tetsaments und des Antiken Judentums, 13 (Frankfurt am Main.: Peter Lang) 193-203. [abstract: Holter: #172.]
- Onoh, Terty O.
- 1989 "A Critical Analysis of the Old Testament Doctrine of Man and African Tradition Religion" *TCNN Research Bulletin* 20: 22-33.
- Onunwa, Udobata R.
- 1986 "Biblical Basis for Some Healing Methods in African Traditional Society," *ATJ* 15: 188-95; reprinted in *EAJET* 7/1 (1988): 56-63. [abstracts: *NTA* 31/3 (1987): #1288; *NTA* 33/1 (1989): #372; Holter: #173.]
- 1987 "The Nature and Development of Early Israelite Prophecy: an Historical Prolegomenon," *Bible Bhashyam* 13: 79-88. [abstract: *OTA* 11/2 (1988): #756.]
- 1988 "Individual Laments in Hebrew Poetry: A Positive Response to the Problem of Suffering," *Jeevadhara* 17: 101-11. [abstract: *OTA* 15/3 (1992): #1423.]
- 1991 "Paul, Social Issues and Future Salvation: Challenge to the Modern Church," *Bible Bhashyam* 17/1; 5-13. [abstract: *NTA* 36/1 (1992): #292.]
- Onuoha, Stephen E.
- 1987 "Preaching the Gospel Free of Charge: An Exegetical Study of 1 Cor 9, and Its Implications for the Life of the Priest in Abakaliki Diocese of Nigeria," (S.T.L. thesis, CIWA / Pontifical Urban University, Rome).

Onwu, Nlenanya

- 1980 "The Distorted Vision: Reinterpretation of Mark 8: 22-26 in the Context of Social Justice," *WAR* 19/1-2: 46-52.
- 1983 "The Social Implications of 'Dikaiosune' in Saint Matthew's Gospel," (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nigeria, 1983). [abstract: *AJBS* 1/2 (1986): 184-85.]
- 1985 "Jesus and the Canaanite Woman (Matt.15:21-28). Toward a Relevant Hermeneutics in African Context," *Bible Bhashyam* 11/3: 130-43. [abstract: *NTA* 30/3 (1986): #1054.]
- "The Widow's Mites: A Reconsideration of its Meaning" *JARS* 2: 55-63.
- 1986 "The Divine Commonwealth in Paul's Thought: a critical reflection in an African Context," *NJOT* 1/3: 61-71.
- "Don't Mention It': Jesus' Instructions to Healed Persons," *AJBS* 1/1: 35-47. [abstract: *NTA* 33/1 (1989): #138.]
- "Mimetes Hypothesis: A Key to the Understanding of Pauline Paraenesis," *AJBS* 1/2: 95-112. [abstract: *NTA* 33/1 (1989): #241.]
- 1987 "The Eucharist as Covenant in the African Context," *ATJ* 160/2: 145-158.
- "Righteousness in Matthew's Gospel: Its Social Implications," *Bible Bhashyam* 13/3: 151-78. [abstract: *NTA* 32/2 (1988): #577.]
- 1988 "Ministry to the Educated: Reinterpreting Acts 17: 16-34 in Africa," *ACS* 4/4: 61-71. [abstract: *NTA* 34/1 (1990): #235.]
- "The Parable of the Unmerciful Servant (Matt. 18: 21-35)," *Ukpong*: 43-51.
- "The 'Neighbour' as a Theological Paradigm for resolving Conflicts in Africa," *B-PB* 2/7: 2-15.
- "Righteousness and Eschatology in Matthew's Gospel: A Critical Reflection," *Indian Theological Studies* 25/3: 213-35. [abstract: *NTA* 33/2 (1989): #589.]
- 1991 *A Critical Introduction to the Traditions of Jesus* (Enugu, Nigeria: CECTA Publishers).

Onwurah, Emeka

- 1987 "Isaiah 14: Its bearing on African life and thought," *Bible Bhashyam* 13: 29-41. [abstract: *Holter*: #175.]
- 1992 "Coarchy: Partnership and Equality in Male Female Relations," *Bible Bhashyam* 18/2: 96-104. [abstract: *NTA* 37 (1993): #1486.]
- "The Ethico-Moral Perspective in Nation Building," *AJBS* 7/2: 43-53.
- "The Original Sin: A Historico-Theological Reflection on the Fall of Man," *AJBS* 7/1: 9-19.
- 1993 "The Sermon on the Mount: The Way of the Cross," *AJBS* 8/1: 36-46.

Onyedika, Chima Raymond O.

- 1985 "Sin and Sickness in the New Testament and Among the Igbo: A Comparative Study of Sin-Sickness Relationship in the New Testament and in Igbo Traditional Thought," (S.T.L. thesis, CIWA / Pontifical Urban University, Rome).

Onyeocha, Anthony E.

- 1992 *The Most Blessed Eucharist (Celebrating the 2nd Nigeria National Eucharistic Congress - Owerri 1992)* (Aba, Nigeria: Okpala Seminary Publications). [chapter ten: "The Eucharist in the Light of the Bible": 71-89.]

- 1994 *The 4th Word of the Cross* (Owerri, Nigeria: Okpala Seminary Publications)
- Opeloye, M.O.
- 1988 "Predestination and Freewill in the Bible and the Qur'an. A Comparative Appraisal," *Orita* 20/1: 15-34.
- O'Reilly, K.
- 1988 "The Parable of the Labourers in the Vineyard Matthew 20: 1-16," *Ukpong*: 19-24.
- Osei-Bonsu, Joseph
- 1986 "Does 2 Cor. 5:1-10 Teach the Reception of the Resurrection Body at the Moment of Death?" *JSNT* 28: 81-101. [abstract: *NTA* 31/2 (1987): #743.]
- 1987 "Anthropological Dualism in the New Testament," *SJT* 40/4: 571-90. [abstract: *NTA* 32/2 (1988): #847.]
- "The Intermediate State in the Luke-Acts," *Irish Biblical Studies* 9/3: 115-30. [abstract: *NTA* 32/1 (1988): #159.]
- 1989 "The Spirit as Agent of Renewal: The New Testament Testimony," *Ecumenical Review* 41/3: 454-460. [abstract: *NTA* 34/1 (1990): #369.]
- 1990 "The Contextualization of Christianity: Some New Testament Antecedents," *Irish Biblical Studies* 12/3: 129-48. [abstract: *NTA* 35/1 (1991): #347.]
- 1991 "The Intermediate State in the New Testament," *SJT* 44/2: 169-94.
- 1994 "A Reflection on Paul's Speech at the Areopagus (Acts 17: 22-32)," (unpublished paper presented to the Bible in Africa Project Glasgow Consultation held on 13th - 17th August 1994 at Scotus College, Bearsden, Glasgow, Scotland), typescript 7pp..
- Osei-Mensah, Gottfried
- 1984 "An Interpretation of the Book of Revelation," *Church in Africa Today and Tomorrow: Proceedings of The Association of Evangelicals of Africa and Madagascar 4th General Assembly, Malawi 1981* (Nairobi: AEAM / Evangel Publishing House): 21-51.
- 1985 *God's Message to the Churches: An exposition of Revelation 1-3* (Achimota, Ghana: African Christian Press).
- Osuji, Boniface Anthony
- 1967 "The Hebrew and Igbo concept of religion and sin compared in the light of biblical and rabbinic material," (Doctoral dissertation, Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
- Osume, Charles Ereraina
- 1984 "A Study of Okpe Theophanies and Their Correspondence in the Old Testament," (Ph.D. dissertation, University of Aberdeen).
- Osun, C.O.
- 1992 "Christian Ethics and Morality in Nation-Building: An Update on Nigeria," *AJBS* 7/2: 10-29.
- Osunwokeh, Clement I.
- 1993 *A Study of the Catholic Charismatic Renewal in Nigeria in the Light of 1 Cor. 12, 13 and 14* (Lagos: Mbeyi & Associates (Nig.) Ltd.).
- Owan, Kris J.N.
- 1991 "Biblico-Theological Basis for Church Teaching on Demonology: Substratum for Deliverance Ministry in Nigeria," *AJBS* 6/2: 36-58.
- 1992 "African Proverbial Wisdom and the Good News of Christ the Wisdom of God," in

- Brookman-Amisshah, et al: 111-32.
- 1993 "Contribution of the Catholic priest to the material development of society: A biblical and pastoral perspective," *ACS* 9/3: 64-78.
- "Human Promotion in the Light of the Prophet Amos," *AJBS* 8/1: 121-37.
- 1994 "Manifestations of Wisdom in the Old Testament and in African Religious Traditions," *JIT* 1/1: 54-72.
- 1995 "The Catholic priest and the material development of society: Biblical and pastoral perspectives," *WAJES* 3/1: 20-33.
- "The Magnificat and the Empowerment of the Poor: A Theological Reflection on Lk 1:46-55 in the Context of Contemporary Church Social Teaching on Justice and Peace," *Vidyajyoti Journal of Theological Reflection* 59: 647-62.
- 1996 "Jesus, justice and Jn 10:10. Liberation hermeneutics in the Nigerian context," *NJOT* 10/1: 18-42.
- "Jewish Patterns of Biblical Interpretation: Implications for African Contextual Interpretation of the Bible," *RAT* 20/40: 171-86.
- "The Sage, the Theologian and the Liberation of a People. Biblical Thematic Reflections in the Light of Jesus ben Sira," *JIT* 3/2: 109-26. [reprinted in *Vidyajyoti* 61/2 (1997): 95-109; abstract: *NTA* 42/1 (1998): 649.]
- 1997 "African Proverbial Wisdom & Biblical Proverbial Wisdom: Wholesome Bedfellows and More," *Bible Bhashyam* 23/3: 151-73. [abstract: *OTA* 22/1 (1999): #310.] Also published as "African proverbial wisdom and biblical proverbial wisdom," in *NJOT* 11/1 (1997): 25-48. [abstract: *NTA* 43/1 (1999): #481.]
- Owanikin, R.M.
- 1987 "Colossians 2:18: A Challenge to Some Doctrines in Certain Aladura Churches in Nigeria," *AJBS* 2/1-2: 89-95. [abstract: *NTA* 34/3 (1990): #772.]
- Owoh, Gabriel John Obazi
- 1992 "The Ritual of Circumcision Among the Abakaliki People of Nigeria and the Challenges to Evangelization: A Perspective from Acts 15: 1-21," (M.Th. thesis, CIWA / University of Calabar, Calabar, Nigeria).
- Paradza, Bernadette Vonai
- 1993 *The Four Gospels and Acts* (Gweru, Zimbabwe: Mambo Press).
- Parrinder, E Geoffrey
- 1958 *The Bible and Polygamy: A Study of Hebrew and Christian Teaching* (London: S.P.C.K.).
- Patai, R.
- 1947 "Hebrew installation rites: A contribution to the study of Ancient Near Eastern - African culture contact," *Hebrew Union College Annual* 20: 143-225. [abstract: Holter: #182.]
- 1962 "The ritual approach to Hebrew-African culture contact," *Jewish Social Studies* 24: 86-96. [abstract: Holter: #183.]
- Personn, Mch. H.
- 1956 *Msaidizi Mfupi wa Kuifahamu Biblia Yako: Maneno machache ya Biblia kama tulivyoonyeshwa nayo maana na msingi wa Imani yetu* (Soni, Tanganyika: Vuga Mission Press, 1956).

- Peters, Adrian
 1961 "Cham and Chanaan," *AFER* 3/3: 199-202.
 1964 "St. Paul and Marriage," *AFER* 6/3: 214-24.
- Phillips, G.E.
 1942 *The Old Testament in the World Church. With special reference to the younger churches* (London). [abstract: *Holter*: #185.]
- Pinto, Henrique
 1989 "Isaiah 61:1-2a in Liberation Theology," *ACS* 5/2: 11-42.
- Phiri, Isabel Apawo
 1997 "Women in the Gospel of Luke: A woman's perspective," *JCT* 3/1: 35-48.
- Pluddemann, G.
 1978 "Aspects of the Theology of Exodus in the Old Testament," Lutheran World Federation [Gaborone]: 167-79.
- Pobee, John Samuel
 n.d. "African Theology and the Proclamation of the Gospel in Africa Today" *Preparatory Documents for the All Africa Lutheran Consultation on Christian Theology and Strategy for Mission 10-18 April 1980 Monrovia, Liberia* (n.p.: Lutheran World Federation Department of Church Cooperation).
 1969 "Mark 15:39. The Cry of the Centurion - A Cry of Defeat" pp. 91-102 in E. Bammel, ed. *The Trial of Jesus: Cambridge Studies in Honour of Professor C.F.D. Moule* (London: S.C.M.).
 1972 "Morality in the New Testament," *GBT* 4/3: 14-25. [abstract: *NTA* 18/2 (1974): #668.]
 1980-1 "The Skenosis of Christian Worship in Africa," *Studia Liturgica* 14/1: 37-52.
 1984 "Bible and Human Transformation," *Mission Studies* 1/2: 4-12.
 1985 "The Bible and Human Transformation," *Mission Studies* 2/1: 67-70.
 "Human Transformation: A Biblical View," *Mission Studies* 2/1: 5-9.
 "Biblical Studies and Mission (BISAM)," *Mission Studies* 2/1: 121-23.
Persecution and Martyrdom in the Theology of Paul JSNT supplement series, #6 (Sheffield: JSOT). [reviews: M.E. Thrall *Expository Times* 97/3 (1985): 88; D. Tiede *CBQ* 48 (1986): 565-66; J. Green *Asbury Theological Journal* 42 (1987): 127-29; C.J.A. Hickling *Journal of Theological Studies* ns 38/1 (1987): 173-75; J.D. Kingsbury *Interpretation* 41/1 (1987): 102-103; M. Greene *Perspetives in Religious Studies* 16 (1989): 169-72; *BookNotes* 4 (October 1997): #4.35; abstracts: *NTA* 30/1 (1986): 108; *RSR* 12/2 (1986): 164.]
 1987 *Who are the Poor? The Beatitudes as a Call to Community Risk* Book Series, 32 (Geneva: WCC). [reviews: J. Ansaldi *Etudes Théologiques et Religieuses* 63/2 (1988): 321; David Bosch *Missionalia* 16 (1988): 51; J. Murishwar *Social Action* 38 (1988): 105-106; T. Presler *Anglican Theological Review* 70 (1988): 285-86; N.C. Capulong *Asia Journal of Theology* 3 (1989): 358-61; C. Nesson *Currents in Theology and Mission* 16 (1989): 128-29; abstract: *NTA* 32/1 (1988): 108-109.]
 1988 "Hoping against Hope? A Biblical Perspective," *Mission Studies* 5/2: 40-54. [reply by J.K. Riches: 55-65.]
 "Reports on IAMS projects and activities," *Mission Studies* 5/2: 132-48.

- 1989 "Turning the Cheek: Why not retaliate?" *One World* 145: 19-21.
- 1992 "In Search of Christology in Africa: Some Considerations for Today," Pobe: 9-20.
"No Longer Strangers: An Alternative Community" *One World* 179: 8-9.
- Pobe, John Samuel, ed.
1992 *Exploring Afro-Christology Studies in the Intercultural History of Christianity*, 79 (Frankfurt am Main / N.Y.: Peter Lang). [reviews: H.W. Huppenbauer *Zeitschrift für Mission* 19/4 (1993): 253-54; John Parratt *IRM* 82/326 (1993): 243-44; C.H. Rever *Missiology* 22 (1994): 119-20.]
- Pobe, John Samuel, & Barbel von Wartenberg-Potter, eds.
1986 *New Eyes for Reading: Biblical and Theological Reflections by Women from the Third World* (Geneva: WCC). [reviews: D. D'Souza *Bulletin of the Henry Martyn Institute of Islamic Studies* 9 (1986): 91-92; D. Ackermann *Missionalia* 15/2 (1987): 98; J. Bost *Etudes Theologiques et Religieuses* 62/2 (1987): 313-14; Dew Esther Byu *Asia Journal of Theology* 1 (1987): 572-73; D. D'Souza *Sojourners* 16/7 (1987): 41-42; Lucy Loh Ching Feng 30/3 (1987): 175-77; A.L.A. Olson *ATJ* 16/1 (1987): 96-97; M. Riley *IBMR* 11/3 (1987): 134-35; E.E. Thackray *Expository Times* 98/12 (1987): 380; Letty Russell *Horizons* 15 (1988): 418; B.B. Zigmund *Critical Review of Books in Religion* 1 (1988): 434-35; D.C. Benjamin *BTB* 20 (1990): 43; Mary Geok Tee Goh *Asia Journal of Theology* 4 (1990): 10-11; T.M. Eugene *Chicago Theological Seminary Register* 81 (1991): 39; abstract: *NTA* 31/3 (1987): 379.]
- Polet, J.-Cl.
1983 "Questions sur le mythe. A propos d'Adam et Eve et d'une genese Pygmee," *Au Coeur de l'Afrique* 23/3: 177-202.
- Poucota, Paulin
1991 *La perspective missionnaire de l'Apocalypse johannique* (Paris: Cerf).
"Les Communautés Johanniques et le pouvoir imperial dans Apocalypse," Amewowo, et al, 1991: 242- 264.
- 1993 "Une parole douce et amere (Ap 10, 8-11)," *Association Panafricaine*: 245-62.
- Preus, Jonathan
1997 "Eating and Drinking Judgement: 1 Corinthians 11:17-34," *TCNN Research Bulletin* 30: 21-27.
- Priest, Douglas Dunbar
1989 "The Problem of Animal Sacrifice among Maasai Christians," (Ph.D. dissertation, Fuller Theological Seminary).
- Quarshie, B.Y.
1993 "St. Paul and the contextualization imperative: The Christian faith, religion and culture," *TJCT* 3/2: 1-16
- Rabemanantsoa, N.
"Etude Biblique I: le livre de Jonas" in *Federation Lutherienne Mondiale* [Antsirabe]: 178-86.
- Rabenorolahy, Benjamin
"Etude Biblique II: Les sept Eglises de l'Apocalypse (Apocalypse 1:20-3-22)" in *Federation Lutherienne Mondiale* [Antsirabe]: 187-91.

- Rajuli, Moshe
 1989 "The jubilee motif as a paradigm for mission. An exegetical and hermeneutical study of Luke 4: 16-30" (M.A. thesis, London Bible College, London, England).
- Ramahatradraibe, Barnabe
 1996 "The Church as Family in the Gospel of Matthew," *Hekima Review* 14: 33-47.
- Ramashapa, J.M.
 1990 "Entering the church in Africa through Israel and Paul: A comparative look at the corporate salvation in the African king (chief) and its related meaning to the church in Africa," *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 31: 582-88. [abstract: Holter: #188.]
- Randrianarimalala, R.
 1996 "'The Lord is the Spirit,' 2 Cor 3:17a," *Hekima Review* 15: 29-36. [abstract: *NTA* 41/2 (1997): #1051.]
- Rath, Jos. Th.
 1961 "Die Bemühungen der Patres vom Heiligen Geist um die Bibel," *NZM* 17: 51-55; reprinted in Beckmann, ed.: 266-70.
- Razafijaonimanana, []
 "The Twelve," Lutheran World Federation [Gaborone, 1978]: 180-85.
- Reaume, W.D.
 1997 "Bush Justice in Biblical Perspective," *UMTC - JTS* 2: 43-58.
- Reyburn, William
 1960 "The Message of the Old Testament and the African Church-1," *PA* 7/4: 152-56. [abstract: Holton: #191.]
 "Sickness, Sin, and the Curse: The Old Testament and the African Church," *PA* 7: 217-22. [abstract: Holton: #190.]
- Riches, John K.
 1988 "Hoping against Hope: Mission towards the End of the Twentieth Century. A Response to John Pobee," *Mission Studies* 10, 5/2: 55-65.
- Ritchie, Ian D.
 2000 "The Nose Knows: Bodily Knowing in Isaiah 11.3," *JSOT* 87 (2000): 59-73.
- Roberts, D.
 1964 "An Exposition of Hebrews 1-4 Part I," *GBT* 2/7: 9-15.
 1965 "An Exposition of Hebrews 1-4 Part II," *GBT* 2/8: 11-16.
- Robinson, Philip
 1977 "In Christ - A New Community," Lutheran World Federation [Gaborone]: 18-20.
- Roeder, Gabriel
 1988 "The Parable of the Great Supper Luke 14:15-24; Matthew 22: 1-14," *Ukpong*: 25-34.
- Rogers, Robert G.
 1990 "Biblical Images of Peoplehood in African Christianity," *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature 1990* J.B. Wiggins & D.J. Lull, eds. (Scholars Press): 162-63.
- Rosenkranz, Gerhard, ed.
 1967 *Beitrage zur Biblischen Theologie* Hans-Werner Gensichen, Gerhard Rosenkranz, Georg

- F. Vicedom, eds. 'Theologische Stimmen aus Asien, Afrika und Lateinamerika', Band II (München: Chr. Kaiser Verlag).
- Rowling, F.
 1930 *The Parables for Africans (Part I): Lessons on the Parables of Our Lord adapted for African Readers* (London: S.P.C.K.).
 1932 *The Parables for Africans (Part II): Lessons on the Parables of Our Lord adapted for African Readers* (London: S.P.C.K.).
- Rubinga, Paluku
 1986 "The Concept of God as Father in the Bible and in African Religion," Gitari & Benson: 98-118.
- Rubombora, Dora
 1988 "Bible Studies to Help Christians for Dealing with Spiritual Problems that Result from Occultic Practices" (M.Div. thesis, NEGST).
- Ruhamanyi Bisimwa, Deogratias
 1993 "L'universalisme dans le Psaume du Regne 97," Adeso, et al, 1993: 40-67.
- Ruhindi, Y.K.
 1963 "Philippians 3:10-11: Knowing the risen Christ," *Ministry* 3/3: 123-24.
- Rupper, Gerold
 1990 "The Missionary Printing Press and the Bible in Tanzania," Amewowo ed.: 108-10.
- Rwehumbiza, Rulange K. Philibert
 1988 *Patriarchal and Bantu Cults Compared* Spearhead #103 (Eldoret, Kenya: AMECEA Gaba Publications). [abstract: Holter: #197.]
 1991 "Presence and Activity of the Holy Spirit in Johannine Community," Amewowo, et al, 1991: 202-241.
 1994 *Jesus' Baptism: Its Meaning and Significance For Christians Today* Spearhead #134 (Eldoret, Kenya: AMECEA Gaba Publications).
- Rwito, Joyce Nki
 1984 "Levirate Marriage in the Old Testament and in the African Context with special reference to North Imenti Division of Meru District," (B.D. thesis, St. Paul's United Theological College, Limuru, Kenya).
- Ryan, C.P.
 1992 "Problems in Christian Moral Leadership in Nigerian Secular Society - Biblicism and fundamentalism," *AJBS* 7/2: 1-9.
- Ryan, P.J.
 1980 "'Arise, O God!' The problem of 'gods' in West Africa," *JRA* 11: 161-71. [abstract: Holter: #198.]
- Saakana, Amon Saba, ed.
 1988 *Afrikan Origins of the Major World Religions* (London, United Kingdom: Karnak House).
- Safo-Kantanka, Osei
 1993 *Can a Christian become a Chief? An Examination of Ghanaian Ancestral Practices in the Light of the Bible* (Accra: Pentecost Press).
- Samwel, Christopher Alfred

- 1991 "The Old Testament Attitudes to Sickness and Healing in Relation to the New Testament," (B.D. thesis, Lutheran Theological Seminary, Makumira, Tanzania).
- Sandblom, Alice
- 1993 *La Tradition et la Bible Chez la Femme de la CEZ: influence de l'ancienne culture et de la pensée biblique dans le maintien d'une certaine conception de la femme au sein de la Communauté Evangelique du Zaire* Uppsala Studies in Faiths and Ideologies, 2 (Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksell International, 1993). [review: *BookNotes* 1 (March 1996): #1.35.]
- Sarah, Robert
- 1988 "Les Aspects Theolgico-Bibliques de la Famille," *Cahiers Bibliques Africains* 3/Jan: 4-16.
- 1989 "Les Actes des Apotres et les jeunes églises," *RAT* 13/25: 7-16; reprinted as "Les Actes des Apotres - L'Eangile du Saint-Esprit," Amewowo, et al, 1990: 3-19.]
- Sarpong, Peter Kwesi
- 1980 "African Values that enrich Family Life," *B-PB* 3: 7-11.
- Sawyer, Harry
- 1959 "Was St Paul a Jewish Missionary?" *Church Quarterly Review* 160/337: 457-63.
- 1961 "The Marcan Framework: Some Suggestions for a New Assessment," *SJT* 14/3: 279-94.
- 1963 "The Basis of a Theology for Africa," *IRM* 52/207: 266-78.
- 1964 "Sin and Forgiveness in Africa," *Frontier* 7: 60-63.
- 1968 *Creative Evangelism: Towards a New Encounter with Africa* (London: Lutterworth).
- 1969 "Sacrifice," Dickson & Ellingworth: 57-82.
- 1971 "What is African Christian Theology? A Case for Theologica Africana," *ATJ* 4:[?]
[Republished in J. Parratt, ed. *The Practice of Presence: Shorter Writings of Harry Sawyer* (Grand Rapids: Eerdmans 1996).]
- Schaper, I
- 1955 "The Sin of Cain," *Journal of the Anthropological Institute* 85: 33-43; reprinted in B. Lang, ed. *Anthropological approaches to the Old Testament* Issues in Religion and Theology, 8 (Philadelphia: Fortress, 1985): 26-42. [abstract: *Holter*: #199.]
- Schellevis, L.
- 1993 "Les 'Miracles' dans le ministere de Jésus," *Flambeau* n.s. 1: 27-37.
- Schineller, Peter & Justin S. Ukpong, eds.
- 1982 *Eucharist - Source and Summit of Christian Life: Reflections on the Eucharist in Relation to Christian Life* (Port Harcourt: CIWA publications).
- Sebiomo, Francis Adeleke
- 1992 "Walking by the Spirit: Galatians 5: 16-26 and Its Implications for Yoruba Christians," (M.Th. thesis, CIWA / University of Calabar, Calabar, Nigeria).
- Segovia, Fernando F. & Mary Ann Tolbert, eds.
- 1995 *Reading from this Place. Volume 2: Social Location and Biblical Interpretation in Global Perspective* (Minneapolis: Fortress). [abstract: *OTA* 19/3 (1996): #1881.]
- Sempore, Sidbe
- 1993 "Le noir et le salut dans le Bible," Adeso, et al, 1993: 17-29.
- Senya, Patrick K.
- 1987 "The Pauline Concept of Justification and Its Relevance in the Context of Ashanti

- Traditional Religion,” (S.T.L. thesis, CIWA / Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
- Senavoe, J.
 1998 “Ministry of Women in the Church: An Understanding of Some Prohibitions,” *AJET* 17/2: 127-40. [abstract: *NTA* 43/2 (1999): #1224.]
- Seynaeve, J.
 1977 “Les citations scripturaires en Jn. 19, 36-37: une preuve en faveur de la typologie de l’Agneau pascal?” *RAT* 1/1: 67-76.
 1983 “Le thème de ‘l’heure’ dans le quatrième évangile,” *RAT* 7/13: 29-50.
 1985 “La thème de ‘l’heure’ dans le quatrième Evangile (suite),” *RAT* 9/17: 43-58.
- Shorter, A.
 1978 “Africa’s Old Testament,” Smith, ed.: 66-68. [abstract: Holter: #203.]
- Shorter, A. & J.M. Waliggo, et al, eds.
 1987 *Towards African Christian Maturity* (Nairobi, Kenya: St. Paul Publications-Africa / Daughters of St. Paul).
- Sicard, H. von
 1952 *Ngoma Lungundu. Eine afrikanische Bundeslade* *Studia Ethnographica Upsaliensia*, 5 (Uppsala). [abstract: Holter: #204.]
- Sidhom, Swailem
 1969 “The Theological Estimate of Man,” Dickson & Ellingworth: 83-115.
- Sidwaka, Francis Juma Ogeke
 1988 “Towards an African Biblical Theology of Death and the Dead with Application for the Abamaraki of Western Kenya” (M.Div. thesis, NIST).
- Simbandumwe, Samuel S.
 1992 *A Socio-Religious and Political Analysis of the Judeo-Christian Concept of Prophetism and Modern Bakongo and Zulu African Prophet Movements* (Lewiston, N.Y.: Edwin Mellen). [revision of 1989 University of Edinburgh Doctoral dissertation: “Israel in two African prophet movements”.]
- Sindima, H.J.
 1990 “Moyo: Fullness of Life: A Hermeneutic of the Logos in John’s Prologue,” *ACS* 6/4: 50-62.
- Sisay Desalegn Berhe
 1995 “Interpretation of wealth and poverty in Luke’s gospel with special reference to the Christian elements in Ethiopian poverty” (M.Th. thesis, London Bible College, London, England).
- Skweres, D.E.
 1979 “The Child in the Bible,” *B-PB* 1: 19-24.
- Solanke, S. Kolawole
 1992 *The Suffering of the Innocent: A Study in the Beliefs of the Yoruba and the Hebrews* (Ibadan: Daystar Press). [review: Clare Fuller in *UMTC - JTS* 2: 79-81.]
- Souza, I. de and J. Camus.
 1984 “Notion et réalité de la famille en Afrique et dans la Bible,” *Savanes-Forets* 3: 131-64.
- Spindler, M.R.
 1981 “Politieke lezing van de Bijbel im Madagascar,” *Schrift* 78: 203-13. [abstract: Holter:

#208.]

Stemmers, J.C.

1964 "The Ministry in the New Testament," *GBT* 2/6: 17-24.

Sugirtharajah, R.S., ed.

1995 *Voices from the Margin: Interpreting the Bible in the Third World* 2nd ed. (London and Maryknoll: S.P.C.K. and Orbis [1991]). [reviews: A. Laffey *CBQ* 54 (1992): 828-29; A.C. Leder *Calvin Theological Journal* 27 (1992): 177-78; C. Rowland *Theology* 95 (1992): 45-46; J. Penney *Epworth Review* 19 (1992): 117-18; K.M. Rupp *Military Chaplain's Review* (1992): 114-15; G. West *Modern Theology* 8 (1992): 315-17; Anon. *Irenikon* 66/4 (1993): 584; M.D. Carroll R. *Themelios* 19 (1993): 31; J. Dupuis *Gregorianum* 74/3 (1993): 566-67; C.A.J. Pillai *Missiology* 21 (1993): 365-66; D. Soesilo *Interpretation* 48 (1994): 220; Jeffrey Kah-Jin Kuan *Voices* 19/1 (1996): 242-46; T. Mackenzie *Pacific Journal of Theology* 15 (1996): 115-16; J.C. Okoye *CBQ* 59/4 (1997): 815-16; abstracts: *NTA* 36/1 (1992): 106; *RSR* 19/4 (1993): 330; *RSR* 20/3 (1996): 239.]

Sundermeier, Theo

1987 "The Cross in African Interpretation," *ATJ* 16/2: 136-44.

Swidler, L.

1971 "Jesus and His Encounter with Women," *AFER* 13: 290-300.

Tabi, Emmanuel Gansa

1987 "The Healing Ministry of Jesus in the Synoptic Gospels: Its Pastoral Implications for Contemporary Church with Specific Reference to the Akan of Ghana," (S.T.L. thesis, CIWA / Pontifical Urban University, Rome).

Taiwo, M.O.

1991 "Servant Role in Leadership: A Solution to the Leadership Problem in Nigeria," *AJBS* 6/1: 94-104.

Tanko, Peter B.

1985 "The Kaje Marriage Custom and Christian Marriage in the Light of Eph 5: 21-33," (S.T.L. thesis, CIWA / Pontifical Urban University, Rome).

Tappa, Louise K.

1986 "God in Man's Image," Pobee & Wartenberg-Potter: 101-106.

1990 "An African Woman's Reflection on the Christ Event," *Voices from the Third World* 11/2 (1988): 76-83; reprinted as "The Christ-Event from the Viewpoint of African Women II: A Protestant Perspective," Fabella & Oduyoye: 30-35.]

Tarr, Del

1994 *Double Image: Biblical Insights from African Parables* (Mahwah, N.Y.: Paulist Press).

Taylor, John B., ed.

1976 *Primal World Views: Christian Dialogue with Traditional Thought Forms* (Ibadan: Daystar Press).

The Theological Advisory Group (TAG)

1994 *A Biblical Approach to Marriage and Family in Africa* TAG Theological Reflections #5 (Machakos, Kenya: Theological Advisory Group (TAG), Scott Theological College).

Thibanda Mukenji, M.

- 1980 "Le Christianisme comme Religion Historique: Rapport de carrefour," Atal sa Angang, et al, eds.: 245-46.
- Thomas, J.C.
1978 "Presuppositions without Exegesis," *Orita* 12/2: 96-107.
- Thompson, Prince E.S.
1967 "Die Dämonen in der biblischen Theologie," Rosenkranz: 148-63.
1971 "Yahwsit Creation Story," *Vetus Testamentum* 21: 197-208.
1974 "The Anatomy of Sacrifice: A Preliminary Investigation," Glasswell & Fashole-Luke: 19-35. [abstract: Holter: #212.]
- Thomsen, Mark W.
1965 *Introducing New Testament Theology* 2nd edition (Ibadan: Daystar).
- Torrend, J.
1910 "Likenesses of Moses' story in the Central Africa folk-lore," *Anthropos* 5: 54-70. [abstract: Holter: #214.]
- Tossou, Raphael Kossi Ametonu
1977 "La martyria dans l'Apocalypse de Saint-Jean. Temoignage divin - Temoignage humain," (Doctoral dissertation, Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
1981 "Parole de Dieu et théologie africaine," *Saanes-Forets* 3: 85-98.
- Tshibinkufua Kabundi
1984 "Une comparaison biblique dans 'sans tam-tam' de Henri Lopes," *CRA* 18/36: 229-43.
- Tshipungu, J.
1969 "Le coeur chez l'homme biblique et l'homme Tshokwe," *OP* 124: 181-87.
- Tshisungu Balekelayi, Daniel
1993 "Message de l'Épître à Philemon et ses implications pour les Églises en Afrique aujourd'hui," *Flambeau* n.s 1: 47-53.
- Tundu-Kialu, Gertrude
1990 "Human Sexuality (Genesis 1:26-31; John 2:1-12; Matthew 19:10-12)," Oduyoye & Kanyoro: 80-83.
- Tzabedze, Joyce
1990 "Women in the Church (1 Tim. 2:8-15, Eph. 5:22)," Oduyoye & Kanyoro: 76-79.
- Udechukwu, Basil I.
1988 "Hospitality in 3 John 5-8 and in Igbo Culture," (S.T.L. thesis, CIWA / Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
- Udo, M.E.
1992 "The Challenges of Leadership in Nation Building: A Christian View," *AJBS* 7/2: 139-49.
- Udoette, Donatus
1991 "The Flesh and the Spirit in Galatians 5:16-26" (Master's thesis; Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
1993 *Prophecy and Tongues: A Pauline Theology of Charismata for Service in the Church [1 Cor 14]* (Rome: Pontifical Urban University). [Theological and pastoral implications of this thesis for the life of the Catholic community in Nigeria are developed by Udoette in a separate article: "Towards a Theology of Charismata for the Nigerian Church" *Encounter: A Journal of African Life and Religion* 2 (1993): 16-28.]

- Ugobeze, John
 1995 "To Heal as Jesus Healed: A Case for the Catholic Priest," Obinwa & Obilor, eds.: 74-83.
- Ugwueze, Oko Francis
 1976 "Igbo Proverbs and Biblical Proverbs," (Doctoral dissertation, Pontifical Urban University, Rome).
- Uhlin, Herbert
 1946 *Masomo ya Injili kama Ilivyoandikwa na Mwinjilisti Marko Lushoto*, Tanganyika: Vuga Lutheran Mission Press).
 1953 *Biblia Ilivyoandikwa* (Makanisa ya Kilutheri ya Tanganyika).
 1954 *Maelezo ya Agano Jipya: Ufunuo* (Makanisa ya Kilutheri ya Tanganyika).
- Uko, Ignatius
 1995 "Pastoral Perspective on the Use of the Bible," Obinwa & Obilor, eds.: 84-95.
- Ukpong, Justin S.
 1981 "Background to the New Testament Concept and Language of Resurrection," Michael Samuel, ed. *The Life and Ministry of Jesus in the Gospels* (London: Campbell Publishers): 120-28.
 "Christian Worship: A Perspective from Matthew's Gospel," Samuel, op cit: 29-40.
 "A Critical Examination of Willi Marxen's Resurrection Hypothesis," Samuel, op cit: 158-66.
 "The Significance of Jesus' Passion for Suffering Humanity," Samuel, op cit: 107-14.
- 1982 "The Eucharist: The Christian Passover," in Schineller & Ukpong: 3-11. [reprinted in *Proclaiming the Kingdom*, 1993: 75-85.]
- 1983 "Redemption. A Biblical Hermeneutical Reflection," *Catholic Witness* 4: 14-26. [reprinted in *Proclaiming the Kingdom*, 1993: 64-74.]
- 1985 "Contemporary Theological Models of Mission: Analysis and Critique," *AFER* 27/3: 162-71.
- 1987 *Sacrifice: African and Biblical. A Comparative Study of Ibibio and Levitical Sacrifices* (Rome: Urbaniana University Press).
- 1988 "The Christian Laity in Nigerian Politics," *NJOT* 1/2: 39-46
 "The Letter to the Galatians and the Problem of Cultural Pluralism in Christianity," *RAT* 12: 67-77; reprinted in *Proclaiming the Kingdom*, 1993: 16-27.
 "Mission in the Acts of the Apostles: From the Perspective of the Evangelized," *ATJ* 17/1: 72-88; a longer version appears as "Mission in Acts of the Apostles: A Study from the perspective of the Evangelized," in *RAT* 13/26 (1989): 171-207; also published in Amewowo, et al, 1990: 165-96; and in *Proclaiming the Kingdom*, 1993: 125-48. [abstract: *NTA* 32/3 (1988): #1200.]
 "The Nature and Function of Parable," Ukpong: 3-11; reprinted in *Proclaiming the Kingdom*, 1993: 86-94.
 "The Parable of the Talents/Pounds (Matt. 25:14-30; Lk 19:12-27)," Ukpong: 59-68; reprinted in *Proclaiming the Kingdom*, 1993: 95-104.
- 1989 "Jesus' Prayer for his Followers (Jn. 17) in Mission Perspective," *ATJ* 18/1: 49-60; reprinted in *Proclaiming the Kingdom*, 1993: 114-24. [abstract: *NTA* 34/1 (1990): #218.]
 "Pluralism and the Problem of the Discernment of Spirits," *Ecumenical Review* 41/3:

- 416-25; reprinted in *Proclaiming the Kingdom*, 1993: 3-15.
- 1990 “Charismatic Gifts and Pastoral Ministry in New Testament Perspective,” Peter Thompson, ed. *Christian Witness in Contemporary Society* (London: Campbell Publishers): 129-40.
 “Jesus and the Exercise of Authority,” Thompson, op cit: 104-15.
 “The Political Dimension of Jesus’ Ministry - Implications for Evangelization,” Thompson, op cit: 40-54.
 “The Poor and the Mission of the Church in Africa,” Thompson, op cit: 11-28.
- 1992 “Christian Mission and the Recreation of the Earth in Power and Faith: A Biblical-Christological Perspective,” *Mission Studies* 9/2: 134-47.
 “The Immanuel Christology of Matthew 25:31-46 in African Context,” Pobe: 55-64; reprinted in *Proclaiming the Kingdom*, 1993: 55-63.
 “Inter-religious Dialogue: A Biblical Perspective,” Ukpong & Okure, et al: 42-51; reprinted in *Proclaiming the Kingdom*, 1993: 28-42.
 “Inculturation and Evangelization: Biblical Foundations for Inculturation,” Brookman-Amisshah, et al, eds.: 9-19.
- 1993 “Biblical Perspectives on Human Work and Creation,” *Proclaiming the Kingdom*, 1993: 105-13.
 “Charisms and Church Authority: A New Testament Perspective,” CATHAN, 1993: 26-38.
 “Creation nouvelle. Perspectives bibliques et christologiques,” *Spiritus* 34/131 (1993): 149-60. [abstract: *NTA* 38/1 (1994): #452.]
 “Jesus’ Prophetic Ministry and Its Challenge to Christian Ministry,” *Proclaiming the Kingdom*, 1993: 43-55.
Proclaiming the Kingdom: Essays in Contextual New Testament Studies (Port Harcourt: CIWA Publications).
 “Proclaiming the Kingdom of God in Africa Today,” *Proclaiming the Kingdom*, 1993: 149-58.
 “Review of [African Synod] ‘Lineamenta’ on Proclamation of the Good News,” Ukpong, et al, 1993: 160-66.
- 1994 “Option For The Poor: A Modern Challenge For Church in Africa: Poverty and its effects on people,” *AFER* 36/6: 350-65.
- 1995 “The Problem of the Gentile Mission in Matthew’s Gospel,” *Vidyajyoti* 59/7: 437-48. [abstract: *NTA* 40/2 (1996): # 809.]
 “Tribute to Caesar, Mark 12:13-17 (Matthew 22:15-22; Luke 20:20-26),” *Bible Bhashyam* 21/3: 147-166. [abstract: *NTA* 40/3 (1996): #1485.]
 “The political dimension of Jesus’ ministry: Implications for evangelization in Africa,” *WAJES* 3/1: 1-10.
- 1996 “Jesus and the Exercise of Authority,” *ACS* 12/3: 1-16. [abstract: *NTA* 41/2 (1997): #852.]
 “The Parable of the Shrewd Manager (Luke 16:1-13): An Essay in Inculturation Biblical Hermeneutic,” *Semeia* 73: 189-210. [abstract: *NTA* 42/1 (1998): #272.]
- Ukpong, Justin S., ed.

- 1988 *Gospel Parables in African Context* (Port Harcourt: CIWA Press).
- Ukpong, Justin S. & Asahu-Ejere
- 1988 "The Letter to the Galatians and the Problem of Cultural Pluralism in Christianity," *RAT* 12/23-24: 67-77. [abstract: *NTA* 33/3 (1989): 1276.]
- Ukpong, Justin S., Teresa Okure, John E. Anyanwu, Godwin C. Okeke, Anacletus N. Odoemene, eds.
- 1992 *Evangelization in Africa in the Third Millennium: Challenges and Prospects. Proceedings of the First Theology Week of the Catholic Institute of West Africa Port Harcourt, Nigeria, May 6-11, 1990* (Port Harcourt, Nigeria: CIWA Press, 1992).
- 1993 *The Church in Africa and the Special African Synod: Proceedings of the Second Theology Week of the Catholic Institute of West Africa, Port Harcourt, March 4-8, 1991* (Port Harcourt, Nigeria: CIWA Press).
- Uloko Okulungu
- 1982 "La formation religieuse traditionnelle de l'enfant tetela du Sankaru comparee aux textes veterotestamentaires," *Memoire de Licence en Theologie, Kinshasa, Facultes de Theologie Protestante au Zaïre*.
- Umeagudosa, Margaret Azuka
- 1990 "Pauline teaching on Women: Its relevance to the role of Christian Women in the Nigerian in the Nigerian Ecclesiastical Context," (Ph.D dissertation, University of Nigeria, Nsukka).
- 1992 "An Exegetical Analysis of Women Evangelists in the Bible," Umeagudoso & Edet (1992): [?]
 "Power, Empowerment and Cultural Acquiescence: Biblical Expositions," Umeagudosa & Edet (1992): [?]
 "St. Paul's Injunctions to Widows in 1 Cor.7," Edet & Dipe (1992): [?].
 "Women as Prophets: Acts 21:9, Biblical Exegesis," Edet & Dipe (1992): [?]; also published as "Women as Prophets (Acts 21:9): An Exegetical Analysis," Adeso, et al, 1993: 228-44.
- 1996 "The Healing of the Gerasene Demoniac From a Specifically African Perspective," *ACS* 12/4: 30-37; originally presented at the Bible in Africa Project Glasgow Consultation held on 13th - 17th August 1994 at Scotus College, Bearsden, Glasgow, Scotland), 15pp.
- Umeagudosa, Margaret Azuka & Rosemary N. Edet, eds.
- 1992 *Women Development is Human Development: Biblical Expositions* (Ibadan: Daystar).
- Umoh, Camillus R.
- 1991 "Paul's Response to Idolatry in 1 Cor 10:14-22 and Its Implications for Annang Christians of Nigeria," (M.Th. thesis, CIWA / University of Calabar, Calabar, Nigeria).
- Umorem, Anthony
- 1993 "Being Born Again: An Interpretation of Jn. 3:3, in relation to Christian Religious Experiences," *CATHAN*, 1993: 125-32.
- Uzueze, Francis O.
- 1976 "Igbo Proverbs and Biblical Proverbs: Comparative and Thematic Research," (unpublished doctoral dissertation, Rome).
- van der Beken, Alain

- 1982 *Les proverbes Yaka au service de l'annonce de l'Evangile* Studia Instituti Missiologici Societas Verbi Divini, n. 31 (S. Augustin: Steyler,)
- van Rheenen, Gailyn
- 1993 "Cultural Conceptions of Power in Biblical Perspective," *Missiology: An International Review* 21/1: 41-53.
- Vonck, Pol
- 1981 *The Parables: Stories for Re-Telling* Spearhead #66 (Eldoret, Kenya: AMECEA Gaba publications).
- 1983 "An Adult Christ at Christmas: The Christmas Gospels," *Hearne*: 4-21.
- 1984 "All Authority Comes from God: Rom 13:1-7 - a tricky text about obedience to political power," *AFER* 26/6: 338-47.
- 1985 "Imagining the Unimaginable: Biblical Rootage of Art," *AFER* 27/5: 260-67.
- 1990 *Understanding 42 Gospel Parables* Spearhead # 110-11 (Eldoret, Kenya: AMECEA Gaba publications).
- Wabukala, Eliud
- 1988 "The Idea of Hanging on a Tree among the Babukusu People of Kenya & Implications for the Teaching of the Message of the Crucifixion of Jesus Christ," (B.D. thesis, St.Paul's United Theological College, Limuru, Kenya).
- 1994 "Crisis in the African Understanding of Sin: An Interaction of Biblical Faith and the Traditional Religion of the Babukusu," (Master's thesis, Wycliffe College, University of Toronto).; especially chapter 4, "Sin in the Bible," 82-95.
- Wachege, P.N.
- 1992 *Jesus Christ Our 'Muthamaki' (Ideal Elder): An African Christological Study Based on the 'Agikuyu' Understanding of Elder* (Nairobi, Kenya: Phoenix Publishers, 1992); especially chapter 4, "Jesus' 'Uthamaki' (Ideal Elderhood) in the Bible." [review: E.Wendland *AJET* 14/2 (1995): 113-23.]
- Wagner, Gunter
- 1984 "Paul and the Apostolic Faith," *ATJ* 13/2: 115-35.
- Waigwa, Solomon W.
- 1993 "Pauline Pneumatology and its Relevance to the Akorino Church," (B.D. thesis, St. Paul's United Theological College, Limuru, Kenya).
- Waliggo, J.M.
- 1990 "Acts of the Apostles and a Hundred Years of Evangelization in Africa," Amewowo, et al, 1990: 25-45.
- 1997 "Bible and Chatechism [sic] in Uganda," Kinoti & Waliggo: 179-95.
- Walls, Andrew F.
- 1996 "Romans One and the Modern Missionary Movement," *The Missionary Movement in Christian History: Studies in the Transmission of Faith* (Edinburgh: T & T Clark / Maryknoll: Orbis): 55-67. [originally published as "The First Chapter of Romans and the Modern Missionary Movement," in W.W. Gasque and R.P. Martin, eds. *Apostolic History and the Gospel* (Grand Rapids: Eerdmans / Exeter: Paternoster, 1971).]
- Wanamaker, Charles A.
- 1994 "Towards the Development of an Ancestor Christology in Africa," *Abstracts: American*

- Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature 1994* (Scholars Press, 1994): 348.
- 1997 "Jesus the Ancestor: Reading the story of Jesus from an African Christian perspective," *Scriptura* 62; 281-98. [abstract: *NTA* 42/2 (1998): 805.]
- Wangoya, Sange
- 1990 "Wisdom and Law: Similarities between Luo Traditions and the Hebrew Scriptures," (M.Rel. thesis, Wycliffe College, Toronto School of Theology).
- Wambutda, Daniel
- 1976 "Bible Studies: 'Man', 'Community', 'Healing'," Taylor, ed.: 29-41.
- 1979 "Bible Knowledge Teachers and Politics in Nigeria," *Source* [?]: 25-36.
"Monogamy and Polygamy: Biblical Investigation with Particular Reference to Africa," *WAR* 18: 70-91.
- 1984 "Critical Apparatus and Bible Versions," *Religions* 9: 20-31.
- 1985 "The Work of the Holy Spirit and Mission as Reflected Specially in the Old Testament," *Life in the Spirit* (Grand Rapids: Zondervan).
- 1986 "Rationalisation and the Ascendancy of Yahweh in the Old Testament," Gitari & Benson: 1-17.
- 1987 "'Hebrewisms of West Africa': an ongoing search in the correlations between the Old Testament and African Weltanschauung," *OJOT* 2: 33-41. [abstract: Holter: #223.]
- 1991 "Leadership and Biblical Studies," *AJBS* 6/1: 16-26.
- 1992 "Biblical Perspectives of Ethics and Morality in Nation Building: A Keynot Address," *AJBS* 7/2: x-xii.
- 1993 "The Holy Spirit and Missions as reflected in the Old Testament," *AJBS* 8/1: 1-11.
- Warmoes, P.
- 1978 "Israel 'crut' en Yahve," *Facultes Catholiques de Kinshasa*, 1978: 84-85.
- Waruta, Douglas W.
- 1989 "Who is Jesus Christ for Africans Today? Prophet, Priest, Potentate," *Jesus in African Christianity: Experimentation and Diversity in African Christology* J.N.K. Mugambi & Laurenti Magesa, eds. (Nairobi, Kenya: Initiatives): 40-53.
- Weber, Hans-Ruedi
- 1966 "Trustees of the universe: Bible studies on the ministry of the laity," *Ministry* 7/1: 3-8.
- 1993 "The Bible and oral tradition," Olupona & Nyang: 165-75.
- Welch, Eileen
- 1980 *Jeremiah* (Nairobi: Uzima Press).
- Welshman, F.H.
- 1974 "Psalm 91 in relation to a Malawian cultural background," *JTSA* 8: 24-30. [abstract: Holter: #224.]
- 1976 "A study of Psalm 72 in relation to a Malawian cultural background," *Biblical Theology* 26/2: 25-36. [abstract: Holter: #225.]
- Werblowsky, R.J.Z.
- 1993 "Africa and Judaism: Retrospect, problems, and prospects," J.K. Olupona & S.S. Nyang, eds. *Religious Plurality in Africa: Essays in Honour of John S. Mbiti* (Berlin: Walter de Gruyter): 311-16. [abstract: Holter: #227.]
- Willenge, Bas

- 1989 "Bible et Liberation: une perspective biblique sur la question de la violence," *Select* 22: 62-79.
- Williams, David and Bridget
 1982 *The Gospel of Matthew* Bible Knowledge for the West African School Certificate (London: Collins).
- Williams, Joseph John
 1930 *Hebrewisms of West Africa: From Nile to Niger with the Jews* (New York: Lincoln MacVeach, 1931 / The Dial Press, 1967). [abstract: Holter: #230.]
- Windibiziri, David
 1989 "Matthew 9: 35-38," Lutheran World Federation [Yaounde]: 228-231.
- Wirisy, Wilfred Tatah
 1995 "The Influence of African Traditional Religions on Biblical Christology: An Evaluation of Emerging Christologies in Sub-Sahara Africa," (Ph.D. dissertation, Westminster Theological Seminary).
- Workshop Report
 1993 "The Holy Spirit in the New Testament," in Nebechukwu: 44-46.
- Wright, G.D.
 1986 "On Saints and Suffering: A Reconsideration of the Message and Meaning of Philippians," *OJOT* 1: 41-45.
- Yamsat, Pandang
 1992 "Ekklesia as Partnership: Paul and Threats to Koinonia in 1 Corinthians," (Doctoral dissertation, University of Sheffield).
 1997 "The Authenticity of the Pauline Thanksgiving in 1 Corinthians 1:4-9," *TCNN Research Bulletin* 30: 4-20.
Church Discipline in the New Testament (Bukuru, Nigeria: Biblical Studies Foundation / TCNN Publications).
Ikklisiya da Siyasa Bisa ga Koyarwa Littafi Mai Tsarki (Bukuru: Biblical Studies Foundation / TCNN Publications).
Partners not Rivals, Vol.1: A Study of 1 Corinthians 1-6 (Bukuru, Nigeria: TCNN Publications).
Yan'uwa da Abokan Aiki ba Abokan Gaba ba: Fassarar 1 Korintiyawa (Bukuru: Biblical Studies Foundation / TCNN Publications).
- Yeboah, Abena Fosuah
 1992 "Circumcision in the Old Testament: A Study of theory and practice" (M.Th. thesis, University of Aberdeen, Scotland).
- Yide, S.O. & T.G. Groenewegen
 1984 *Luke's Gospel and its Relevance for Africa Today* (Nairobi: Longman Kenya).
- Yohanna, Nathan
 1995 *Is the Bible a Legal Instrument?* (Lagos, Nigeria: n.p.).
- Yorke, Gosnell
 1998 "1 Corinthians 13:1 revisited: Some Afro-liturgical and missiological implications," *Missionalia* 26/3: 378-91. [NTA 43/3 (1999): #1828.]
- Yri, Norvald

1987 "I Believe in the Biblical-Historical Jesus," *EAJET* 6/1: 23-32. [published the same year in Kalugila & Stevenson: 18-29.]

5. Bible Translation in Africa

Abegunde, Solomon Oladeji

1987 "The Forms and Functions of Some Channel-Checking Devices in Two West African Languages," *UBS Bulletin* 148/149: 96-104.

1991 "Curses and Blessings in Genesis in the light of the extension of personality," *BT* 42/2: 242-47. [abstract: Holter: #008.]

Adamo, David T.

1984 "Translating Hebrew Old Testament Book Titles into the Yoruba Language," *BT* 35/4: 418-24. [abstract: Holter: #012.]

Adjekum, Grace

1989 "Beyond literacy: Functional equivalence for scripture use in Ghana" (M.A. thesis, Fuller Theological Seminary).

Akou, Mateso

1991 "An Examination of Progress of the New Testament Translations into Vernacular Languages of Zaire from 1891-1990" (M.Th. thesis, NEGST)

Alexander, J.M.

1962 "The Effects of the Translation of the Bible in Efik on the Minds, Culture and Life of the Efik People and their Neighbours," *UBS Bulletin* 51: 118-20.

All Africa Conference on Christian Literature and Audio-Visual Communication

1962 "Literature in Africa," *BT* 13/4: 225-26.

Amegadzi, E.

1990 "The Ewe Bible Translation Project: An Interconfessional Experience," Amewowo, ed.: 50-52.

Amukobole, Micah

1990 "The Bible Translation: A Challenge in the New Evangelization of Africa," Amewowo, ed.: 39-44.

Angogo, Rachael M. (cf. 'Kanyoro')

1982 "Dialect Problems and Bible Translation: A Case Study of a Union Version," *BT* 33/1: 127-34.

Anon.

1966 "Bible Society Work in Africa," *UBS Bulletin* 66: 51-58.

1968 "Africa - a Bible Society Survey," *UBS Bulletin* 74: 52-67.

"Scripture Distribution in Africa," *UBS Bulletin* 74: 75-78.

1985 "La Bible Malgache fete ses 150 ans," *Journal des Missions Evangeliques* 160/4: 159-63.

1994 *150 Years of Kiswahili Bible Translation* (Dodoma: Bible Society of Tanzania / Nairobi: Bible Society of Kenya). [I was informed orally by the translators in the Nairobi United Bible Society office that "Bible Translation and Some of its Principle," (pp. 1-8) was written by A.O. Mojola, "The History of Swahili Translations," (pp. 9-14) by L. Kalugila, and "Assessment and Comparison of Bible Translations," (pp. 15-21) by P. Renju.]

- Ansre, Gilbert
 1988 "To Unify or Dialectize? Some Sociolinguistic Psycholinguistic Factors in Language Development for Bible Translation," *Stine*: 187-206.
 1995 "The Crucial Role of Oral-Scripture: Focus Africa," *International Journal of Frontier Missions* 12: 65-68.
- Appleby, Lee
 1955 "Luyia Old Testament Translation, Part I," *BT* 6/4: 180-84.
 1956 "Luyia Old Testament Translation, Part II," *BT* 7/1: 25-30;
 "Luyia Old Testament Translation, Part III," *BT* 7/2: 85-90;
 "Luyia Old Testament Translation, Part IV," *BT* 7/3: 101-103. [abstract of all four articles above): Holter: #035.]
- Ashley, Lynn V.D.
 1952 "The Bible in Ethiopia," *UBS Bulletin* 10: 9-13.
 1953 "A Neglected Corner of Africa," *UBS Bulletin* 16: 29-30. [Somalia]
- Awoniyi, Joel
 1989 *The Story of the Yoruba Bible* (Ibadan, Nigeria: Daystar Press).
- Badnock, W.J.
 1957 "Bible Translation Work in Africa Today," *UBS Bulletin* 32: 160-64.
- Barlow, A.R.
 1952 "Some Problems of Translation in Kikuyu," *BT* 3/1: 29-33.
- Barnwell, Katharine
 1989 "Report on the Africa Area Old Testament Seminar," *Notes on Translation* 3/2: 1-4.
- Barrett, David B.
 1967 "The African Independent Churches and the Bible," *UBS Bulletin* 72: 184-92.
 1968 *Schism and Renewal in Africa: An Analysis of Six Thousand Contemporary Religious Movements* (Nairobi, Kenya: Oxford University Press); especially the section entitled "Vernacular Scriptures": 127-34.
 1982 "The Spread of the Bible and the Growth of the Church in Africa," *UBS Bulletin* 128/129: 5-15.
- Beardslee, H.M.
 1970 "Distribution and Selections in Africa," *UBS Bulletin* 84: 197-202.
- Beck, H.
 1960 "Problems of Orthography and Word Division in East African Vernacular Bantu Languages," *BT* 11/4: 153-61.
- Bedford, Frank J.
 1954 *The Bible in East Africa* (London: The British and Foreign Bible Society).
 1955 "The Bible in East Africa," *UBS Bulletin* 23: 7-10.
 1959 "Translation Work in Equatorial and Central Africa," *UBS Bulletin* 39: 112-16.
 1963 "Opportunities for Distribution in Africa," *UBS Bulletin* 53: 7-9.
 1968 "Looking Ahead in Africa," *UBS Bulletin* 74: 68-72.
- Bediako, Kwame
 1996 "Epilogue," Schaaf: 243-54.
- Beecher, Leonard

- 1964 "Christian Terminology in the Vocabulary of an Animist Society," *BT* 15/3: 117-27.
Bessem, J.
- 1962 "Scripture Translations in East Africa," *AFER* 4/3: 201-11.
Blois, K. de
- 1985 "Metaphor in common language translation of Joel," *BT* 36/2: 208-16. [abstract: Holter: #041.]
Bontinck, Fr.
- 1978 "Donzwau M.D. Nlemvo (1871-1938) et la Bible Kikongo," *RAT* 2/3: 5-32.
Booth, M.W.
- 1963 "African Problems," *UBS Bulletin* 53: 10-11.
Bressemer, J.
- 1962 "Scripture Translations in East Africa," *AFER* 4: 201-11.
Brown, Mildred
- 1960 "The Lwo Bible," *BT* 11/1: 31-42.
Browne, George
- 1859 *The History of the British and Foreign Bible Society from its institution in 1804, to the close of its Jubilee in 1854* 2 vols. (London: Bagster and Sons).
- Bruns, P.C.
- 1985 "Some problems encountered in translating the Book of Joel into the Bokyi language," *BT* 36/2: 241-43. [abstract: Holter: #044.]
Buhlmann, Walbert
- 1962 "Die heilige Schrift im Swahili-Sprach-gebiet," *NZM* 18: 117-26; reprinted in Beckmann, ed.: 279-88.
Bukas-Yakabuul, B.
- 1989 "Comment traduire les noms divins en kanyok," *CTB* 12: 3-11.
1996 "Etude de Matthieu 2.16," *CTB* 25: 3-7.
Burmeister, J.L.
- 1978 "Traduction de la Bible en Afrique aujourd'hui," *Afrique et Parole* 53: 23-26.
Busia, K.A.
- 1968 "The Church and Social Change," *UBS Bulletin* 74: 81-83.
Canton, W.
- 1904-10 *History of the British and Foreign Bible Society* 5 vols. (London: John Murray).
Carle, H.
- 1983 "La traduction Lomongo de la Bible," *RAT* 7/13: 83-84.
Casler, Herbert W.
- 1968 "The Future in Africa: The Answer is Training," *UBS Bulletin* 76: 188-89.
Cook, C.L.
- 1955 "Languages in the Southern Provinces of the Sudan," *BT* 6/3: 122-27.
Coldham, Geraldine E.
- 1966 *African Scriptures: A Bibliography of Scriptures in African Languages. Volume 1: Acholi - Mousgoum* (London: The British and Foreign Bible Society).
African Scriptures: A Bibliography of Scriptures in African Languages. Volume 2: Mpama - Zulu. Indexes. (London: The British and Foreign Bible Society).

- Combrink, H.J.B.
 1996 "Translating or Transforming - Receiving Matthew in Africa," *Scriptura* 58: 273-84.
 [abstract: *NTA* 41/1 (1997): #187.]
- Cosmao, V., et al
 1969 *Afrique et parole. Etudes et enquetes sur la traduction de la Parole de Dieu dans les langues negro-africaines* (Paris: Presence africaine).
- Dahunsi, Emanuel A.
 1972 "The Problem of translating the Bible into African Languages," Mveng & Werblowsky: 117-120. [abstract: Holter: #059.]
- Dammann, Ernst
 1954 "The Translation of Biblical and Christian Personal Names into Swahili," *BT* 5/2: 80-84.
 1960 "Some Problems of Translating the Bible into African Languages," *GBT* 1/8: 29-38.
 1961 "Some Problems of Translating the Bible into African Languages - Part II," *GBT* 1/9 (1961): 1-6.
- Dapila, N. Fabian
 1998 "The Need for Indigenization of Bible Translations for African Christians," *AFER* 40/1: 21-43.
- Diagouraga, Elsbeth
 1995 "Parole de Vie: Paole de Dieu pour tous?" *CTB* 23: 3-9.
- Dion, G.-M.
 1968 "Documents pour une nouvelle traduction en kinyarwanda du 'Notre Pere'," *TPRB* 8:136.
 "La Bible en Kirundi," *TPRB* 8: 136.
 1991 "La Bible en Kinyarwanda," *Dialogue* 148 (1991): 65-83.
- Doke, C.M.
 1954 "The Concept of Hope among the Bantu," *BT* 5/1: 9-19.
 1956 "The Points of the Compass in Bantu Languages," *BT* 7/3: 104-13.
 1957 "De certaines difficultés dans la traduction de la bible en une langue bantou," *Scientia* 92: 111-17.
 1958 "Scripture Translation into Bantu Languages," *AfSt* 17: 82-99.
 "Some Difficulties in Bible Translation into a Bantu Language," *BT* 9/2: 57-62.
 1966 "The Translation of 'The Holy Spirit' in Bantu Languages," *BT* 17/1: 32-38.
- Duitsman, J.
 1982 "A Plus for Plurals in Writing Liberian Krahn," *BT* 33/2: 235-38.
- Dwight, Henry Otis
 1916 *The Centennial History of the American Bible Society* (New York: Macmillan).
- Edmonds, P.
 1980 "The New Shona Bible," *B-PB* 3: 22-24.
- Ellington, John
 1977 "Translator's Nuisance: Chapter and verse Division in the Bible" *Practical Papers for the Bible Translator* 28/2: 207-13.
 1978 "Translating the Old Testament Months into Zairian Languages," *BT* 29/4: 409-13.
 [abstracts: *OTA* 2/1 (1979): #12; Holter: #073.]
 1990 "Kissing in the Bible," *BT* 41/4: 409-16.

- Fabian, Dapila N.
1998 "The need for indigenization of Bible translations for African Christians," *AFER* 40/1: 21-43.
- Fehderau, Harold W.
1964 "Defining the Kituba Language for a Translation Project," *BT* 15/1: 27-30.
- Ford, William H.
1957 "Some Reflections on the Revision of the New Testament in Lokele," *BT* 8/4: 203-206.
- Gaiya, Musa
1993 "The History of the Hausa Bible: 1980 Edition," *AJET* 12/1: 54-65. [abstract: *NTA* 38/3 (1994): #1268.]
- Giesekke, D.W.
1970 "Venda names for God," *BT* 21/1: 180-85.
- Goerling, Fritz
1990 "La traduction de 'Christ' et 'Messie' en dioula," *CTB* 13: 8-17.
1991 "Traduction de l'expression 'Fils de Dieu' en dioula," *CTB* 16: 20-26.
- Greaves, L.B.
1957 "The Challenge of Opportunities in Africa," *UBS Bulletin* 31: 106-109.
- Grimes, Barbara, ed.
1988 *Ethnologue: Languages of the World*, 11th ed., (Dallas).
- Guillebaud, Philippa
1965 "Some Points of Interest and Difficulty experienced in translating Genesis into Bari," *BT* 16/4: 189-192. [abstract: *Holter*: #086.]
- Guillebaud, Rosemary
1965 "The Work of Women Translators: In Rwanda - 'behind every sentence a prayer'," *UBS Bulletin* 61: 24-25.
- Hargreaves, John
1965 "The Story of the Yoruba Bible," *BT* 16/1: 39-43.
- Harries, Lyndon
1954 "Two Important Swahili Translations," *BT* 5/2: 78-80.
- Hein, Charles
1975 "Food for Hungry Minds," *UBS Bulletin* 99/100: 14-15.
- Hermanson, Eric A.
1991 "The transliteration of New Testament proper nouns into Zulu," (M.A. thesis, University of South Africa, Pretoria).
1997 "The Transliteration of New Testament Proper Names into Zulu," *BT* 48/1: 138-43.
- Hope, Edward
1990 "The United Bible Societies (U.B.S.) and the New Evangelization in Africa," Amewowo, ed.: 45-49.
- Hope, Edward & Ignatius Chidavaenzi
1984 "Translating the Divine Name YHWH in Shona," *BT* 35/2: 211-15.
- Hopgood, Cecil R.
1954 "Hope: A brief study from the Standpoint of a translator into Tonga," *BT* 5/1: 19-22.
- Hulstaert, G.

- 1961 "Traduction de l'Écriture sainte dans une langue africaine (Congo)," *NZM* 17: 48-50; reprinted in Beckmann, ed.: 296-98.
- Hunter, N.H.
1959 "Scripture Distribution in British West Africa," *UBS Bulletin* 39: 120-23.
- Ibiam, Akanu
1971 "The Bible Society of Nigeria the Way I Saw it," *UBS Bulletin* 86: 79-82.
- Iyoki, Samuel
1977 "Check the Word," *BT* 28/4: 404-407.
- Kalugila, Leonidas
1997 *Historia ya Tafisiri za Kiswahili za Biblia* (Nairobi: n.p.).
- Kanyoro, Rachael M. Angogo (cf. 'Angogo')
1983 "A Proposal for Translation Research Strategy for Africa," *BT* 34/1: 101-06; reprinted as "Proposition de lignes directrices pour la recherche en matière de traduction en Afrique," *CTB* 3 (1984): 13-19. [abstract: Holter: #098.]
- 1985 "Translation problems in Joel with special reference to some East African languages. Part 1," *BT* 36/2: 221-26. [abstract: *OTA* 8/3 1985): #855; Holter: #099.]
- 1991 "Indigenizing Translation," *BT* 42/2a: 47-56. [abstract: *NTA* 36/1 (1992): #69.]
- Karanja, John K.
1999 "The Bible and Kikuyu Christianity," *Founding an African Faith: Kikuyu Anglican Christianity 1900-1945* (Nairobi: Uzima Press): 129-69. [The book is the published version of the author's Cambridge Ph.D. dissertation.]
- Kaumba Lafunda
1995 "Inculturation et traduction de la bible en une langue Africaine. A propos de la these du Pr. Muraruka," *RAT* 19/37: 109-21.
- Kawale, W.R.
1987 "Some Theological and Hermeneutical Problems in Chichewa Bible Translation with special reference to Spirit World," (B.D. thesis, St. Paul's United Theological College, Limuru, Kenya).
- 1996 "Challenges of the Translation of Genesis 1-3 into Chichewa," paper presented to the International Colloquium on Bible Translation in Africa, University of Stellenbosch, September 5-6, 1996: forthcoming.
- Kealy, Sean P.
1979 "The Canon: An African contribution," *Biblical Theology Bulletin* 9/1: 13-26. [abstract: Holter: #102.]
- Kilgour, R.
1939 *The Bible throughout the World* (London: British and Foreign Bible Society).
- Kimuhu, Johnson Maigua
1990 "Some Theological and Hermeneutical Problems in the Kikuyu Bible Translation with special reference to Sin in the Old Testament," (B.D. thesis, St. Paul's United Theological College, Limuru, Kenya).
- 1996 "The Kikuyu Bible Rendering of Hebrew Words that Function to Mark Off an Untouchable Zone or objects or impose Restrictions in relation to Sancta," (Master's thesis, University of Glasgow, Scotland).

- Koffi, Ettien
 1998 "There is More to "And" than Just Conjoining Words," *BT* 49/3: 332-43.
- Koops, R.
 1995 "Of Gopher and Galbanum: Translating biblical flora into Nigerian languages," *BT* 46/4: 423-27. [abstract: Holter: #105.]
 1998 "'The oil tree' and 'dove's dung': Translating Flora in 1-2 Kings," *BT* 49/2: 207-15.
- Law, J.R.S.
 1960 "The Translation of the Bible into Mende," *Sierra Leone Bulletin of Religion* 2: 40-44. [abstract: Holter: #107.]
- Lerbak, A.E.
 1954 "Translating the Psalms into Uruund," *BT* 5/2: 84-87. [abstract: Holter: #108.]
- Likeng, P. Bitjick
 1998 "The Use of Animal imagery in Proverbs," *BT* 49/2: 225-32.
- Loewen, Jacob A.
 1983 "An Annotated West African Psalm," *BT* 34/4: 420-24. [abstract: Holter: #109.]
 "Clean air or bad breath? Translating the concept of spirit in African languages," *BT* 34/2: 213-19.
 "The 'World' in John's Gospel through West African Eyes," *BT* 34/4: 407-13.
 1985 "Translating the names of God: How to choose the right names in the target language," *BT* 36/2 : 201-07. [abstract: Holter: #110.]
 "A new look at section headings in West African translations," *BT* 36/2: 237-41.
- Loewen, Jacob A. & Ansre, G.
 1982 "Adjusting Biblical Names: The Nzema Case," *BT* 33/2: 229-34. [abstract: Holter: #111.]
- Long, D.B.
 1954 "Further Comments on the Chokwe Translation," *BT* 5/2: 87-96.
- Louw, Johannes P.
 1991 "A Receptor's Understanding of a Reasoned Discourse," Louw: 87-107.
 "Bible Translation and Receptor Response," Louw: 1-7.
 "Translating a New Testament Narrative Text," Louw: 68-86.
- Louw, Johannes P., ed.
 1991 *Meaningful Translation: Its Implications for the Reader* (Reading, U.K. / N.Y.: United Bible Societies).
- Louwen, Jacob A.
 1974 "Why Bantu Translators use RSV and TEV as their Textual Base," *BT* 25/4: 412-16.
 "The 'World' in John's Gospel through West African Eyes," *BT* 34/4: 407-13.
 1986 "The Translation of Holy in Monkole: Solving a Problem," *BT* 37/2: 222-27.
- Louwen, Jacob A. & Ansre, G.
 1982 "Adjusting Biblical Names: The Nzema Case," *BT* 33/2: 229-34.
- Lufunda, Kaumba
 1995 "inculturation et traduction de la Bible en une langue africaine. A propos de la these du Pr Mugaruka," *RAT* 19/37: 109-21.
- Luke, K.
 1985 "The Ethiopic Version of the Bible," *Bible Bahashyam* 11: 170-88.

- Lupas, Liana & Erroll F Rhodes, eds.
 1995 *Scriptures of the World 1994: A Compilation of the 2,092 languages in which at least one Book of the Bible has been published since the Bible was first printed by Johann Gutenberg* (Reading / New York: United Bible Societies, 1995). [Fifteenth biennial publication; includes publications up to Dec.31, 1994.]
- MacGaffey, Wyatt
 1997 "Prophecy in a Spiral Universe: Central African Translations of the Bible," lecture presented in the "Frontiers of Biblical Scholarship: The Endowment for Biblical Research Lecture Series," at the Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature, San Francisco, Nov. 23, 1997. Responses by Robert R. Wilson and James Ross.
- Maclure, A. Seton
 1959 "Translating the Lugbara Bible," *BT* 10/3: 124-27.
- Makonnen, Lij Endalkachew
 1968 "The Message of the Church in Emergent Africa," *UBS Bulletin* 74: 79-80.
- Maleme, T.- A.
 1985 "Translating the locust invasion in the book of Joel into Kituba," *BT* 36/2: 216-20. [abstract: Holter: #116.]
- Mallo, E.
 1972 "La Traduction de la Bible en Langues Africaines," *Mveng & Werblowsky*: 134-44. [abstract: Holter: #117.]
- Manning, Ross
 1967 "The Bible Society of Nigeria," *UBS Bulletin* 69: 9-11.
- Marthinson, A.W.
 1957 "Bible Translations in Belgian Congo, Ruanda-Urundi, and Angola," *BT* 8/4: 191-202.
 1963 "Widespread Needs for the Scriptures in Congo," *UBS Bulletin* 53: 12-13.
 1965 "In Congo - can't keep a Bible in stock," *UBS Bulletin* 64: 172.
 1968 "Les societes bibliques au Congo," *RCA* [?]: 34-41.
- Matthew, A.F.
 1956 "The Revision of the Amharic New Testament," *BT* 7/2: 72-76.
- Mbogori, J.
 1971 "Church Involvement in Scripture Distribution in Africa," *UBS Bulletin* 88: 211-13.
- Mettler, Lukas
 1962 "Katholische Bibelübersetzungsarbeit in der Zulu Mission," *NZM* 18: 22-31; reprinted in Beckmann, ed.: 300-309.
- Metzler, J.
 1961 "Madagassische Bibelübersetzungen," *NZM* 17: 135-39; reprinted in Beckmann, ed.: 318-22.
- Michaeli, F.
 1954 "Bible Problems in Central Africa," *UBS Bulletin* 18: 9-11.
- Mikre-Selassie, G.A.
 1985 "Repetition and synonyms in the translation of Joel - with special reference to the Amharic language," *BT* 36/2: 230-37. [abstract: Holter: #129.]

Mojola, Aloo Osotsi

- 1985 "Translation problems in Joel with special reference to some East African languages: Part 2," *BT* 36/2: 226-29. [abstract: *OTA* 8/3 (1985): #856; Holter: #131.]
"Translation and Belief," *UBS Bulletin* 140/141: 25-34.
- 1988 "Peasant Studies and Biblical Exegesis: A Review with some Implications for Bible Translation," *ATJ* 17/2: 162-73. [abstracts: *NTA* 33/3 (1989): #1026.] Holter: #132.]
- 1989 "Translating the Term 'Tribe' in the Bible - with special Reference to African Languages," *BT* 40/2: 208-11. [abstracts: *OTA* 13/2 (1990): #470; Holter: #133.]
- 1990 "The Traditional Religious Universe of the Luo of Kenya A Preliminary Study," Stine & Wendland: 154-74.
- 1993 "Theories of metaphor in translation with some reference to John 1.1 and 1 John 1.1," *BT* 44/3: 341-47. [abstract: *NTA* 38/2 (1994): #678.]
- 1994 "A 'Female' God in East Africa - or the Problem of Translating God's Name among the Iraqw of Mbulu, Tanzania," *UBS Bulletin* 170/171: 87-93; as published as "A 'female' god in East Africa: the problem of translating God's name among the Iraqw of Mbulu, Tanzania," *BT* 46/2: 229-36. [abstract: Holter: #134.]
- 1996 *150 Years of Bible Translation in Kenya, 1844 to 1994: An Overview and Reappraisal* (Nairobi: Bible Society). [review: *BookNotes* 5 (March 1998): 5.20; abstract: *NAOTS* 1 (1996): 7.]
150 Years of Bible Translation in Tanzania, 1866-1996: An Overview and Reappraisal (Dodoma: Bible Society of Tanzania).
150 Years of Bible Translation in Uganda, 1986-1996: An Overview and Reappraisal (Kampala: Bible Society of Uganda).
- 1998 "Interaction between exegete and translator: A translator's view," *NAOTS* 4: 2-4. [abstract: *OTA* 21/3 (1998): #1248.]
"The 'Tribes' of Israel: a Bible Translator's Dilemma," *JSOT* 81/4 (1998): 15-29. [*OTA* 22/2 (1999): #748.]

Momo Tambulamanga

- 1982 "Etude et traduction des Actes des Apotres en swahili du Shaba (concerne les chapitres 1,2,7,9,15,22,26)," (Memoire de Licence en Théologie et Sciences Humaines, Facultés de Theologie Catholique de Kinshasa).

Monticchio, Fr.

- 1983 "La Parola di Dio in Lingua Ekarungu e Chisena," *Continenti* 69: 398-402.

Momo, David O.

- 1993 "Hebrew and Epira Poetry," *Notes on Translation* 7/4: 9-25. [abstract: *OTA* 17/2 (1994): #1200.]

Moore, Carrie J.

- 1965 "The Work of Women Translators: West Africa - The Word of Life for the Kissis," *UBS Bulletin* 61: 26-27.

Moore, Hyatt, ed.

- 1984 *Pass the Word. 50 Years of Wycliffe Bible Translators* (Huntington Beach).

Mugaruka Mugarukira-Ngabo, Richard

- 1992 "La traduction de la Bible comme moment d'inculturation du message revelé:

- Application à la version Shi de Mt 5,1-2,” *RAT* 16/31: 5-31.
- Mulago, Vincent
 1966 “Le Nouveau Testament en mashi,” in Beckmann, ed.: 299.
- Muller, P.G.
 1980 “Die Bible fur Agypten,” *Bibel und Kirche* 35:90-91.
- Munthali, Priest
 1981 “Is Your Bible Disfigured? Transliterating Biblical Names,” *BT* 32/2: 225-27.
- Munthe, Ludwig
 1969 *Le Bible à Madagascar. Les deux premières traductions du Nouveau Testament Malgache* (Oslo, Norway: Egede Instituttet). [review: Olivier Beguin, *UBS Bulletin* 85: 46.]
- Muzungu, B.
 1965 “La traduction en kinyarwanda du nom ‘Pere’,” *TPRB* 20: 229-36.
- Mwanga, G.
 1984 “A Bible Translation Survey of Kikongo Ya Leta - Methodological and Cultural Difficulties,” (M.A. thesis, Universite de Paris, Paris, France).
- Nabofa, M.Y.
 1995 “The Urhobo Bible,” *Orita* 27/1-2: 13-21. [abstract: Holter: #138.]
- Nelson, Quentin D.
 1957 “Ngbandi Terminology in Translating Christian Ideas,” *BT* 8/4: 145-49.
- Nida, Eugene A.
 1955 “A Changing Africa,” *UBS Bulletin* 23:3-7.
 “Problems of Translating the scriptures into Shilluk, Anvak and Nuer,” *BT* 6/2: 55-63.
- Noss, Philip A.
 1976 “The Psalms and the Gbaya Literary Style,” *BT* 27/1: 110-21. [abstract: Holter: #146.]
 1981 “The Oral Story and Bible Translation,” *BT* 32/3: 301-18.
 1988 “Quotation, Direct, Indirect and Otherwise in Translation,” *Stine*: 129-45.
 1990 “Wooden Spears and Broken Pottery: Symbols of Gbaya Faith,” *Stine & Wendland*: 202-25.
 1996 “The Stain of Blood,” *BT* 47/1: 139-41.
 1998 “Scripture Translation in Africa: The State of the Art,” *JNSL* 24: 63-76. [originally: “The State of the Art: Scripture Translation in Africa,” unpublished paper presented at the Colloquium on Bible Translation in Africa, Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 5-6 September, 1996.] [abstract: *OTA* 22/3 (1999): #1375; *NTA* 43/3 (1999): #1591.]
- Nothomb, D.
 1970 “Le sens du mot ‘Uwemera’ dans la Biblia Yera,” *Foi et Culture* 6/2: 63-72.
- Oddy, Berenice
 1965 “Helping fingers to read in Central Africa,” *UBS Bulletin* 61: 30-31.
- Ofulue, Y.
 1998 Translating exclamations,” *BT* 49/2: 201-207.
- Olson, Howard S.
 1980 “The Kiswahili Common Language Version of the New Testament,” *ATJ* 9/2: 77-88.

- Omollo, Maurice O.
 1994 "Acceptability of Swahili Union Version *Habari Njema* and Neno New Testament" (M.Th. thesis, NEGST).
- Payle, Kenneth D.
 1997 "Ideology, Politics, and the Afrikaans Bible Translation," *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature 1997* (Scholars Press): 45.
- Persson, Janet
 1997 *In Our Own Languages: The Story of Bible Translation in the Sudan* Faith in Sudan No. 3 (Nairobi: Paulines Publications Africa). [review: *BookNotes* 5 (March 198): 5.31.]
- Plangger, Albert
 1961 "Die Heilige Schrift in Shona: Uebersicht und Wertung kath. Bemühungen," *NZM* 17: 140-46; reprinted in Beckmann, ed.: 289-95.
- Psiloinis, Christo
 1958 "The Relationship of the Bible Society to Churches and Missions: II. in Egypt," *UBS Bulletin* 36: 172-73.
- Rabin, Chaim
 1972 "The Uniqueness of Bible Translation," Mveng & Werblowsky: 108-116. [abstract: Holter: #187.]
- Pakendorf, Gunther
 1993 "From Berlin to Bethel: Albert Kropf and the Berlin Mission in the Eastern Cape," *Missionalia* 21/3: 229-35.
- Reguin, O.
 1968 "Les societes bibliques et la cooperation avec l'Eglise catholique," *TPRB* 8: 55-60.
- Reisenberger, Azila T.
 1996 "Observations on Xhosa Translations of the Bible," *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature Abstracts 1996* (Scholars Press): 211.
- Renju, Peter Masumbukom
 1986 *A Semantic Analysis of 2 Corinthians 2:14 -3:18* (Utrecht: Nederlands Bijbelgenootschap, 1986). [review: J. Callow *BT* 38/3: 335-37; W. Weren *Nederlands Theologisch Tijdschrift* 43 (1989): 147-48.]
 1988 "Communication triggers as bases for some of the notes for Study Bibles," *BT* 39/2: 242-46.
 1993 "Context Sensitive Study Bible Notes," *BT* 44/4: 411-17. [abstract: *NTA* 38/2 (1994): #680.]
 1995 "The Exodus of Jesus (Luke 9:31)," *BT* 46/2: 213-18.
 1998 "The Lamb of God (John 1.29, 36)," *BT* 49/2: 232-39.
- Reyburn, William D.
 1958 "Certain Cameroun Translations: Analysis and Plan," *BT* 9/4: 171-82.
 1959 "The Role of the Heart in the Translation of Acts in Some Northern Bantu Languages," *BT* 10/1: 1-4.
 "The Significance of the African Bibleless Tribes for the Bible Societies Today," *UBS Bulletin* 39: 117-120.
 1965 "A Translations Consultant in West Africa," *UBS Bulletin* 62: 56-57.

- 1967 "Translation in West Africa," *UBS Bulletin* 72: 178-81.
- Roe, James Moulton
- 1965 *A History of the British and Foreign Bible Society 1905-1954* (London: The British and Foreign Bible Society).
- Roulet, E.
- 1956 "Translating Work in Fulfulde (Fulani)," *BT* 7/1: 30-33.
- 1959 "Problems in Islamic countries south of the Sahara," *UBS Bulletin* 39: 129-32.
- Rwamping, J.
- 1968 "Cursing Psalms are inspired, so what?" *AFER* 10: 68-70.
- Sanderson, C.
- 1959 "The Hausa New Testament," *UBS Bulletin* 39: 116-17.
- Sanneh, Lamin
- 1987 "Christian Missions and the Western Guilt Complex," *The Christian Century* April 8, reprinted in *ERT* 19/4 (1995): 393-400.
- 1989 *Translating the Message: The Missionary Impact on Culture* (Maryknoll: Orbis). [reviews: A.B. Anderson *Critical Review of Books in Religion* 1 (1988): 273-76; J.B. Carman *Christian Century* 106 (1989): 768, 788-91; J. Kirkwood *Touchstone* 8 (1990): 49-51; J.A. Loewen *Missiology* 18 (1990): 229-30; R.R. Recker *Calvin Theological Journal* 25 (1990): 139-42; A.C. Ross *Theology Today* 46 (1990): 444-45; J.D. Ellenberger *IBMR* 15 (1991): 86-87; M.R. Waldman *JRA* 22 (1992): 159-64; O.B. Yai *JRA* 22 (1992): 164-68; Sanneh *JRA* 22 (1992): 168-72 [reply to Waldman]; K. Thomas *BT* 43 (1992): 151-53; T.S. Maluleke *Missionalia* 21 (1993): 192-93; *BookNotes* 1 (March 1996): #1.36.]
- 1990 "Gospel and Culture: Ramifying Effects of Scriptural Translation," Stine, 1990: 1-23.
- 1994 "Translatability in Islam & in Christianity in Africa: A Thematic Approach," Thomas D. Blakely, Walter E. A. van Beek & Dennis L. Thomson, eds. *Religion in Africa: Experience and Expression* (London: James Currey / Portsmouth, N.H.: Heinemann): 23-45.
- Sarndal, O.
- 1955 "Translation of Certain Biblical Key-words into Zulu," *BT* 6/4: 173-78.
- Schaaf, Ype
- 1968 "Make the Bible African," *UBS Bulletin* 74: 72-74.
- 1996 *On Their Way Rejoicing: The History and Role of the Bible in Africa* (Carlisle, U.K.: Paternoster) = *L'histoire et le role de la Bible en Afrique* (Lavigny, Switzerland/Nairobi, Kenya: Les Editions des Groupes missionnaires/ la Collection Defi africain). [reviews: Leny Lagerwerf *Exchange* 24 (1995): 85-86; *BookNotes* 2 (October 1996): #2.34; Jacques Blandenier *CTB* 25 (1996): 23; abstracts: *Theology in Context* 13/2 (1996): #960; *NAOTS* 1 (1996): 7.]
- Schlösser Katesa
- 1977 *Die Bantubibel des Blitzzauberers Laduma Madela, Schöpfungsgeschichte der Zulu* (Kommissionsverlag Schmidt und Klauning, Kiel).
- Schneider, Theo R.
- 1970 "The Divine Names in the Tsonga Bible," *BT* 21/2: 89-99.

- 1982 "Translating Ruth 4.1-10 among the Tsonga People," *BT* 33/3: 301-308. [abstract: Holter: #200.]
- 1986 "From wisdom sayings to wisdom texts -I," *BT* 37/1: 128-35.
- 1987 "From wisdom sayings to wisdom texts -II," *BT* 38/1: 101-17. [abstract (of the above two articles): Holter: #201.]
- 1991 "Tackling an Old Testament Text," Louw: 41-67.
- 1992 *The Sharpening of Wisdom: Old Testament Proverbs in Translation* (Pretoria: Old Testament Society of Southern Africa). [review: *BookNotes* 5 (March 1998): 5.36.]
- 1998 "Containers and Contents: A case of functional equivalence," *BT* 49/2: 215-25.
- Slager, Donald
- 1989 "Discourse Analysis of Ruth 2:4-17," *Notes on Translation* 3/2:29-33.
- Smalley, William A.
- 1958 "Dialect and Orthography in Kipende," *BT* 9/2: 63-69.
- 1959 "Orthography Conference for French West Africa," *BT* 10/4: 181-87.
- 1991 *Translation as Mission: Bible Translation in the Modern Missionary Movement* (Macon, Georgia: Mercer University Press). [reviews: A.A. DiLella *Catholic Historical Review* 77 (1991): 663-65; R.G. Bratcher *Faith and Mission* 9 (1992): 108-109; W.H. Fuller *Evangelical Missions Quarterly* 28 (1992): 429-430; J.A. Loewen *Missiology* 20 (1992): 401-402; E.A. Nida *IBMR* 16 (1992): 133; V. Kruger *Missionalia* 21 (1991): 95-96; R.J. Sims *AJET* 13/1 (1994): 55-56; J.C. Anderson *Church History* 64 (1995): 149-50.]
- Smit, A.P.
- 1970 *God made it grow: the History of the Bible Society Movement in Southern Africa from 1820 to 1970* W.P. Vos, trans. (Cape Town: Bible Society of South Africa, 1970) = *God laat het groei. gesiedenis fan die Bijbelgenootskapsbeweging in Suider Afrika 1920-1970* (Cape Town: Bible Society of South Africa). [review: *UBS Bulletin* 85: 47.]
- Smith, A.
- 1974 "The Biblical Apostolate," *AFER* 16: 325-28.
- Souriany, Makary el
- 1958 "The Place of the Bible in the Coptic Orthodox Church of Egypt," *UBS Bulletin* 36: 160-64.
- Stamm, W.A.
- 1956 "Revision of the Twi Bible in the Gold Coast," *BT* 7/1: 34-38.
- Stennes, Leslie H.
- 1987 "Foregrounding and Backgrounding of Participants in Fulfulde," *UBS Bulletin* 148/149: 81-95.
- Stine, Philip C.
- 1974 "On the Restructuring of Discourse," *BT* 25/1: 101-106.
- 1988 "Sociolinguistics and Bible Translation," Stine: 146-71.
- Stine, Philip C., ed.
- 1988 *Issues in Bible Translation* United Bible Societies monograph series, 3 (London / N.Y. / Stuttgart: United Bible Societies). [reviews: P. Ellingworth *Journal of Theological Studies* ns 41 (1990): 215-17; S.E. Porter *JSNT* 42 (1991): 118; Ronald Sim in *AJET* 12/1 (1993): 70-74; abstract: *RSR* 16/2 (1990): 151; *OTA* 14 (1991): #1180.]

- 1990 *Bible Translation and the Spread of the Church. The Last 200 Years* Studies in Christian Mission 2 (Leiden: Brill). [reviews: H.K. Goodpasture *Interpretation* 46 (1992): 434-35; D. O'Conner *IRM* 81/1 (1992): 131-32; G. Schwartz *Evangelical Missions Quarterly* 28 (1992): 92-93; W. Smalley *IBMR* 16 (1992): 173-74; abstract: *NTA* 36/1 (1992): 106.]
- Stine, Philip C. and Ernst R. Wendland, eds.
- 1990 *Bridging the Gap: African Traditional Religion and Bible Translation* United Bible Societies monograph series, 4 (Reading / N.Y.: United Bible Societies). [reviews: J. Sharp *Missiology* 21 (1993): 88; R. Sim *AJET* 12/1 (1993): 70-74; *BookNotes* 2 (1996): #2.36.]
- Studerus, Rafael
- 1963 "Das Werden einer Bibelübersetzung: Erfahrungen mit der Zulu Sprache," *NZM* 19: 122-29; reprinted in Beckmann, ed., 310-17.
- Tanner, Ralph E.S.
- 2001 "The Reception of the New Testament in Swahili: Some criticisms and comments on its use among the sukuma of Tanzania," *Missionalia* 26/2 (1998): 245-259.
- Tattersall, Bernard N.
- 1954 "West Africa - A First Impression," *UBS Bulletin* 20: 24-26.
- Tshipungu, J.
- 1969 "Pour une bible oecumenique au Congo," *OP* 125: 230-35.
- van der Jagt, Krijn
- 1990 "Equivalence of Religious Terms Across Cultures: Some Problems in Translating the Bible in the Turkana Language," Stine & Wendland: 131-53. [abstract: Holter: #095.]
- Van der Merwe, Du Toit
- 1978 "The Problem of Interference between Languages in Translation. Examples of Unnatural Translation from the Shona Bible," *BT* 29/4: 443-46.
- 1998 "The Centre for Bible Translation in Africa," *NAOTS* 4: 4-6. [abstract: *OTA* 21/3 (1998): #1247.]
- Van Rooy, J.A.
- 1972 "Venda Semantics I. Terms reflecting primarily one feature from the traditional world view," *BT* 23/4: 418-30.
"Venda Semantics II. Terms reflecting primarily one feature of the traditional world view," *BT* 23/4: 431-48.
- van Steenberg, G.
- 1991 "Translating 'Sin' in Pokoot," *BT* 42/4: 431-37.
- van't Velt, H.
- 1966 "Towards a Revised Translation of the Bible in Swahili," *BT* 17/2: 74-80.
- Venberg, Rodney
- 1971 "The Problem of a Female Diety in Translation," *BT* 22/2: 68-70; reprinted 35/4 (1984): 415-17.
- Vermeulen, J.
- 1964 "Scripture Translations in Northern Nigeria," *AFER* 6/1: 66-73.
- Verryn, T.D.
- 1977 "'Soul' and 'Spirit' in Sotho Bible," *Theologica Evangelica* 10/1: 65-73.

- Waard, Jan de
- 1969 "The Translation of Some Figures of Speech from Psalms in Bamileke and Bamoun," *BT* 20/4: 143-49. [abstract: Holter: #218.]
- 1971 "Do You Use 'Clean Language'? Old Testament Euphemisms and their Translation," *BT* 22/3: 107-15. [abstract: Holter: #219.]
 "Selected Translation Problems from the Prophets with Particular Reference to Bamileke," *BT* 22/4: 146-54. [abstract: Holter: #220.]
- Walls, A.F.
- 1992 "The Translation Principle in Christian History," in Stine, ed.: 23-39.
- Wambutda, Daniel N.
- 1981 "The Hausa Bible," *IRM* 70: 140-42. [abstract: Holter: #221.]
- Warmoes, P.
- 1983 "La parution de la premiere bible complete en Lingala," *RAT* 7/13: 67-82.
- Waruta, Douglas W.
- 1975 "Scripture translation in Kenya," (M.A. thesis, University of Nairobi, Kenya).
- Watson, John T.
- 1952 "Africa Revisited," *UBS Bulletin* 11:32-34.
- 1959 "The Task in Africa Today," *UBS Bulletin* 39: 107-111.
- 1960 "Reflections on Secretaries' Conference in Africa," *UBS Bulletin* 42: 48-49.
- Weiss, Lowell
- 1995 "Speaking in Tongues," *Atlantic Monthly* (June): 36-42. [Survey of missionary linguistic work.]
- Wendland, Ernst R.
- 1985 *Language, Society, and Bible Translation* (Capetown: Bible Society of South Africa). [review: R. Sim *AJET* 12/1 (1993): 70-74.]
- 1987 *The Cultural Factor in Bible Translation: A Study of Communicating the Word of God in a Central African Cultural Context* United Bible Societies Monograph Series, 2 (London / N.Y. / Stuttgart: United Bible Societies). [reviews: P. Bennett *Hebrew Studies* 29 (1988): 213-15; J.A. Emerton *VT* 38 (1988): 252; C.H. Kraft *Critical Review of Books in Religion* 1 (1989): 146-47; P. Meyerink *Reformed Review* 42 (1989): 155; K. Schoville *JBL* 108 (1989): 319-20; L. Alexander *JSNT* 42 (1991): 118-19; R. Sim *AJET* 12/1 (1993): 70-74; *BookNotes* 2 (October 1996): #2.42; abstract: *NTA* 32/2 (1988): 239.]
- 1988 "Structural Symmetry and its Significance for the Book of Ruth," Stine: 30-63.
- 1991 "Culture and the Form / Function Dichotomy in the Evaluation of Translation Acceptability," Louw: 8-40.
- 1992 "Elijah and Elisha: Sorcerers or Witchdoctors?" *BT* 43/2: 213-23. [abstracts: *OTA* 16 (1993): #313; Holter: #226.]
 "Yahweh - the Case for Chauta 'Great-[God]-of-the-Bow'," *BT* 43: 430-38. [abstract: *OTA* 16 (1993): #773.]
- 1993 *Comparative Discourse Analysis and the Translation of Psalm 22 in Chichewa, a Bantu Language of South-Central Africa* Studies in Bible and Early Christianity, 32 (Lewiston/Queenston/Lampeter: Edwin Mellen Press). [abstracts: *OTA* 17 (1994): #835; *BookNotes* 3 (March 1997): 3.40.]

- 1994 "Oral-Aural Dynamics of the Word with Special Reference to John 17," *Notes on Translation* 8/1: 19-43. [abstract: *NTA* 39/3 (1995): #1541.]
- 1996 "Obadiah's Vision of 'The Day of the Lord': On the Importance of Rhetoric in the Biblical Text and in Bible Translation," *JOTT* 7: 54-86. [abstract: *OTA* 20/1 (1997): #431.]
 "A Review of 'Relevance Theory' in Relation to Bible Translation in South-Central Africa, Part I," *JNSL* 22/1: 91-106.
- 1997 "Five Key Aspects of Style in Jonah and (Possibly) How to Translate Them," *BT* 48/3: 308-28.
 "A Review of 'Relevance Theory' in Relation to Bible Translation in South-Central Africa, Part II," *JNSL* 23/1: 83-108. [abstract: *OTA* 21/1 (1998): #39.]
- 1998 *Analyzing the Psalms: With Exercises for Bible Students and Translators* (Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns). [review: K.Holter *NAOTS* 4 (1998): 21-22.]
- Westberg, Sigurd F.
- 1956 "Some Experiences in the Translation of Genesis and Exodus into Lingala," *BT* 7/3: 117-22. [abstract: Holter: #229.]
- Wilson, W.A.A.
- 1964 "Some Frequently Neglected Syntactical Features of West African Languages," *BT* 15/1: 11-18.
- Wilt, Timothy
- 1989 "Two Zairean Swahili Bibles: Dealing with Diglossic Distances," *BT* 40/3: 321-31.
- 1995 "Quelques observations sur la repetition thematique," *CTB* 24: 3-8.
- Yakabuul, B.
- 1984 "Translating God's names into Kanyok," *BT* 35/4: 401-09. [abstract: Holter: #231.]
- Yorke, Gosnell L.O.R.
- 1998 "Translating the Old Testament in Africa: An Afrocentric Approach," *NAOTS* 4: 10-13. [abstract: *OTA* 21/3 (1998): #1260.]
- Zinkuratire, Victor
- 1998 "The African Bible Project," *NAOTS* 4: 7-9. [abstract: *OTA* 21/3 (1998): #1261.]
 "Morphological and syntactical similarities between Hebrew and Bantu languages," *NAOTS* 4: 14-19.
- Zogbo, Lynell Marchese
- 1988 "Advances in Discourse Study and their Application to the Field of Translation," *Stine*: 1-29.
- 1989 "Pronouns for God: he, she, or it?" *BT* 40/4: 401-405.
- 1990 "The Religious World of the Godie with a View to Bible Translation," *Stine & Wendland*: 175-201. [abstract: Holter: #232.]

6. Homiletic, Devotional and 'Popular' Material

Abasika, Etiese T. Mkpa

- 1993 *"This Black Jesus: The conspiracy and the world's best kept secret. Analysis and Evaluation of His Life From the Pyramid of Power To Human Freedom* (Lagos, Nigeria:

- Newswatch Books).
- Abdu, Grace
n.d. *Proverbs 31: The Virtuous Woman* (Jos, Nigeria: Savanna Press).
- Abuyi, Sapana Aguli
1993 *Toma Mi Akugu'ba Yowani* [In Jur Modo (Sudan): "Book of Gospel according to John"] Sudan Bible Guides (Nairobi: Privately Published).
1994 *Toma Mi Tisaki* [In Jur Modo (Sudan): "Book of Genesis"] Sudan Bible Guides (Nairobi: Privately Published).
- Ackermann, Denise
1992 "A Time to Hope [Lam 3: 22-25; Romans 5: 1-5; a sermon]," *JTSA* 81: 66-70.
- Adeboye, E.A.
1994 *The Last Days: A Study of the Book of Revelation* (Lagos, Nigeria: The Book Ministry).
- Adejobi, E.O. Adeleke
1950 *The Bible Speaks on the Church of the Lord* (Lagos, 1945; 2nd ed, 1950)
1955 *The Daily Bible Guide for 1956* (Freetown)
1965 *The Observances and Practices of the Church of the Lord (Aladura) in the Light of Old and New Testament* (an extensive revision of *The Bible Speaks...*, 1950; Lagos).
- Adekola, Adeoye
1990 *Amazing Grace: Twelve Messages of Divine Love and Compassion* (Ibadan, Nigeria: Daystar).
1993 *Lo...He Comes! A Biblical Perspective on the Second Coming of Jesus Christ* (Ibadan: Daystar Press).
- Adewole, Samuel Akin.
1995 *The Lost Facts and the Forgotten Powers of Jesus Christ for Instant Results without Candles. (plus The Secrets of Some Religious Leaders)* (Lagos, Nigeria: privately published).
The Man in the Synagogue vs Some Religious Leaders. (plus A Short Dictionary of Dreams and some Selected Psalms for Prayers) (Lagos, Nigeria: privately published).
- Ajijola, Alhaji A.D.
1992 *Who Instituted the Eucharist (Holy Communion) Jesus or St. Paul?* (Kaduna, Nigeria: Straight Path Publishers).
n.d. *Did Jesus Perform any Miracles?* (Kaduna, Nigeria: Straight Path Publishers).
- Akanni, Gbile
1994 *God's Pattern for Christian Service: With Illustrations from the Life and Ministry of Deborah* (Jos, Nigeria: Peace House Publications).
- Alan, K.
1988 *Contradictions and Fallacies in the Bible* (Ibandan, Nigeria: Al-furqa'an Publishers).
- All Africa Conference of Churches
1996 *Troubled but not Destroyed. Devotional Guide: AACC 7th General Assembly* (Nairobi: AACC).
- Allen, Ronald J.
1991 "African Homiletics: A Soft Report," *Homiletic* 16/1: 5-9.
- Aluko, J. Sunday

- 1996 *The True Nature of God (In John's Gospel)* (Lagos: CSS Bookshops Limited).
Asahu-Ejere, Kinsley
- 1988 "Reading Guide for February, 1988: Mark 14-16," *Bible and Life* (January-March, 1988): 14-26.
Awoyemi, Valentine
- 1985 "Reading Guide for July, 1985: John 9-11, Mark 6," *Bible and Life* (May- August, 1985): 35-47.
- 1986 "Reading Guide for July, 1986: Gen 21-25," *Bible and Life* (May-August, 1986): 27-42.
Baitu, Juvenalis
- 1998 "An African Perspective," Joseph Anfossi & John Villata *I Am the Lord Your God. You Shall Not Have Strange Gods before Me: Reflections on the First Commandment* (Nairobi: Paulines Publications Africa): 76-77.
"An African Perspective," Paul Tammi *You Shall Not Take the Lord's Name in Vain: Reflections on the Second Commandment* (Nairobi: Paulines Publications Africa): 38-39.
"An African Perspective," John Villata *Remember to Keep Holy the Sabbath Day: Reflections on the Third Commandment* (Nairobi: Paulines Publications Africa): 51-52.
"An African Perspective," Paul Tammi *Honour Your Father and Your Mother: Reflections on the Fourth Commandment* (Nairobi: Paulines Publications Africa): 53-54.
"An African Perspective," Edward Menichelli & Lionel Crocetta *You Shall Not Kill: Reflections on the Fifth Commandment* (Nairobi: Paulines Publications Africa): 54-55.
"An African Perspective," David D'Aria *You Shall Not Steal, Nor Covet Your Neighbour's Goods: Reflections on the Seventh and Tenth Commandments* (Nairobi: Paulines Publications Africa): 52-53.
"An African Perspective," David D'Aria *You Shall Not Bear False Witness: Reflections on the Eighth Commandment* (Nairobi: Paulines Publications Africa): 53-54.
- Boesak, Allan A.
- 1979 *Finger of God: Sermons of Faith and Political Responsibility* (Johannesburg: Raven; Maryknoll: Orbis, 1982).
"The Relationship Between Text and Situation, Reconciliation and Liberation, in Black Theology," *Voices* 2/1: 30-40.
- 1981 "A Question for Peasants [the prophet Habakkuk and a peasants' revolt in England]," *One World* 69: 19-20.
- 1983 "The Eye of the Needle [Mark 10:13-15]," *IRM* 72: 7-10.
"Falling out of Step with a World of Wanderers [Eph 2:14-22]," *One World* 87: 21-22.
- 1985 "If you believe [sermon, 1st Sunday after release on bail from Pretoria Central Prison; Mark 9: 14-27]," *Reformed Journal* 35/11: 10-14.
"In the Name of Jesus: Acts 4:12," *JTSA* 52: 49-55; reprinted as "In the Name of Jesus: A Sermon for 16 June," Boesak & Villa-Vicencio, 1986: 30-40.
"Proclamation and Protest: the lost sons, and outside the gate [Luke 15:11-32; Hebrews 13:13]," *Resistance and Hope: South African Essays in Honour of Beyers Naude C.* Villa-Vicencio & J. de Gruchy, eds. (Cape Town: D.Philip / Grand Rapids: Eerdmans): 74-82.
"With Fear and Trembling [Luke 14:26]," *Other Side* 21/9: 15-17.

- 1986 "What Belongs to Caesar? Once Again Romans 13," Boesak & Villa-Vincencio: 138-56.
- 1988 "Your Days are Over: the promises of God confront the state [1 Kings 19:4]," *Sojourners* 17: 19-20.
- 1987 *Comfort and Protest: The Apocalypse from a South African Perspective* (Philadelphia: Westminster) = *Comfort and Protest: Reflections on the Apocalypse of John of Patmos* (Edinburgh: Saint Andrew Press). [reviews: P. Nelson *Christian Century* 104/33 (1987): 1006-1007; W. Pilgrim *Book Newsletter of the Augsburg Publishing House* 529 (1987): 4; A. Boers *Other Side* 24 (1988): 53-54; R. Miller *Saint Luke's Journal of Theology* 31 (1988): 237-39; J. Walvoord *Bibliotheca Sacra* 145 (1988): 117; J.A.L. Saunders *Perspectives in Religious Studies* 16 (1989): 272-75; abstracts: *NTA* 32/1 (1988): 114; *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 24.]
 "The Woman and the Dragon: struggle and victory in Revelation 12," *Sojourners* 16: 27-31.
- 1989 "Opening sermon (Mark 8:27-30)," *Reformed World* 40/8: 167-72.
- Boesak, Allan A. & Charles Villa-Vicencio, eds.
- 1986 *When Prayer Makes News* (Philadelphia: Westminster).
- Bolarinwa, J.A.
 n.d. "Potency and Efficacy of Psalms," (Ibadan: Oluseyi Press).
- Brown, David Maughan
- 1997 "'Except a corn of wheat fall into the ground and die...': The Bible and Christianity in Ngugi's novels," *BCT* 4/3: 30-35.
- Bujo, Benezet
- 1998 "An African Perspective," Joseph Anfossi *You Shall Not Commit Adultery, Nor Covet Your Neighbour's Wife: Reflections on the Sixth and Ninth [sic] Commandments* (Nairobi: Paulines Publications Africa): 60-63.
- Burkle, Horst
- 1971 "Patterns of sermons from various parts of Africa," David B. Barrett, ed. *African Initiatives in Religion: 21 studies from Eastern and Central Africa* (Nairobi, Kenya: East Africa Publishing House): 222-31; originally presented as "A Theological Analysis of Sermons from Various Parts of Africa: A Contribution to the Problem of 'Indigenous Theological' Thinking," in "An Interdisciplinary Workshop...": 213-22. [abstract: Holter: #049.]
- Bussey, Martin K.
- 1992 *The Message of Romans: A Commentary for Today's Church* (Abak, Nigeria: Samuel Bill Theological College).
- Cherubim and Seraphim, Eternal and Sacred Order of
- 1965 *Daily Bible Reading Pamphlet 1965* (14th ed.; Lagos, Nigeria: Mount Zion House of Prayer).
- Connolly, D.
- 1985 "Reading Guide for December 1985: Romans 1-4, Luke 1-3," *Bible and Life* (September-December, 1985): 48-60.
- 1987 "Reading Guide for June, 1987: Rev 17-22," *Bible and Life* (April-June, 1987): 31-43.
- 1988 "Reading Guide for July, 1988: Matt 1-4," *Bible and Life* (July-September, 1988): 1-25.

- Dayok, Denis
 1985 "Reading Guide for October, 1985: Gen 6-12," *Bible and Life* (September-December, 1985): 19-34.
- Deedat, Shayk Ahmed
 n.d. *Combat Kit against Bible Thumpers* (n.p.: Hasbunallah Islamic Publishers).
 1976 *What the Bible says about Mohummed (peace be upon him)* (Durban, South Africa: Islamic Propagation Centre).
- Drouin, Alphonse
 1991 *Fifty Bible Playlets for Schools and Church Services* (Ondo, Nigeria: De La Salle Centre). [mineographed duplication]
- Echeru, Michael J.C.
 1997 "Chinua Achebe's *Anthills of the Savannah*, Post-History and Biblical Example," *BCT* 4/3: 36-44.
- Edet, Rosemary
 1988 "Reading Guide for August 1988: Matt 5-7, Mark 7," *Bible and Life* (July- September, 1988): 26-46.
- Eluchie, A.
 1988 "Reading Guide for September, 1988: Pss 72-78," *Bible and Life* (July-September, 1988): 47-61.
- Esomonu, Lazarus Ewenike
 1987 *Preaching the Sunday Homily* (Enugu, Nigeria: Snaap Press); especially chapter 3, "The Sacred Scriptures and Preaching".
- Etim, Leo E.
 1985 "Reading Guide for February, 1985: Joel, Mark 1 & 9," *Bible and Life* (January-April, 1985): 24-35.
- Gacege, Peter D. Njoroge
 1997 "Initiating Biblical Apostolate in a Parish," *AMECEA Documentation Service* #467: 12-14.
- Gitari, David M.
 1988 *Let the Bishop Speak* (Nairobi, Kenya: Uzima). [expositional sermons printed with the newspaper reports of the political reaction.] [review: John Ball *Transformation* 5/3 (1988): 32; Grant LeMaruand *BookNotes* 7 (March 1999: 7.13.)
 1996 *In Season and Out of Season: Sermons to a Nation* (Carlisle: Regnum). [abstract: *BookNotes* 3 (March 1997): #3.18.]
 "Blessed are the Peacemakers (Live Broadcast from All Saints Cathedral Nairobi on 3rd October 1982," Gitari, 1996: 43-47.
 "Blessed are the Peacemakers: Matthew 5:9," Gitari, 1996: 86-90.
 "Cain Strikes Again," Gitari, 1996: 59-64.
 "Called to be Peacemakers (Sermon Preached on 5th December, 1993 at St. James & All Martyrs Cathedral, Muranga, during the Consecration of Bishop Gatambo," Gitari, 1996: 141-144.
 "Crisis Countdown," Gitari, 1996: 29-35.
 "Do not be Conformed to this World," Gitari, 1996: 54-58.

- “Duties of the State and Obligations of Citizens: 1 Peter 2:13-17,” Gitari, 1996: 91-96.
- “Get Yourself Ready: The Call of the Prophet Jeremiah,” Gitari, 1996: 131-35.
- “God of Order, not of Confusion: 1 Corinthians 14:33,” Gitari, 1996: 81-85.
- “The Good Shepherd: Ezekiel 34; John 10,” Gitari, 1996: 128-30.
- “Let the Farmer Have the First Share of His Labour,” Gitari, 1996: 145-53.
- “May We Dwell in Unity,” Gitari, 1996: 13-21.
- “Overcoming Satan’s Strategies of Ruining the Church: Acts 4-6,” Gitari, 1996: 136-40.
- “Render to Caesar...,” Gitari, 1996: 71-76.
- “St. Stephen,” Gitari, 1996: 77-80.
- “Season for Seeking Advice: 1 Kings 12,” Gitari, 1996: 97-101.
- “Shattered Dreams: Romans 15:20,” Gitari, 1996: 22-28.
- “Shattered Dreams Realized Hopes,” Gitari, 1996: 65-70.
- “Stewardship of Creation,” Gitari, 1996: 120-127.
- “The Tower of Babel: Genesis 11:1-9,” Gitari, 1996: 116-19.
- “Was There No Naboth to Say No?” Gitari, 1996: 102-10.
- “The Way of Peace,” Gitari, 1996: 48-53.
- “You are Doomed, You Shepherds of Israel: Ezekiel 34,” Gitari, 1996: 111-16.
- Idoko, Alhassan
 1989 *The Gospels Amplified: Volume 1 Matthew and Mark* (Jos, Nigeria: Challenge Press).
 1993[?] *The Epistle of James Amplified* (Makurdi, Nigeria: Sato’s Offset Press).
- Ifenatuora, Christopher
 1986 “Reading Guide for February, 1986: Dan 1-4, Luke 4-5,” *Bible and Life* (January-April, 1986): 18-30.
- Kariuki, Charles Karuga
 1991 “A Critical Analysis of the Sermons of the Rev. Dr. Timothy Murere Njoya,” (B.D. thesis, St. Paul’s United Theological College, Limuru, Kenya).
- Kathey, Ignatius C.O.
 1992 *Handbook of Biblical Preaching (Homiletics)* (privately printed in Nigeria)
- Keyi, Kojo Gynayai and Hannah Screckenbach
 1975 *No Time to Die* (Accra: Catholic Press). [A book of poems depicting slogans, many biblical, on lorries.]
- Kistner, W.
 1973 “A Sermon on Lk 10:25-37,” Becken, 1974: 65-68.
- Kurewa, John Wesley Zwomunondiita
 1995 *Biblical Proclamation for Africa Today* (Nashville: Abingdon).
- Kwashi, Benjamin
 1996 “Identifying and dealing with distractions,” *ANITEPAM Bulletin* 12 (October 1996): 3. [part 1, a bible study on Matthew 28:19-20.]
 1997 “Identifying and dealing with distractions,” *ANITEPAM Bulletin* 13 (January 1997): 4-5 [part 2, a bible study on Acts 6:1-7.]
- M. Kouam Maurice
 1993 “Ne craignez pas (Mat 10,26-33): Mot d’exhortation aux nouveaux maitres en theologie a Yaounde (Promotion de 1992-1993),” *Flambeau* n.s. 1: 71-72.

- Manus, Chris Ukachukwu
 1986 "Reading Guide for January 1986: Romans 5-15, Luke 3-4," *Bible and Life* (January-April, 1986): 2-17.
- McGhee, Quentin R.
 1990 *Preparing Illustrated Sermons with the Five Step Method* (Nairobi, Kenya: East Africa School of Theology, 1990).
- Morgan, Richard
 1994 *Pray with Paul: Prayers from Galatians and Ephesians* (Nairobi: Uzima).
- Muhsin, Ali
 n.d. *Let the Bible Speak* (Privately published, purchased in Nigeria).
- Musa, Thomas
 1962 *The Words from the Cross* (Rock Island, Ill.: Augustana Press).
- Mhagama, Christian
 1996 *God Bless Africa: Praying the Gospels for Africa's Well-being* (Nairobi: Paulines Publications Africa).
- Ncube, Zebron M.
 1995 "The Text, the Pulpit and the Pew: Let No One Put Asunder," *JATA* 1/1: 30-40.
- Ngene, G.O.
 1993 *How to Interpret the Bible* (Okposi, Nigeria: Gonc Books International).
- Njoya, Timothy Murere
 1987 *Out of Silence* (Nairobi: Beyond Magazine Press).
- Nurayn Ashafa El-Nigeriy, Ustaz Muhammad
 1994 *Is Jesus God's Servant according to the Bible?* C.I.P.Enlightenment Series No. 01 (Kaduna, Nigeria: Centre for Islamic Propogation).
- Nwankiti, Benjamin C.
 1989 *African Paul, European Barnabas: The 1989 CMS Annual Sermon Preached on 8 May 1989 at Partnership House* (London: Church Missionary Society).
- Nwokoro, E.O.
 n.d. *The Mystic Power of the Psalms on Selected Chapters for Daily Use* (Calabar, Nigeria: MAP Publishers).
- Nyomi, Setri, Phyllis Byrd, Harold Miller, eds.
 1996 *Troubled but not Destroyed: Devotional Guide, AACC 7th General Assembly* (Nairobi: All Africa Conference of Churches).
- Nyoyoko, Vincent
 1985 "Reading Guide for March 1985: John 1-4," *Bible and Life* (January-March, 1985): 36-49.
- Obinwa, Ignatius M.C.
 1995 "The Means of Preaching the Word," Obinwa & Obilor, eds.: 189-204.
- Odanike, Paul O.
 1991 *Spiritual Lessons from The Book of James* (Ibadan: Grace and Glory Publications, 1991).
- Ogunfuye, Chief J. O.
 n.d. *The Secrets of the Uses of the Psalms* (Ibadan: Ogunfuye Publications).
- Ogunyomi, Peter Adeboye

- 1991 *Women of the Bible* (Ibadan, Nigeria: Afolabi Press).
- 1995 *Biblical Encouragement, Upliftment, and Promises for Times Like This* (Ibadan, Nigeria: Afolabi Press).
- O'Hagan, A.
- 1988 "Reading Guide for June, 1988: 1 & 2 Peter," *Bible and Life* (April-June, 1988): 27-42.
- Okafor, Jude
- 1985 "Reading Guide for September 1985: Gen 1-5, Mark 7-9," *Bible and Life* (September-December, 1985): 6-18.
- Okedeji, Oladejo O.
- 1991 *On Spiritual Madness: A Biblical Perspective* (Ikeja, Nigeria: Triumphal Press).
- Oko, Azu K.
- 1992 *Ancestor Worship: Roots/Biblicity* (Aba, Nigeria: n.p.).
- Okon, Pius A.
- 1986 "Reading Guide for June 1986: Gen 17-20," *Bible and Life* (May-August, 1986): 14-26.
- Okure, Teresa
- 1986 "Reading Guide for April 1986: Dan 8-14, John 10-13," *Bible and Life* (January-April, 1986): 45-61.
- Olawore, Ola
- 1988 *Children of the Covenant: We are not ordinary people* (Ibadan: Adura House Publishers).
- Olson, Howard S.
- 1989 "Amazing Grace: A Homily on John 8:1-11," *ATJ* 18/3: 224-29.
- Omonge, Patrick
- 1985 "Reading Guide for October 1985: Gen 13-16," *Bible and Life* (September-December, 1985): 35-47.
- 1986 "Reading Guide for August, 1986: Gen 26-28," *Bible and Life* (May-August, 1986): 43-55.
- Onyedika, Raymond
- 1986 "Reading Guide for May, 1986: Ephesians," *Bible and Life* (May-August, 1986): 1-13.
- Onyeocha, Anthony E.
- 1992 *I Thirst: The Fifth Word on the Cross & The Eucharist* (Aba: Okpala Seminary Publications, 1992).
- O'Reilly, K.
- 1987 "Reading Guide for February 1987: Rev 6-11," *Bible and Life* (January-March, 1987): 17-29.
- 1988 "Reading Guide for April, 1988: Pss 51-57," *Bible and Life* (April-June, 1988): 1-13.
- Oyenuga, V.A.
- 1995 *Choose You This Day Whom You Will Serve* (Ibadan, Nigeria: Y-Books). [Much of this book is taken up with a Biblical justification of the practices of the Celestial Church of Christ.]
- Otabil, Mensa
- 1992 *Beyond the Rivers of Ethiopia: a biblical revelation on God's purpose for the Black Race* (Accra, Ghana: Altar International).
- Otijeje, P. Yakubu

- 1989 "The Power of the Spoken Word in the Gospel Ministry," *OJOT* 4: 10-17.
- Owan, Kris J.N.
- 1986 "Reading Guide for March, 1986: Dan 5-7, Is 52," *Bible and Life* (January-March, 1986): 31-44.
- Power, J.
- 1987 "Reading Guide for March 1987: Gen 29-32," *Bible and Life* (January-March, 1987): 30-43.
- 1988 "Reading Guide for March 1988: Pss 41-50," *Bible and Life* (January-March, 1988): 27-42.
- Ratz, Calvin C.
- 1972 *Sermons for Africa* (Kisumu, Kenya: Evangel, 1972).
- Roeder, G.
- 1987 "Reading Guide for October, 1987: Pss 17-23, Matt 22-23," *Bible and Life* (October-December, 1987): 1-13.
- Ryan, Patrick J.
- 1994 *Jesus in the Bible and the Qur'an* (Ibadan: Ambassador Publications).
- Schilling, Harald
- 1995 *An Exposition of Paul's Letter to the Philippians* (Port Harcourt: Samuel Bill Theological College).
- Segun, F.O.
- 1967 *Cry Justice! Interviews with Old Testament Prophets about a Nation in Crisis* (Ibadan:Daystar).
- Seruyange, Lazarus
- 1985 "A Study Guide towards Effective Biblical Preaching in Africa," (D.Min. dissertation, Western Conservative Baptist Seminary, Portland, Oregon).
- Shorter, Aylward
- 1969 "Form and Content in the African Sermon: An Experiment," *AFER* 2: 265-79.
- 1995 "Homiletics and Preaching in Africa," William H. Willimon & Richard Lischer, eds. *Concise Encyclopedia of Preaching* (Louisville: Westminster John Knox Press): 229-31.
- Simopoulos, Nicole
- 1997 "David's Kingdom: The Congo's Inferno. An Examination of Power from the Underside of History," *BCT* 4/3: 9-25.
- Smit, Dirk J.
- 1989 "Those were the Critics, What about the Real Readers? An Analysis of 65 Published Sermons and Sermon Outlines on Luke 12: 35-48," *Neotestamentica* 23: 61-82. [abstract: *NTA* 34/3 (1990): 1181.]
- Tanko, Peter
- 1985 "Reading Guide for August 1985: John 6-12," *Bible and Life* (May-August, 1985): 48-63.
- Tunmiti, Bayo
- 1996 *Tearing the Veil Apart: with Holy Bible and Al-Quran* (Ibandan: Effective Publishers).
- Turner, H.W.
- 1965 *Profile Through Preaching* (London: Edinburgh House Press).
- Tutu, Desmond

1995 "The Good Samaritan: Luke 10:25-37. (A sermon preached by Archbishop Desmond Tutu at the Primates Eucharist, at St. Martin in the Fields, London, on March 13, 1995)," *Anglican World* 78: 6-7.

Ukpong, Justin S.

1985 "Reading Guide for January and April 1985: Galatians," *Bible and Life* (January-April, 1985): 8-23; 50-63.

"Reading Guide for May 1985: John 5-6," *Bible and Life* (May-August, 1985): 6-21.

1987 "Reading Guide for January 1987: Revelation 1-5," *Bible and Life* (January-March, 1987): 1-16.

"Reading Guide for April and May 1987: Gen 33-40; Rev 12-16," *Bible and Life* (April-June, 1987): 1-12; 18-30.

"Reading Guide for November and December 1987: Pss 24-31; 32-40," *Bible and Life* (October-December, 1987): 13-42.

1988 "Reading Guide for January 1988: Mark 1, John 1," *Bible and Life* (January-March, 1988): 1-13.

"Reading Guide for May 1988: Pss 58-65," *Bible and Life* (April-June, 1988): 14-26.

Yamsat, Pandang

1993 "Preaching to the whole person," *TCNN Research Bulletin* 26: 21-41.

7. Educational Material [including secondary school texts, T.E.E. materials, Bible study notes]

Adewale, 'Biyi

n.d. *The Praxis of Biblical Interpretation* (Ibadan: Baptist Press).

1996 *The Message of the Prodigal Son: a quest into the dynamics of forgiveness, repentance and restoration* (Ibadan: n.p.).

Adjei, Grace, Mwene-Batende, John Ng'andu, Owanga-Welo, Rosalia Achieng Oyweka, Ester Agbola, Joan Rose

1979 "Introducing the Bible to Children in the family," *B-PB* 2: 13-18.

Aghaegbuna, E.O.N. & R.H. Horton

1982 *Acts of the Apostles* (Bible Knowledge: a series for the West Africa School Certificate; London: Edward Arnold in association with African Universities Press).

St. Matthew's Gospel (Bible Knowledge: a series for the West Africa School Certificate; London: Edward Arnold in association with National Association of Bible Knowledge Teachers of Nigeria & African Universities Press).

Amewowo, Wynnand

1980 "Biblical Exercises Besides Devotional Bible Sharing," *B-PB* 3: 31-34.

Andersen, Oeyvind

1990 *Msingi wa Wokovu: Ufafanuzi juu ya Waraka wa Paulo Mtume kwa Warumi Milango 1-8* (Nairobi, Kenya: Scripture Press).

Anderson, Keith

1983 *The Theology of the Bible* (Theological Education by Extension, Book 2; Nairobi: The Provincial Board of Theological Education, Church of the Province of Kenya / Evangel Publishing House).

- 1984 *Old Testament and New Testament* (Theological Education by Extension, Book 3; Nairobi, Kenya: Church of the Province of Kenya).
- Anon.
1987 "The Bible in the Family. Biblical Workshop for the Catholic Women's Association (CWA) of the Ecclesiastical Province of Bamenda, at Our Lady of Lourdes Secondary Schools, Mankon, Cameroon, July 20-25, 1987" *Biblical Apostolate* 4: 4, 6-8.
- Anum, Eric
1988 *The Book of Job* (Nairobi, Kenya: OAIC).
The Letter to the Philippians (Nairobi, Kenya: OAIC).
1989 *Introduction to the Gospels* (Nairobi, Kenya: OAIC).
1990 *The Book of Judges* (Nairobi, Kenya: OAIC).
1995 *Amos* (Nairobi, Kenya: OAIC [1988]).
The Book of Joshua (Nairobi, Kenya: OAIC [1988]).
The First Five Books of the Bible (Part One) (Nairobi, Kenya: OAIC).
The First Five Books of the Bible (Part Two) (Nairobi, Kenya: OAIC).
The Prophet Hosea (Nairobi, Kenya: OAIC [1988]).
- Assani, Samson A.B., Florence Claudia Ferguson, Germain Coffi Gbankpan, Manoah L. Keverenge, Bernice Ntombemhlophe Ntuli, Obed Ochwany
1990 *Hebrews: An Inter-Church Guide for African Preachers and Teachers* (African Bible Guides; Birmingham: INTERACT / Selley Oak Colleges).
1990 *James: An Inter-Church Guide for African Preachers and Teachers* (African Bible Guides; Birmingham: INTERACT / Selley Oak Colleges).
- Ayongo Tawiah
1990 *Luke: An Inter-Church Guide for African Preachers and Teachers* (African Bible Guides; Birmingham: INTERACT / Selley Oak Colleges).
- Battle, Aguste
1981 *Discovering the Bible* TEE course (Nairobi, Kenya: OAIC).
More About the Bible TEE course (Nairobi, Kenya: OAIC).
1983 *A Guide to a Personal Bible Study* TEE course (Nairobi, Kenya: OAIC).
- Battle, Rosario
1987 *How Jesus sees Women (Part One)* TEE course (Nairobi, Kenya: OAIC).
How Jesus sees Women (Part Two) TEE course (Nairobi, Kenya: OAIC).
- Bisong, Kekong
1984 *Come and See in the Bible Why I am a Catholic* (Ogoja, Nigeria: n.p.).
- Boston, Frances
1979 "Introducing children to the Bible at School" *B-PB* 2: 19-22.
- Chabane, Jacob S.
1997 "Teaching Biblical Hebrew to non-theological students," *NAOTS* 2: 8-9.
- Dain F.Ronald & Jac van Diepen
1972 *Luke's Gospel for Africa Today. A School Certificate Course based on the East African Syllabus for Christian Religious Education* (Nairobi: Oxford).
- Dickson, Kwesi A.
1969 *An Introduction to the History and Religion of Israel From Hezekiah to the Return from*

- Exile* (London: Darton, Longman and Todd).
- 1976 *The Story of the Early Church as Found in the Acts of the Apostles* (London: Darton, Longman and Todd).
- Enyioha, B. Uche
 1997 *Living by the Word: A Study of the Book of 2 Timothy* (Ibadan: Publications Department, Nigerian Baptist Convention).
Victorious Christian Life: Challenges from Revelation (Ibadan: Publications Department, Nigerian Baptist Convention).
- Fawole, S.L.
 1972 *Essentials of Bible Knowledge* (Ibadan: Daystar).
- Forslund, Eskil
 1993 *The Word of God in Ethiopian Tongues: Rhetorical Features in the Preaching of the Ethiopian Evangelical Church Mekane Yesus* (Uppsala: Swedish Institute for Missionary Research). [review: *BookNotes* 4 (October 1997): #4.14; R.J. Sim *AJET* 17.2 (1998): 154-57.]
- Gallo, Luis A.
 n.d. "Jesus de Nazareth: Son histoire et sa passion pour la vie de l'homme," (Mbegu dossiers jeunes) *Revue de Pastorale des Jeunes* no.40 (Lubumbashi). [A French translation of an Italian work published as a study booklet for African youth.]
- Ganey, J.C.
 1980 "Bible Discussion Sharing at Outstations," *B-PB* 3: 20-21.
- Gitau, Samson, Tewoldemedhin Habtu, Victor Zinkuratire, and Knut Holter
 1997 "Contextualized Old Testament programmes?" *NAOTS* 2:3-7.
- Groenewegen, T. & R. Githige
 1988 *Christian Religious Education Book Three* (Nairobi, Kenya: Longman Kenya). [selected themes from the OT, the African religious heritage and the NT.]
- Healey, Joseph G.
 1989 "Towards an Effective Bible Reflection Method in African SCCs," *B-PB* 8: 25-28.
 1995 "The need for an effective bible reflection method in SCCs in Africa," *AFER* 37/3: 156-59.
- Hirmer, Oswald
 1980 "From Gospel Groups to Small Christian Communities," *B-PB* 3: 16-21.
- Hooper, Helena M.
 1992 *The Letter of James* TEE course (Nairobi, Kenya: OAIC).
- Hooper, Helena M. & Elaine Dow
 1992 *The Gospel of John* TEE course (Nairobi, Kenya: OAIC).
- Howat, L.
 1974 "The talking Bible. Communicating the Bible to illiterates in Ethiopia," *Missiology* 2: 437-53.
- Ijaduola, Olajide
 n.d. *St. Mark's Gospel* (privately printed; Abeokuta, Nigeria).
- Klem, Herbert
 1977 "Toward the More Effective Use of Oral Communication of the Scriptures in West Africa," (D.Miss. dissertation, Fuller Theological Seminary School of World Mission).

- 1982 *Oral Communication of the Scriptures: Insights from African Oral Art* (Pasadena: William Carey Library).
- Levi, L.
- 1988 *God Meets Us: Christian Religious Education Form 1* (Nairobi: Heinemann Kenya).
- Lombaard, Christo J.S.
- 1997 “Developing Old Testament diploma courses at TEEC(SA),” *NAOTS* 2: 9-12.
- Mallia, Paul
- 1990 *Welcome to the Bible: an introduction* (Nairobi, Kenya: St. Paul Publications - Africa).
- Markos, Antonious
- 1983 *The Bible and Healing* TEE course (Nairobi, Kenya: OAIC).
- Mbukanama, Jude O.
- 1978 *Is It In The Bible? Doing Dialogue with Friends* (Lagos, Nigeria: St. Dominic’s Book Centre).
- McCain, Danny
- 1996 *Notes on Old Testament Introduction* (Jos, Nigeria: African Text Books [ACTS]).
- McGrath, Michael & Nicole Gregoire
- 1976 *Africa: Our Way through the Bible (Book 1: Old Testament)* (n.p.: McGrath & Gregoire, 1976).
- Africa: Our Way through the Bible (Book 2: New Testament)* (n.p.: McGrath & Gregoire, 1976).
- Mutema, E.
- 1987 *The Good News of Liberation: Studies in the Gospel of Luke* (Harare: Longman Zimbabwe).
- Neill, Stephen
- n.d. “Teaching the Bible to Fundamentalists” (unpublished paper on file in St Paul’s United Theological College, Limuru, Kenya; 8pp.).
- Newing, Edward G.
- 1970 “A study of Old Testament curricula in Eastern and Central Africa,” *ATJ* 3: 80-98; originally given as “A Comparison of Old Testament Curricula in Seminaries and Universities in Eastern Africa,” in “An Interdisciplinary Workshop...” (n.d.): 236-48. [abstract: Holter: #142.]
- Oduyoye, Modupe
- 1977 *When Kings Ruled and Prophets Spoke in Israel* Daystar School Certificate Texts 2 (Ibadan, Nigeria: Daystar).
- 1979 *Judah Alone: the People of the Book Before the Exile and After* Daystar School Certificate Texts 3 (Ibadan, Nigeria: Daystar).
- 1979 *The Promised Land: from the Call of Abraham to the Fall of Samson* Daystar School Certificate Texts (Ibadan, Nigeria: Daystar).
- Para-Millam, Gideon
- 1996 *Getting into Scripture: A Fresh Approach to Re-Discovering Biblical Truth* (Jos, Nigeria: Nigeria Fellowship of Evangelical Students).
- Partain, Jack
- n.d. “An Approach to Teaching Swahili Certificate Students to do ‘Exegesis’,” (unpublished

- paper, on file in St. Paul's United Theological College, Limuru, Kenya, 7pp.).
- Pauw, C.M.
1994 "Theological education in Africa," *OTEssays* 7: 13-24. [abstract: Holter: #184.]
- Plueddemann, James
1994 "Do We Teach the Bible or do We Teach Students?" *AJET* 13/1: 44-53.
- Quarcoopome, T.N.O.
1985 *The Synoptic Gospels: Life and Teaching of Jesus* ('A' Level Christian Religious Studies; Ibadan: African Universities Press).
- Roldanus, H.
1987 "Het theologisch onderwijs zet voor Afrika zijn bestek uit," *Wereld en Zending* 16: 164-68. [abstract: Holter: #196.]
- Schrurs, M.
1969 "Projet d'une catechese biblique existentielle pour la première année scolaire (Region Bangala)," *OP* [?]: 24-30.
- Simalenga, John
1982 *What is the Bible? New Testament* TEE course (Nairobi, Kenya: OAIC).
1995 *What is the Bible? Old Testament* TEE course (Nairobi, Kenya: OAIC [1982]).
- Simson, Pierre
1974 *Bible Catechesis 1: Gospel Miracles* Spearhead 34 (Kampala, Uganda: Gaba).
Bible Catechesis 2: Authority, Reconciliation Spearhead 35 (Eldoret, Kenya: Gaba).
1975 "The Gospels in the Making: From Jesus of Nazareth to Our Gospels," *AFER* 17/5: 258-69.
1977 "The Church in the New Testament," *AFER* 19/5: 280-88.
1983 *Bible Reflections 3: Poverty, Celibacy, Obedience* Spearhead 43 (Eldoret, Kenya: Gaba); the second printing of the same booklet is entitled *Biblical Reflections 3: Religious Vows*.
- Smith, E.W.
1936 *African Beliefs and Christian Faith. An introduction to theology for African students, evangelists and pastors* (London: United Society for Christian Literature). [abstract: Holter: #206.]
- Steenberghen, R.
1956 "Bible, liturgie et catéchese en Afrique (chronique catéchétique)," *RCA* 11: 381-86.
- Thorpe, Shirley
1996 *Through the eyes of women* (Cape Town: The Ecumenical Action Movement [TEAM]). [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 49.]
- Umtata Women's Theology Bible Study Booklets
1994 *God our Loving Parent: Bible Studies on AIDS* (Umtata, South Africa). [Xhosa: "Uthixo, Ongubawo Wethu Onothando: Izifundo zeBhayibhile nge-AIDS"; Zulu: "Nkulunkulu Mzali Wethu Onothando; Izifundo zeBhayibheli Malungana Nengculazi."] [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 49.]
1994 *Towards a Theology of Sexuality: Sexuality & Pregnancy, Abortion & Contraception, Rape & Battering* (Umtata, South Africa). [Xhosa: "Ubuni Bethu Phambi Kouso Bukathixo: Izifundo zeBhayibhile ngobuni nokukhulelwa, ukuqhomfa nokuthintela ukumitha, ukudlwengula nokulimaza."] [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 49.]

- 1994 *Women, the Bible and the Contemporary Church: An Introduction to Women's Theology* (Umtata, South Africa). [Xhosa: "Amabhinqa, Ibhayibhile Nenkonzo Yale Mihla: Ukwaziswa kwizifundo zeBhayibhile ngamabhinqa"; Afrikaans: "Vroue, die Bybel en die Kerk Vandag."] [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 49.]
- 1995 *When Two Become One: Bible Studies on Marriage* (Umtata, South Africa). [Xhosa: "Xa Ababini Besiba Mntu-Mnye: Izifundo ze Bhayibhile ngomtshato."] [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 49.]
- 1996 *Matriarch, Judge, Stranger and Liberator: Four Women of the Old Testament* (Umtata, South Africa). [Afrikaans: "Matriarg, Rigter, Vreemdeling en Bevryder."] [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 49.]
- 1996 *The Other Disciples of Jesus* (Umtata, South Africa). [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 49.]
- 1996 *When Two Become More: Bible Studies on Parenting* (Umtata, South Africa). [Xhosa: "Xa Ababini Bandile: Izifundo zeBhayibhile ngobyzali."] [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 49.]
- Uwalaka, Mary Angela
- 1993 *My Bible and Me* (Ibandan, Nigeria: St Pauls).
- Van Zyl, Danie C.
- 1994 "The Old Testament in the training programmes for African Independent Churches," *OT Essays* 7/4: 52-61.
- Vonck, Pol
- n.d. "Reflections on the Teaching and Preaching of Jesus' Miracles," (unpublished paper, Kipapapala Senior Seminary, Tabora, Tanzania, 7pp.)
- Wambutda, Daniel
- 1978 *Old Testament History and Religion: From the Institution of the Monarchy to the Fall of the Northern Kingdom* (Ibadan: Daystar).
- Welch, Eileen & S.N. Clements
- 1972 *God Speaks to Men: A Textbook on the Old Testament Syllabus for the Kenya Certificate of Education* (Nairobi: Oxford University Press).

8. South African Exegesis

- Abrahams, S.A., J. Punt, & D.T. Williams (eds)
- 1997 *Theology on the Tyume* (Alice: Lovedale Press). [reviews: K.Holter *NAOTS* 5 (1998): 27; *BookNotes* 7 (1999): 37.01.]
- Abrahams, Samuel P.
- 1994 "A Black Theological perspective on the Old Testament," *OT Essays* 7/4: 244-53.
- 1997 "Reconciliation: paths to peace and healing. An Old Testament paradigm," in Abrahams, et al: 36-46.
- Ackermann, Denise
- 1989 "Hagar and Sarah - symbols of our times," pp. 132-38 in *God se genade is genoeg* H.J. Pieterse Heyns L.M. & J.T. de Johgh van Arkel, eds. (Pretoria: Nederduits Gereformeerde Kerkboekhandel). [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 32.]
- 1993 "Liberating the Word: Some Thoughts on Feminist hermeneutics," *Scriptura* 44: 1-18. [abstracts: *NTA* 38/3 (1994): #1204; *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 33.]

- Ackermann, Denise, Jonathan Draper & Emma Mashinini, eds.
 1991 *Women Hold Up Half the Sky: Women in the Church in Southern Africa* (Pietermaritzburg, South Africa: Cluster Publications, 1991). [abstracts: *BookNotes* 3 (March 1997): 3.02; *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 34-35.]
- Amaoti Group
 1993 "Temptations in the Townships," *Challenge* 13: 12 [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 24.]
- Ashby, Godfrey
 1988 "The Chosen People: Isaiah 40-55," *JTSA* 64: 34-38.
- Assad, M.
 1994 "Culture, oppression and liberation reflections based on Old Testament texts and events," Simon S. Maimela, ed. *Culture, Religion and Liberation: Proceedings of the EATWOT Pan African Theological Conference, Harare, Zimbabwe, January 6-11, 1991* (Pretoria: AACC): 48-64.
- Baker, David Weston
 1984 "The Old Testament and Criticism," *JTSA* 48: 13-20.
- Bax, Douglas
 1983 "The Tower of Babel in South Africa Today," *JTSA* 42: 50-58.
 "The Bible and Apartheid 2," John W. de Gruchy & Charles Villa-Vicencio, eds. *Apartheid is a Heresy* (Cape Town / London / Grand Rapids: David Philip / Lutterworth / Eerdmans): 112-43.
- 1990 "'Let Us, Then, Go to Him Outside the Camp...' (Heb.13:13)," *JTSA* 71: 69-74.
- Becken, Hans-Jurgen, ed.
 1974 *Salvation Today for South Africa: Report on a Consultation of the Missiological Institute at Lutheran Theological College, Mapumulo, Natal, September 11-20, 1973* Paperbacks of the Missiological Institute at LTC, Mapumulo, No.2 (Durban, South Africa: Lutheran Publishing House).
- Boesak, Willa
 1988 "Psalm 82: God amidst the gods," *JTSA* 64: 64-68.
- Bosch, David J.
 1987 "The problem of evil in Africa: A survey of African views on witchcraft and of the response of the Christian church," de Villiers, ed. *Like a roaring lion*: 38-62.
 1989 "Mission in Jesus' Way: A Perspective from Luke's Gospel," *Missionalia* 17/1 (1989): 3-21. [abstract: *NTA* 34/1 (1990): #158.]
 "The Scope of the BISAM Project," *Mission Studies* 11, 6/2: 61-69.
 1991 *Transforming Mission: Paradigm Shifts in Theology of Mission* (Maryknoll: Orbis), especially Part 1: "New Testament Models of Mission". [review: *BookNotes* 1 (March 1996): #1.04; abstract: *RSR* 18/2 (1991): 130.]
 1993 "Hermeneutical Principles in the Biblical Foundation for Mission," *ERT* 17/4: 437-51. [abstract: *NTA* 38/2 (1994): #1001.]
- Botha, Jan
 1991 "Contextualization: Locating Threads in the Labyrinth," *Scriptura* Special Issue 9: 29-46. [abstract: *NTA* 38/2 (1994): #610.]
 1992 "Creation of New Meaning: Rhetorical Situation and the Reception of Romans 13:1-7,"

- JTSA* 79: 24-37. [*NTA* 37 (1993): #560.]
- “The Ethics of New Testament Interpretation,” *Neotestamentica* 26/1: 169-94. [abstract: *NTA* 37/2 (1993): #560.]
- 1993 “Aspects of the rhetoric of South African New Testament scholarship anno 1992,” *Scriptura* 46: 80-99. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 24.]
- 1994 “How do we ‘read the context’?” *Neotestamentica* 28/2: 291-307. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 24.]
- “Social values in the rhetoric of Pauline paraenetic literature,” *Neotestamentica* 28/1: 109-26. [abstracts: *NTA* 39/2 (1995): #945; *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 24.]
- Subject to Whose Authority? Multiple Readings of Romans 13* Emory Studies in Early Christianity, 4 (Atlanta: Scholars Press); revision of “Reading Romans 13. Aspects of the ethics of interpretation in a controversial text,” (D.Th. dissertation; University of Stellenbosch, 1992). [review: H. Moxnes, *Biblical Interpretation* 5/2 (1997): 214-16.]
- 1996 “The Bible in South African Public Discourse - With Special Reference to the Right to Protest,” *Scriptura* 58: 329-43. [abstract: *NTA* 41/1 (1997): #243.]
- Botha, P.J., H.L. Bosman, J.J. Burden, J.P.J. Olivier, eds.
- 1994 *Understanding the Old Testament in South Africa* special edition of *OT Essays* 7/4. (Pretoria: OTSSA).
- Botman, H.R. & D.J. Smit
- 1988 “1 Corinthians 7:29-30 ‘To live...as if it were not!’” *JTSA* 65: 73-79.
- Breytenbach, Cilliers
- 1990 “On Reconciliation: An exegetical response,” *JTSA* 70: 65-68.
- Breytenbach, Cilliers, ed.
- 1988 *Church in Context: Kerk in Konteks: Early Christianity in social context* (Pretoria, Republic of South Africa: NG Kerk Boehandel). [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 24.]
- Burden, J.J.
- 1993 “Social science and recent trends in Old Testament research: Its relevance for South African Old Testament scholarship,” *OT Essays* 6/2: 205-32. [abstracts: *OTA* 17/3 (1994): #1624; *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 24.]
- Burden, J.J. ed.
- 1987 *Exodus 1-15: Text and Context. Proceedings of the 29th annual congress of the Old Testament Society of South Africa* OTSSA 29 (Pretoria: University of South Africa). [abstract: *OTA* 11//1 (1988): #328; *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 24-25.]
- Buthelezi, Manas
- 1969 “Polygyny in the Light of the New Testament,” *ATJ* 2: 58-70.
- 1977 “Towards a Biblical faith in South African Society,” *JTSA* 19: 55-58.
- Chikafu, P.T.
- 1993 “The audience presupposed in the conquest, infiltration and revolt models: A sociological analysis,” *JTSA* 84: 11-24.
- Cloete, A.A.
- 1973 “Bible Study: John 14:1-11,” *Becken*, 1974: 57-60.
- Cloete, Daan
- 1985 “In the Meantime, Trouble for the Peacemakers: Matthew 5:10-12,” *JTSA* 52: 42-48.

- [abstract: *NTA* 30/2 (1986): #567.]
- 1993 “Exegesis and Proclamation. Christmas: Heirs of God, the Father, through Jesus Christ, incarnated (Galatians 4:4-7),” *JTSA* 85: 53-60. [abstracts: *NTA* 38/3 (1994): #1526; *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 25.]
- 1996 “Response to Bobby Loubster’s Article [Loubster, 1996],” *BCT* 3/1: 11.
- Cloete, G. Daan & Dirk J. Smit
- 1989 “‘Rejoicing with God...’ (Luke 15:11-32),” *JTSA* 66: 62-73. [abstract: *NTA* 34/1 (1990): #176.]
- 1992 “‘And I saw a new heaven and a new earth, for the first...were passed away...’ (Revelation 21:1-8),” *JTSA* 81: 55-64. [abstracts: *NTA* 37/3 (1993): 1441; *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 25.]
- 1994 “‘Its name was called Babel...’ - ‘Therefore its name was called Bael because there the Lord confused the language of all the earth...’ (Gen 11:9)...’ ‘How is it that... we hear them telling in our own tongues the mighty works of God... What does this mean’ (Acts 2:8,11-12),” *JTSA* 86: 81-87. [abstracts: *NTA* 39/1 (1995): #258; *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 25.]
- Cochrane, James R. & J.A. Draper
- 1987 “The Kairos Debate. The Parting of the ways: Reply to John Suggit,” *JTSA* 59: 66-72.
- Cochrane, James R. & Gerald O. West
- 1993 “War, remembrance and reconstruction,” *JTSA* 84: 25-40. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 25.]
- Cochrane, James R. & Gerald O. West, eds.
- 1991 *The Three-Fold Cord: Theology, Work and Labour* (Pietermaritzburg: Cluster Publications). [review: G.J. Rossouw *HTS* 50 (1994): 845-48; abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 25.]
- Cochrane, Renate
- 1991 “Equal Discipleship of Women and Men: Reading the New Testament from a Feminist Perspective,” Ackermann, Draper & Mashinini: 21-36. [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 36.]
- “The equality of women - a biblical perspective,” pp. 126-36 in *A democratic vision for South Africa* Klaus Nuremberger, ed. (Pietermaritzberg: Encounter Publications). [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 36.]
- Colenso, John William
- 1861 *St. Paul’s Epistle to the Romans: Newly Translated and Explained from a Missionary Point of View* (Ekukhanyeni: Mission Press).
- 1862-3 *The Pentateuch and the Book of Joshua Critically Examined* (Ekukhanyeni: Mission Press). [reprinted: London: Longmans, Green, 1865]
- Combrink, H.J.B.
- 1986 “The Changing Scene of Biblical Interpretation,” Hartin & Petzer: 9-17.
- 1994 “The Future of Old Testament Studies Through New Testament Eyes,” *OTEssays* 7/4: 269-81. [abstract: *OTA* 18/3 (1995): #1371.]
- “The use of Matthew in the South Africa context during the last few decades,” *Neotestamentica* 28: 339-58; also published as “Resente Matteusavorsing in Suid-Afrika,” *HTS* 50/ 1-2: 169-93.
- 1996 “A social-scientific perspective on the parable of the ‘unjust’ steward (Lk 16:1-8a),” *Neotestamentica* 30/2; 281-306. [abstract: *NTA* 42/1 (1998): #270.]
- Combrink, H.J.B. & B.A. Muller

- 1991 "The Gospel of Matthew in an African Context," *Scriptura* 39: 43-51.
Cook, C.
- 1989 "Rizpah's vigil - Stabat Mater," *JTSA* 67: 77-78. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 25.]
Craffert, P.F.
- 1993 "Nuwe-Testamentiese studies - 'n paradigm vir saamwees in Afrika," [New Testament studies - a paradigm for being together in Africa], *Theologia Evangelica* 26/3: 10-21. [abstract: *NTA* 38/2 (1994): #613.]
- Darby, I.D.
- 1981 "The Soteriology of Bishop John William Colenso," (Doctoral dissertation, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa).
- Deist, F.E.
- 1983 "Probleme theologischer Verstandigung in Sudafrika," *OTEssays* 1: 1-25. [abstract: *OTA* 7/1 (1984): #9.]
- 1987 "How does a Marxist read the Bible?" de Villiers, ed. *Liberation Theology and the Bible*: 15-30.
- 1990 "Genesis 1-11, oppression and liberation," *JTSA* 73:3-11. [abstract: *OTA* 14/3 (1991): #963; *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 25.]
- 1991 "The Bible in discussion: Three recent South African publications on Scripture," *HTS* 47/4: 930-49. [abstract: *NTA* 36/3 (1992): #1109.]
"Contextualization' as Nomadic Existence," *Scriptura* Special Issue 9: 47-66. [abstract: *NTA* 38/2 (1994): #614.]
"Objektiewe Sjrifuiteg? Kanttekening by Skrifuiteg in die Neg Geref Kerk 1930-1990 [Objective interpretation of Scripture? Marginal notes to the interpretation of Scripture in the Dutch Reformed Church 1930-1990]," *HTS* 47/2: 367-85. [abstract: *NTA* 36/2 (1992): #571.]
"South-Africanising Biblical Studies. An epistemological and hermeneutical inquiry," *Scriptura* 37: 32-50.
- 1993 "Teaching Old Testament in South Africa in a Relevant Manner: A Personal View," *Scriptura* Special Issue 11: 18-27. [abstract: *OTA* 17/2 (1994): 1629.]
- 1994 "The Dangers of Deuteronomy: A Page from the Reception History of the Book," F. Garcia Martinez, et al. eds, *Studies in Deuteronomy: In Honour of C.J. Labuschagne on the Occasion of His 65th Birthday* VTSup 53 (Leiden/New York: Brill): 13-29. [abstract: *OTA* 18/1 (1995): #219.]
"Post-modernism and the use of scripture in theological argument: Footnotes to the apartheid theology debate," *Neotestamentica* 28/3: 253-63. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 25.]
"South African Old Testament studies and the future," *OTEssays* 7: 33-51.
- 1996 "Biblical Interpretation in Post-Colonial Africa," *Svensk Teologisk Kvartalskrift* 72/3: 110-18. [abstract: *NTA* 41/2 (1997): #727.]
- de Villiers, Pieter G.R.
- 1987 "The Gospel and the poor. Let us read Luke 4," de Villiers, ed. *Liberation Theology and the Bible*: 45-76.
- 1989 "New Testament scholarship in South Africa," *Neotestamentica* 23: 119-25.

- 1990 “‘God raised him on the third day and made him manifest...and he commanded us to preach to the people...’ (Acts 10:34-40),” *JTSA* 70: 55-63.
- 1993 “The Bible and the Struggle (for Power),” *Scriptura* 45: 1-28. [abstract: *NTA* 38/2 (1994): #615.]
- de Villiers, Pieter G.R., ed.
- 1987 *Liberation Theology and the Bible* (Pretoria: University of South Africa). [abstract: *NTA* 32/3 (1988): 382.]
Like a roaring lion...Essays on the Bible, the church and demonic powers (Pretoria: University of South Africa). [abstract: *NTA* 32/3 (1988): 382.]
- Domeris, W.R.
- 1986 “Biblical Perspectives on Forgiveness,” *JTSA* 54: 48-50.
 “Biblical Perspectives on the Role of Women,” *JTSA* 55: 58-61. [abstract: *NTA* 31/2 (1987): #816.]
 “Biblical Perspectives on the Poor,” *JTSA* 57: 57-61. [abstract: *NTA* 31/3 (1987): #1275.]
 “Jesus, Prayer, and the Kingdom of God,” Boesak & Villa-Vicencio: 113-24.
- 1987 “Biblical Perspectives on Reconciliation,” *JTSA* 60: 77-80. [abstract: *NTA* 32/2 (1988): #835.]
Matthew Portraits of Jesus: A Contextual Approach to Bible Study (London: Collins, 1987). [abstract: *NTA* 33/3 (1989): 384.]
- 1989 “Biblical Perspectives on the Use of Force,” *JTSA* 62: 68-72.
 “Christology and Community: A Study of the Social Matrix of the Fourth Gospel,” *JTSA* 64: 49-56.
 “The Paraclete as an Ideological Construct. A Study in the Farewell Discourses,” *JTSA* 67: 17-23. [abstract: *NTA* 34/1 (1990): #217.]
- 1990 “‘Blessed are you...’ (Matthew 5:1-12),” *JTSA* 73: 67-76. [abstract: *NTA* 35/3 (1991): #1127.]
- 1991 “Reading the Bible Against the Grain,” *Scriptura* 37: 68-81. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 26.]
- Domeris, W. & R. Wortley
- 1987 *John Portraits of Jesus: A Contextual Approach to Bible Study* (London: Collins, 1987). [abstract: *NTA* 33/3 (1989): 384.]
- Draper, Jonathan A.
- 1987 “The Tip of the Ice-Berg: The Temple of the Holy Spirit,” *JTSA* 59: 57-65. [abstract: *BCTA* 1 (1993): 19.]
- 1988 “‘In Humble Submission to Almighty God’ and its Biblical Foundation: Contextual Exegesis of Romans 13: 1-7,” *JTSA* 63: 30-41. [abstract: *BCTA* 1 (1993): 19.]
 “The Social Milieu and Motivation of the Community of Goods in the Jerusalem Church of Acts,” Breytenbach [abstract: *BCTA* 1 (1993): 19.]
- 1989 “Church-State Conflict in the Book of Acts: A South African Perspective” *Reading the Bible in South Africa* C. Wanamaker & W. Mazamisa, eds. (Braamfontein: Skotaville).
- 1991 “Christ the Worker: Fact or Fiction?” Cochrane & West: 121-41.
 “‘For the Kingdom is inside of you and it is outside of you’: Contextual Exegesis in South Africa,” P.J. Hastin & J.H. Petzer, eds. *Text and Interpretation: New Approaches*

- in the Criticism of the New Testament* (Leiden: Brill): 235-58. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 26.]
- “The Johannine Community and Its Implications for a Democratic Society,” Nurnberger, ed.: 115-136. [abstract: *BCTA* 1 (1993): 19.]
- 1992 “‘Go sell all that you have...’ (Mark 10:17-30),” *JTSA* 79: 63-69. [*NTA* 37 (1993): #1291.]
- “The sociological function of the Spirit/Paraclete in the farewell discourses in the Fourth Gospel,” *Neotestamentica* 26/1: 13-29. [abstracts: *NTA* 37 (1993): #803; *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 26.]
- 1994 “Jesus and the Renewal of Local Community in Galilee: Challenge to a Communitarian Christology,” *JTSA* 87: 29-42. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 26.]
- 1995 “Wandering Radicalism or Purposeful Activity? Jesus and the Sending of Messengers in Mark 6:6-56,” *Neotestamentica* 29/2: 187-207. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 26.]
- 1996 “Great and Little Traditions: Challenges to the Dominant Western Paradigm of Biblical Interpretation,” *BCT* 3/1: 1-2.
- “Voices from the Margin in the Corridors of Power,” *BCT* 1/3: 12-13.
- “Confessional Western Text-Oriented Biblical Interpretation and an Oral Residual-Oral Context,” *Semeia* 73: 59-77. [abstract: *NTA* 42/1 (1998): #25.]
- 1997 “The Bible in African Literature; A ‘Contrapuntal Perspective’,” [editorial] *BCT* 4/3: 1-3.
- “Church-State Conflict in the Book of Acts: A South African perspective,” *JTSA* 97: 39-52. [abstract: *NTA* 42/2 (1998): #1063.]
- 2000 “Archbishop Gray and the Interpretation of the Bible,” in *Change and Challenge: Essays Commemorating the 150th Anniversary of Robert Gray as First Bishop of Cape Town (20 February 1848)* J. Suggit & M. Goedhals, eds. (Johannesburg: CPSA): 44-54.
- 2001 “Hermeneutical Drama on the Colonial Stage: Liminal Space and Creativity in Colenso’s *Commentary on Romans*,” *JTSA* 103/1: [?].
- Draper, J.A. & G. West
- 1989 “Anglicans and Scripture in South Africa,” F. England & T. Paterson, eds. *Bounty in Bondage: The Anglican Church in Southern Africa. Essays in Honour of Edward King, Dean of Cape Town* (Johannesburg: Ravan): 30-52.
- 1991 “The Bible and Social Transformation in South Africa: A Work-In-Progress Report on the Institute for the Study of the Bible,” Eugene H. Lovering, Jr., ed. *Society of Biblical Literature 1991 Seminar Papers* (Atlanta: Scholars Press): 366-82. [abstract: David J. Lull & James B. Wiggins, eds. *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature 1991* (Scholars Press): 58-59.]
- Du Preez, Jannie
- 1973 “The Exodus Character of Biblical Salvation,” Becken, 1974: 19-40.
- 1984 “People and Nations in the Kingdom of God according to the Book of Revelation,” *JTSA* 49: 49-51.
- 1996 “All things new: Notes on the church’s mission in the light of Revelation 21: 1-8,” *Missionalia* 24/3: 372-82.
- 1997 “Interpreting Psalm 47. Some notes on its composition, exegesis and significance for the church’s mission at the end of the century,” *Missionalia* 25/3: 308-23.

- Du Rand, J.A.
 1992 "An apocalyptic text, different contexts and an applicable ethos," *JTSA* 78: 75-83.
 [abstract: *NTA* 37/1 (1993): #335; *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 26.]
 "A story and a community: Reading the first farewell discourse (John 13:31-14:31) from
 narratological and sociological perspectives," *Neotestamentica* 26/1: 31-45. [abstract:
BCT 3/1 (1996): 26.]
- Durand, J.J.F.
 1978 "Bible and Race: The Problem of Hermeneutics" *JTSA* 24: 3-11.
- Du Toit, A.B.
 1993 "The rise and current state of New Testament research in South Africa: Part 1," *HTS*
 49/3: 503-14. [in Afrikaans; includes extensive bibliography; abstract: *NTA* 38/3 (1994):
 #1283.]
 "The rise and current state of New Testament research in South Africa: Part 2," *HTS*
 49/4: 786-809. [in Afrikaans; includes extensive bibliography.]
 "Oppressive and Subversive Moral Instruction in the New Testament," Ackermann,
 Draper & Mashinini, eds.: 37-54. [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 37.]
- Du Toit, C.
 1998 "The place of African hermeneutics in understanding the dynamics of African Theology,"
Scriptura 67: 363-85. [abstract: *NTA* 43/3 (1999): #1522.]
- Du Torr, C.W., ed.
 1997 *Images of Jesus* (Pretoria: Unisa)
- Emslie, B.L.
 1985 "The methodology of proceeding from exegesis to an ethical decision" *Neotestamentica*
 19: 87-91.
- Engelbrecht, Ben
 1987 "The Ultimate Significance of the Torah" *JTSA* 61: 45-58.
- Farisani, E.
 1993 "Land in the Old Testament: The conflict between Ahab and Elijah (1 Kings 21:1-29),
 and its significance for our South African context today," (Master's thesis, University of
 Natal, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa.) [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 26.]
- Flint, P.
 1987 "Old Testament Scholarship from an African Perspective," Burden, Botha & van Rooy:
 179-214.
- Gardner, Colin
 1997 "Alan Paton and the Bible," *BCT* 4/3: 26-29.
- Gaybba, B.
 1987 "The development in Biblical times of belief in demons and devils and the theological
 issue raised by such a development," de Villiers, ed. *Like a roaring lion*: 90-101.
- General Synod of the Dutch Reformed Church
 1976 *Human Relations and the South African Scene in the Light of Scripture* (official
 translation of the report *Ras, Volk en Nasie en Volkereverhoudinge in die lig van die*
Skrif approved and accepted by the General Synod of the Reformed Church October
 1974; Cape Town / Pretoria, Republic of South Africa: Dutch Reformed Church

- Publishers); especially Chapter 1, "Scriptural data": 12-38.]
- Germond, Paul A.
 1987 *Luke Portraits of Jesus: A Contextual Approach to Bible Study* (London: Collins, 1987). [abstract: *NTA* 33/3 (1989): 384.]
 1994 "Biblical Exegesis and Social Change in Contemporary South Africa," *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature 1994* (Scholars Press): 355.
- Geysler, Albert
 1980 "The Place of the Bible in Religious Education," *JTSA* 33:16-23.
- Goba, Bonganjalo
 1986 "The Use of Scripture in the Kairos Document: A Biblical Ethical Perspective," *JTSA* 56: 61-65.
- Gous, I.G.P.
 1993 "Old Testament theology of reconstruction: Socio-cultural anthropology, Old Testament theology and a changing South Africa," *OT Essays* 6/2: 175-89. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 26.]
- Govender, Shun
 1986 "The Sermon on the Mount (Matt 5-7) and the Question of Ethics," Tlhagale & Mosala: 173-84.
- Group from Claremont, Cape Town
 1991 "A South African Example: Jesus' Teaching at Nazareth - Luke 4.14-30," Sugirtharajah, 1st ed.: 423-30; 2nd ed.: 447-53.
- Guttler, Michele Y.
 1987 *Mark Portraits of Jesus: A Contextual Approach to Bible Study* (London: Collins, 1987). [abstract: *NTA* 33/3 (1989): 384.]
 1988 "Towards a feminist hermeneutic of Mark 7: 24-30," (unpublished Masters thesis, University of Cape Town, South Africa). [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 39.]
- Guy, J.
 1983 *The Heretic* (Johannesburg: Ravan).
- Hale, Frederick
 1992 "Romans 13: 1-7 in South African Baptist Social Ethics" *SABJOT* 1: 66-83.
- Hartin, Patrick J.
 1987 "New Testament Ethics: Some trends in more recent research" *JTSA* 59: 35-41.
 1988 "Apartheid and the Scriptures: The Contribution of Albert Geysler in this Polemic" *JTSA* 64:20-33.
 1991 "Methodological Principles in Interpreting the Relevance of the New Testament for a New South Africa" *Scriptura* 37: 1-16.
 1993 "Exegesis and Proclamation. 'Come now, you rich, weep and wail...(James 5:1-6)" *JTSA* 84: 57-63. [abstract: *NTA* 38/2 (1994): #950.]
- Hartin, Patrick J. & J.H. Petzer, eds.
 1986 *A South African Perspective on the New Testament: Essays by South African New Testament Scholars presented to Bruce Manning Metzger during his Visit to South Africa in 1985* (Leiden: Brill). [reviews: W. Beardslee *Princeton Seminary Bulletin* ns 9 (1988):

- 73-75; P. Ellingworth *BT* 39 (1988): 139-40; J.K. Elliot *Novum Testamentum* 30 (1988): 95-96; D.A. Black *Filologia Neotestamentaria* 1 (1988): 117; E.V. Gallagher *CBQ* 51 (1989): 776-77; I.S. Robinson *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 42 (1991): 259-82; abstracts: *NTA* 32/1 (1988): 95-96; *RSR* 14/3 (1988): 251-52; *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 27.]
- Hawkes, Gerald
1988 "Beyond Criticism: Bible Study Today," *JTSA* 65: 60-72. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 27.]
- Heyns, Dalene
1997 "Considering Aspects of History, Knowledge and World-view: Is Old Testament History Relevant for South Africa?" *OTEssays* 10: 387-400. [abstract: *OTA* 22/1 (1999): #147.]
- Hofmeyer, J.W. & W.S. Vorster, eds.
1984 *New faces of Africa: Essays in honour of Ben Marais* (Pretoria: UNISA).
- Human, D.J.
1997 "Interpreting the Bible in the 'new' South Africa: Remarks on some problems and challenges," *HTS* 53/3: #1532.]
- Hunter, D.
1991 "Time, narrative and liberation discourse: A brief review and assessment of aspects of the recent hermeneutical writings of Paul Ricoeur," (Master's thesis, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa). [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 27.]
- Institute for the Study of the Bible
1992 *Repentance and Conversion: Working in the Church and the community on "The Road to Damascus"* (Bible Studies in Context #1; Pietermaritzburg, South Africa: Institute for the Study of the Bible in collaboration with Cluster Publications).
1996 "Women and the Bible in South and Southern Africa," Report of the ISB Biennial Workshop September 1996 (Pietermaritzberg, University of Natal). [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 39.]
- Isaac, Jean, Louise Kretzschmar, Margie Pigott & Nelda Thelin
1991 "A Case Study: The Umtata Women's Theology Group" in Ackermann, Draper & Mashinini: 64-75.
- Jobling, David
1997 "Searching for Colonialism's Sacred Cows: An Intertextual Reading of 1 Samuel and H. Rider Haggard's *Nada the Lily*," *BCT* 4/3: 4-8.
- Joubert, S.J.
1992 "Van werklikheid tot werklikheid: Die interpretasie en interkulturele kommunikasie van Nuwe-Testamentiese waarde" [From Reality to Reality: The Interpretation and Intercultural Communication of New Testament Values] *Scriptura* 41: 55-65. [*NTA* 37 (1993): #576.]
- Kameeta Zephanja
1973 "Bible Study: Romans 3:21-31," Becken, 1974: 71-74.
- Khabela, M.G.
1997 "Biblical hermeneutics of Black Theology: an unfinished debate," in Abrahams, et al: 95-111.
- King, N.
1995 *Setting the gospel free* (Pietermaritzburg: Cluster Publications.) [abstract: *BCT* 3/1

- (1996): 27.]
- Landman, Christina
- 1996 "A Land Flowing with Milk and Honey: Reading the Bible with Women who are Breastfeeding," pp. 99-111 in *Groaning in Faith: African Women in the Household of God* Musimbi R. Kanyoro & Njoroge Nyambura, eds. (Nairobi: Acton Publishers). [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 42.]
- Lapoorta, Japie
- 1989 "'...whatever you did for one of the least of these...you did for me' (Matt.25:31-46)," *JTSA* 68: 103-109. [abstract: *NTA* 34/2 (1990): #637.]
- Larsen, T.
- 1997 "Bishop Colenso and His Critics: The Strange emergence of Biblical Criticism in Victorian Britain," *SJT* 50/4: 433-58. [abstract: *NTA* 42/3 (1998): #1536.]
- Lategan, Bernard C.
- 1984 "Current Issues in the Hermeneutic Debate," *Neotestamentica* 18: 1-17. [abstract: *NTA* 29/3 (1985): #842.]
- 1990 "Introducing a research project on contextual hermeneutics," *Scriptura* 33:1-5.
- 1991 "The Challenge of Contextuality," *Scriptura* Special Issue 9: 1-6. [abstract: *NTA* 38/2 (1994): #636.]
- 1996 "Scholar and Ordinary Reader - More Than a Simple Interface," *Semeia* 73: 243-55.
- 1997 "Possible future trends from the perspective of hermeneutics," *JTSA* 99: 116-21. [abstract: *NTA* 42/3 (1998): #1537.]
- 1998 "The *Studiorum Novi Testamenti Societas* comes to Africa," *Scriptura* 67 (1998): 419-27. [abstract: *NTA* 43/3 (1999): #1607.]
- Lategan, Bernard C., ed.
- 1992 *The Reader and Beyond: Theory and Practice in South African Reception Studies* (Pretoria: HSRC).
- Lederle, H.I.
- 1987 "Better the devil you know? Seeking a Biblical basis for the societal dimension of evil and/or the demonic in the Pauline concept of the 'powers'," de Villiers, ed. *Like a roaring lion*: 102-20.
- Lefevre, Philip
- 1996 "A Biblical Vision for Diocesan Life: The Diocese of St Mark the Evangelist (Province of Southern Africa)," in Stott and Others: 144-51.
- le Roux J.H.
- 1987 "Two possible readings of Isaiah 61," de Villiers, ed. *Liberation Theology and the Bible*: 31-44.
- 1993 *A Story of Two Ways: Thirty Years of Old Testament Scholarship in South Africa* OTE, Supplement number 2 (Pretoria: Verba Vitae). [review: J.A. Loader *SK* 15 (1994): 391-413; abstract: *OTA* 19/1 (1996): #587.]
- Lienbenberg, Jacobus
- 1998 "Images of Jesus. A Report on a Seminar," *R&T* 5/1: 101-106.
- Loader, J.
- 1987 "Exodus, Liberation Theology and Theological Argument," *JTSA* 59: 3-18.

- 1994 "Die weg van die Here in die woestyn oftewel God se grootpad in die wildernis: Oor *A Story of Two Ways* [The Lord's Way in the Wilderness or God's Highway in the Wilderness. Concerning *A Story of Two Ways*]," *SK* 15: 391-413. [abstract: *OTA* 18/2 (1995): #635.]
- Long, T.M.S.
- 1990 "Reading Paul in the South African context of struggle for liberation: Some insights from Latin-American liberation theology," (Master's thesis, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa). [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 27.]
- 1992 "Deconstruction and Biblical Studies in South Africa," *Scriptura* 42: 50-64. [abstract: *NTA* 37/3 (1993): #1128.]
- 1993 "Reading the Book of Revelation in South Africa: Some methodological and literary observations in response to Du Rand," *JTSA* 83: 78-86. [abstract: *NTA* 38/2 (1994): #964; *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 27.]
- 1994 "A real reader reading Revelation," *Neotestamentica* 28/2: 395-411. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 27-28.]
- 1996 "A Real Reader Reading Revelation," *Semeia* 73: 79-107. [abstract: *NTA* 42/1 (1998): #454.]
- Loubser, J.A.
- 1987 *The Apartheid Bible: A critical review of racial theology in South Africa* (Cape Town, Republic of South Africa: Maskew Miller Longman, 1987). [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 28.]
- 1991 "Winning the Struggle (Or: How to Treat Heretics) (2 Corinthians 12:1-10)," *JTSA* 75: 75-83. [abstract: *NTA* 36/1 (1992): #308.]
- 1993 "Orality and Pauline 'Christology': Some Hermeneutical Implications," *Scriptura* 47: 25-51.
"The Oral Christ - Believing in Jesus in Oral and Literate Societies," (paper presented to the Theological Society Congress, University of Cape Town, 18-20 August 1993).
- 1994 "Wealth, house churches and Rome: Luke's ideological perspective," *JTSA* 89: 59-69. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 28.]
- 1996 "The Apartheid Bible Revisited," *BCT* 3/1: 8-10.
- Maartens, P.J.
- 1995 "The relevance of 'context' and 'interpretation' to the semiotic relations of Romans 5:1-11," *Neotestamentica* 29/1: 75-108. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 28.]
- Maimela, Simon S.
- 1982 "The New Testament Forms of Ministry and the Lutheran Concept of Ministry," *ATJ* 11/2: 121-32.
- 1986 "The Concept 'Israel' in White Theology: A Theological Critique," *ATJ* 15/2: 79-90.
- 1991 "Images of liberation in black and feminist theologies of liberation," *Theologia Evangelica* 24/2: 40-47. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 28.]
- Maimela, Simon S. & S. Hopkins, eds.
- 1989 *We are one voice* (Braamfontein: Skotaville Publishers). [abstract: *BCTA* 1 (1993): 28.]
- Malan, Jannie
- 1987 "A Complement to the Exodus Motif in Theology," *JTSA* 61:3-13.

Mandlate, B.

- 1994 "Poverty and riches in the book of James: A contextual exegetical approach of chapters 2:1-7 and 5:1-6, in relation to South Africa," (Master's thesis, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa). [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 28.]

Masanya, Madipoane J.

- 1989 "In the school of Wisdom: an interpretation of some Old Testament proverbs in a Northern Sotho context," (unpublished Masters thesis, University of South Africa).
- 1991 "In the School of Wisdom: An Interpretation of Some Old Testament Proverbs in a Northern Sotho Context," *OTEssays* 4: 41-56. [abstract: *OTA* 15/2 (1992): #808.]
- 1994 "A feminist perspective on theology with particular reference to black feminist theology," *Scriptura* 49: 64-74. [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 43.]
"Freedom in Bondage: Black feminist hermeneutics," *JBTS* 8/1: 35-48. [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 43.]
"Wisdom meets wisdom: Selected Old Testament proverbs contextualized in a Northern Sotho setting," *NGTT* 35: 15-23. [abstract: *OTA* 18/1 (1995): #330.]
- 1995 "African Womanist Hermeneutics: A Suppressed Voice from South Africa Speaks," *Journal of Feminist Studies in Religion* 11: 149-55. [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 43-44.]
"The Bible and Women: Black Feminist Hermeneutics," *Scriptura* 54: 189-201. [abstract: *NTA* 40/2 (1996): #694; *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 44.]
"Proverbs 31:10-31 in a South African Context: A Black (Northern Sotho) Woman's Reading," *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature 1995* (Scholars Press): 150-51.
"African womanist hermeneutics: a suppressed voice from South Africa speaks," *Journal of Feminist Studies in Religion* 11: 149-55.
- 1996 "Proverbs 31:10-31 in a South African context: A *Bosadi* (Womanhood) perspective," (Doctoral dissertation, University of South Africa, Pretoria). [abstracts: *NAOTS* 2 (1997): 15-16; *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 44.]
- 1997 "A *Bosadi* (Womanhood) Reading of Genesis 16," *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature 1997* (Scholars Press): 6.
"Reading the Bible the *Bosadi* (Womanhood) Way," *BCT* 4/2: 15-16.
"Proverbs 31:10-31 in a South African Context: A Reading for the Liberation of African (Northern Sotho) Women," *Semeia* 78: 55-68. [abstract: *OTA* 22/2 (1999): #902.]
- 1999 "A *Mosadi* (Woman) Reading of Proverbs 31:10-31," *NAOTS* 6: 2-4. [abstract: *OTA* 22/3 (1999): #1640.]

Masanya, Madipoane J. & Christina Landman

- 1997 *Their story and ours: Biblical women and us* (Pretoria: CB Powell Bible Centre). [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 44.]

Masipo, Lekoapa P.

- 1999 "The Use of the Bible in Black Theology with Reference to the Exodus Story," (M.Th. thesis, University of Natal).

Masoga, M.A.

- 1995 "A critical analysis of the function of Hebrews 9:1-28, in the light of sacrificial yorubaritual, and with special reference to the Pedi responses to the text," (Master's

- thesis, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa). [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 28.]
- Mazamisa, Llewellyn Welile
- 1988 *Beatific Comradeship: An Exegetical-Hermeneutical Study on Luke 10:25-37* (Kampen, Netherlands: J.H. Kok-Kampen). [abstracts: *NTA* 33/1 (1989): 109; *BCTA* 1 (1993): 30.]
- 1991 "Reading from this Place: From Orality to Literacy / Textuality and Back," *Scriptura* Special Issue 9: 67-72. [abstract: *NTA* 38/2 (1994): #637.]
- 1995 "Re-reading the Bible in the Black Church: Towards a Hermeneutic of Orality and Literacy," *JB TSA* 9/2: 1-26. [abstract: *NTA* 41/2 (1997): #738.]
- Meyer, William H.
- 1997 "Christianity and the bible in South African Literature: Interviews with Mandla Langa and Mongane Wally Serote," *BCT* 4/3: 45-51.
- Mitchell, Gordon
- 1993 "Abraham in world religions: Perspectives from Biblical scholarship," *J TSA* 85: 47-52. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 28-29.]
- 1994 "Towards a new curriculum for Biblical Studies in South Africa," *OT Essays* 7/4: 321-26.
- Mncube, Bernard SR.
- 1984 "Biblical problems and the struggle of women," pp. 26-29 in *Women's struggle and South Africa* (Johannesburg: Institute for Contextual Theology). [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 44.]
- Mngadi, C.S.
- 1973 "Bible Study: Isaiah 52:13-53:12," *Becken*, 1974: 41-45.
- Moela, D.O.
- 1973 "Bible Study: Revelation 21:22-27," *Becken*, 1974: 98-102.
- Mofokeng, Takatso Alfred
- 1983 *The Crucified among the Crossbearers: Towards a Black Theology* (Kampen, Netherlands: J.H. Kok-Kampen). [review: J.S. Mbiti *IRM* 71 (1982): 521-28.]
- 1987 "Black Christians, the Bible and Liberation," *Voices* 10/4: 15-24; reprinted in *JB TSA* 2 (1988): 34-39.
- 1992 "Discovering Culture and its Influence on the Bible," *JB TSA* 6/1: 1-14; reprinted in *Voices* 16/2 (1993): 61-76.
- 1994 "Culture and its influence in the Bible: Hermeneutical explorations," Simon S. Maimela, ed. *Culture, Religion and Liberation: Proceedings of the EATWOT Pan African Theological Conference, Harare, Zimbabwe, January 6-11, 1991* (Pretoria: AACC): 65-76.
- Moore, Basil, ed.
- 1973 *Black Theology: The South African Voice* (London: C. Hurst & Co.).
- Mosala, Bernadette I.
- 1984 "Biblical hermeneutics and the struggle of women," pp. 22-25 in *Women's struggle in South Africa* (Johannesburg: Institute for Contextual Theology). [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 45.]
- Mosala, Itumeleng J.
- 1983 "African Traditional Beliefs and Christianity," *J TSA* 43: 15-24.
- 1985 "The Biblical God from the Perspective of the Poor," *God and Global Justice* F. Ferr and

- R. Mataragnon, eds. (N.Y.: Paragon House): 160-68.
- 1986 "Black Theology Versus the Social Morality of Settler Colonialism: Hermeneutical Reflections on Luke 1 and 2," *JBTSA* 1: 26-42.
 "Social Scientific Approaches to the Bible: One Step Forward, Two Steps Back," *JTSA* 55: 15-30; reprinted as chapter 2 of Mosala, 1989. [abstract: *NTA* 31/2 (1987): #511; *OTA* 10/3 (1987): #633.]
 "The Use of the Bible in Black Theology," I. Mosala & B. Tlhagale, eds. *The Unquestionable Right To Be Free: Essays in Black Theology* (Johannesburg: Skotaville): 175-99; reprinted in *Voices* 10/2 (1987): 90-109; as chapter 1 of Mosala, 1989; in Sugirtharajah, 1st ed.: 50-60; in *Black Theology: A Documentary History* vol. 2; James Cone, & Gayraud S. Wilmore, eds. (Maryknoll: Orbis, 1993): 245-54.
- 1987 "The Meaning of Reconciliation: A Black Perspective," *JTSA* 59: 19-25.
- 1988 "The Implications of the Text of Esther for African Women's Struggle for Liberation in South Africa," *JBTSA* 2/2: 3-9; reprinted in David Jobling & Tina Pippin, eds. "Ideological Criticism of Biblical Texts," *Semeia* 59 (1993): 129-37; in Sugirtharajah, 2nd ed.: 168-78; published in French as "Les implications de texte d'Esther pour la lutte des femmes africaines pour la liberation en Afrique du Sud," *RZTP* 5 (1991): 7-15. (translated by Tim Bulkeley and Anthony Staines) [see comments by Lillian R. Klein in "Esther's Lot," *Currents in Research: Biblical Studies* 5 (1997), pp.114-15; abstracts: *OTA* 17 (1994): #439; *BCTA* 1 (1993): 31-32; *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 45.]
 "Violence and the Prophets," *Theology & Violence: The South African Debate* C. Villa-Vicencio, ed. (Grand Rapids: Eerdmans): 103-109.
- 1989 *Biblical Hermeneutics and Black Theology in South Africa* (Grand Rapids: Eerdmans); revision of 1987 University of Cape Town Ph.D. dissertation. [reviews: P. Schrotenboer *Calvin Theological Review* 25 (1990): 292-95; G. Snyder *Chicago Theological Seminary Register* 80 (1990): 41-42; David Bosch *Missionalia* 19 (1991): 87-88; P. Capp *Missiology* 19 (1991): 236; Emmanuel Martey *ATJ* 21/1 (1992): 103-106; Ambrose Mavingire Moyo *CBQ* 54/3 (1992): 582-83; M.C. Parsons *Journal of Church and State* 34 (1992): 392-93; G. LeMarquand *BookNotes* 2 (October 1996): #2.26; abstracts: *NTA* 34/2 (1990): 239; *BCTA* 1 (1993): 32; *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 29.]
- 1991 "Bible and Liberation in South Africa in the 1980's: Toward an Antipopulist Reading of the Bible," David Jobling, ed. *The Bible and the Politics of Exegesis: Essays in Honor of Norman K. Gottwald on His Sixty-Fifth Birthday* (Cleveland: Pilgrim): 267-74.
 "Biblical Hermeneutics of Liberation: The Case of Micah," Sugirtharajah, 1st ed.: 104-116 [an abbreviation of chapter 4 of Mosala, 1989.]
 "Ethics of Economic Principles: Church and Secular Investments," Cochrane & West: 109-20.
 "Land, Class and the Bible in South Africa Today," *JBTSA* 5/2: 40-45.
 "Wealth and Poverty in the Old Testament - a black theological perspective," *JBTSA* 5: 16-22. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 29.]
 "Why Apartheid Was Right About The Unliberated Bible," David J. Lull & James B. Wiggins, eds. *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature 1991* (Scholars Press): 57.

- 1993 "Good News for the Poor: A Black African Biblical Hermeneutics," *Epworth Review* 20/3: 85-91; republished in *The Portion of the Poor: Good News to the Poor in the Wesleyan Tradition* M. Meeks, ed. (Nashville: Abingdon): 37-48, 117. [abstract: *RTA* 39/2 (1996): #1837.]
- 1994 "Why Apartheid was Right about the Unliberated Bible: Race, Class and Gender as Hermeneutical Factors in the Appropriation of Scripture," *Voices* 17/1: 151-59.
- 1995 "Reconstituting the Azanian *Mispahot* (Clans): Land, Class and Bible in Southe Africa," in Smith-Christopher: 238-46.
- 1996 "Race, Class, and Gender as Hermeneutical Factors in the African Independent Churches' Appropriation of the Bible," *Semeia* 73: 43-57. [abstracts: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 45; *NTA* 42/1 (1998): #62.]
- "Reconstructing the Azanian *mispahot* (Class): Land, Class and Bible in South Africa Today," Smith-Christopher: 238-46.
- Mosothoane, E.K.
- 1979 "The Use of Scripture in Black Theology," Vorster: 28-40.
- Motlhabi, Ephraim K.
- 1979 "The Use of Scripture in Black Theology," *Scripture and the Use of Scripture* (Pretoria: University of South Africa).
- Motlhabi, Mokgethi
- 1987 "Liberation Theology: An introduction," de Villiers, ed. *Liberation Theology and the Bible*: 1-14.
- Moulder, James
- 1977 "Romans 13 and Conscientious Disobedience," *JTSA* 21: 13-23.
- Mtsetwa, C.N.
- 1973 "Suffering and Christian Hope," Becken, 1974: 46-49.
- Myrick, P. Allen
- 1965 "Jeremiah 4:13-26: God's judgement on South Africa," *Ministry* 5/3: 121-23.
- Nel, P.J.
- 1987 "The conception of evil and satan in Jewish traditions in the pre-Christian period," de Villiers, ed. *Like a roaring lion*: 1-21.
- Nelumbu, M
- 1994 "Analytical study of the theme of liberation in the Psalms," (Doctoral dissertation, University of Natal, Petermaritzburg, South Africa). [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 29.]
- Nesvaag, J.
- 1973 "Bible Study: Luke 24: 44-49," Becken, 1974: 50-53.
- Nolan, Albert
- 1982 *Biblical spirituality* (Springs: Order of Preachers, South Africa). [abstract: *BCTA* 1 (1993): 34.]
- 1988 *God in South Africa: The challenge of the gospel* (Claremont, South Africa: David Philip; Gweru, Zimbabwe: Mambo Press; London, United Kingdom: Catholic Institute for International Relations; Grand Rapids: Eerdmans); especially chapter 2, "Sin in the Bible" and chapter 6, "Salvation in the Bible". [reviews: T.O. Balcomb *JTSA* 68 (1989): 113-18; G. Markus *New Blackfriars* 70 (1989): 307-308; R.K. DeHainaut *Christian*

- Century* 107 (1990): 225-27; J. Donders *Commonweal* 117 (1990): 90-91; R.J.R. Mathies *Conrad Grebel Review* 8 (1990): 93-95; C. Murray *Pacifica* 3 (1990): 353-55; S. Snook *Missiology* 18 (1990): 225-26; P.L. Kjeseth *Currents in Theology and Mission* 18 (1991): 331-37; D. Moodie *IBMR* 15 (1991): 91; A. Tafferner *Zeitschrift für Missionswissenschaft und Religionswissenschaft* 77/3 (1993): 254-55; abstract: *RSR* 16/1 (1990): 56.]
- 1991 "A Worker's Theology," Cochrane & West: 160-168.
- 1992 "Jeremiah: The life and struggles of an Old Testament prophet," *Challenge* 6: 2-4. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 29.]
- 1992 *Jesus Before Christianity* revised ed. (Maryknoll: Orbis [Claremont, South Africa: David Philip, 1976; London: Darton Longman & Todd, 1977; Maryknoll: Orbis, 1978]). [reviews: D. Tutu *JTSA* 19 (1977): 68-69; J.A. Kirk *Churchman* 2/1 (1978): 70-71; J.K.S. Reid *SJT* 31/1 (1978): 80-82; J.A. Berquist *Missiology* 7 (1979): 250-52; D. Hamm *Currents in Theology and Mission* 6 (1979): 182-83; M. Bouttier *Etudes Théologiques et Religieuses* 55/4 (1980): 607-609; G. Snyder *Chicago Theological Seminary Register* 85 (1995): 46-47; abstracts: *RSR* 5/3 (1979): 223; *NTA* 37/2 (1993): 282.]
- 1996 "Work, the Bible, Workers, and Theologians: Elements of a Workers' Theology," *Semeia* 73: 213-20. [abstract: *NTA* 42/1 (1998): #531.]
- Nopece, N. Bethlehem
- 1986 "Romans 13 and Apartheid: A Study of Rom. 13:1-7 in relation to the modern political situation in South Africa," (M.Th. thesis, University of Glasgow, Scotland).
- Nurnberger, Klaus
- 1973 "The People of God and the State," Becken, 1974: 103-116.
- 1987 "Theses on Romans 13," *Scriptura* 22: 40-47. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 29.]
- 1992 "The Royal-Imperial Paradigm in the Bible and the Modern Demand for Democracy: An Exercise in Soteriological Hermeneutics," *JTSA* 81: 16-34. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 29.]
- 1997 "The conquest of chaos: The biblical paradigm of creation and its contemporary relevance," *Missionalia* 98: 45-63.
- Nurnberger, Klaus, ed.
- 1991 *A Democratic Vision for South Africa* (Pietermaritzburg, Republic of South Africa: Encounter Publications).
- Nurnberger, Margaret, ed.
- 1992 *I Will Send You to Pharaoh* Bible Studies in Context #2 (Pietermaritzburg, South Africa: Cluster Publications / Institute for the Study of the Bible). [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 29.]
- Odendaal, B.J.
- 1973 "Christian Identity and Racial Identity," Becken, 1974: 75-82.
- Odendaal, Maria S.
- 1994 "A feminist understanding of the Old Testament," *OTEssays* 7/4: 254-58. [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 46.]
- Oosthuizen, G.C.
- 1987 "The interpretation of and reaction to demonic powers in indigenous churches," de Villiers, ed. *Like a roaring lion*: 63-89.

- 1989 "Hebraïes-judaïstiese trekke in die onafhanklike kerke (OK) en religieuse bewegings op die swart bevolking in Suid-Afrika," *Nederduitse gereformeerde teologiese tydskrif* 30: 333-45. [abstract: Holter: #176.]
- Oosthuizen, M.J.
- 1988 "Scripture in Context: The Use of the Exodus Theme in the Hermeneutics of Liberation Theology," *Scriptura* 25: 7-22.
- 1996 "The Deuteronomic code as a resource for Christian ethics," *JTSA* 96: 44-58.
- Oosthuizen, Rudolph de W.
- 1993 "African experience of time and its compatibility with the Old Testament view of time as suggested in the genealogy of Genesis 5," *OTEssays* 6:190-204. [abstracts: *OTA* 17/3 (1994): #1878; Holter: #177.]
- 1997 "'The eleventh commandment is: Thou shalt take care of the earth'," in Abrahams, et al: 47-58.
 "'Umntu akazingewabi': the living dead in the Old Testament and in Africa," in Abrahams, et al: 47-58.
- 1998 "What 'African' means for South African Old Testament scholarship," *NAOTS* 5: 12-19. [abstract: *OTA* 22/2 (1999): #647.]
- Parratt, John
- 1989 "The Marxist Trend in Recent South African Black Theology: Is Dialogue Possible?" *Mission Studies* 12, 6/2: 77-86.
- Pauw, C.M.
- 1994 "Theological Education in Africa," *OT Essays* 7/4: 13-24.
- Peace, R.V.
- 1990 "A Contemporary Evangelical Account of Conversion," (Master's thesis, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa). [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 29-30.]
- Philpott, Graham
- 1993 *Jesus is Tricky and God is Undemocratic: The Kin-dom of God in Amawoti* (Pietermaritzburg: Cluster Publications); especially the verbatim reports of 13 Bible studies: 130-98. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 30.]
- Plaatjie, Gloria Kehilwe
- 1997 "Mary Magdalene in the Gospel of John in the context of readings by Southern African township women," (unpublished Masters thesis, University of Natal, Pietermaritzberg). [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 47.]
- Punt, J.
- 1997 "Biblical Studies in South Africa? The Case for Hermeneutics," *Scriptura* 60: 15-30. [abstract: *NTA* 42/1 (1998): #69.]
 "Biblical Studies in South Africa? The Case for Moral Values," *Scriptura* 60: 1-13. [abstract: *NTA* 42/1 (1998): #70.]
 "Reading the Bible in Africa: Towards a hermeneutic of Ubuntu," in Abrahams, et al: 14-35.
 "'[Ara ge ginoskeis ha anaginoskeis;]' (Ac 26 [sic;=8]:30b): The biblical languages and theological education in Africa," in Abrahams, et al: 126-34.
- 1998 "The Bible, Its Status and African Christian Theologies: Foundational Document or

- Stumbling Block?" R&T 5/3: 265-310. [abstract: *NTA* 43/2 (1999): #804.]
 "New Testament interpretation, interpretive interests, and ideology: Methodological deficits amidst South African methodolomania?" *Scriptura* 65: 123-52. [abstract: *NTA* 43/2 (1999): #805.]
- Reve, N.
 1998 "The Illegitimacy of Jesus. An Afrocentric Reading of the Birth of Jesus," *Theologia Viatorum* 24: 15-46. [abstract: *NTA* 43/3 (1999): 1644.]
- Robertson, A.C.
 1986 "'Hope' in Ephesians 1:18," *JTSA* 55: 62-63.
- Robinson, P.J.
 1994 "The Future of Old Testament studies through the eyes of missiology," *OT Essays* 7/4: 305-13.
- Rowland, Christopher
 1993 "In Dialogue with Itumeleng Mosala: A Contribution to Liberation Exegesis," *JSNT* 50 (1993): 43-57. [abstract: *NTA* 38/2 (1994): #640r.]
- Ruf, M.
 1991 "Kontextuelle bibelarbeiten zu dem thema 'Jungersein/Nachfolge nach dem Markus evangelium,'" (Master's thesis, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa). [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 30.]
- Schutte, J.A.
 1977 "Amos, Israel and South Africa (a Bible study)," *Missionalia* 5/2: 5-7.
- Sampson, Courtney
 1991 "The Bible in the Midst of Women," Ackermann, Draper & Mashinini: 55-63. [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 47.]
- Sebothoma, Wilfred A.
 1989 "Contextualization: A Paradigm Shift?" *Scriptura* 30: 1-14. [abstract: *NTA* 34/1 (1990): #39.]
 "Koinonia in a Cor. 10:16: its Significance for Liturgy and Sacrament," *Questions Liturgiques* 70/4: 243-50. "'koinonia' in 1 Corinthians 10:16," *Neotestimentica* 24/1 (1990): 63-69. [abstracts: *NTA* 34/2 (1990): #742; *NTA* 35/2 (1991): #757.]
- 1991 "From Babel to Pentecost: An Analysis of Inter-group Dynamics in South Africa," David J. Lull & James B. Wiggins, eds. *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion/Society of Biblical Literature 1991* (Scholars Press): 1.
- 1994 "Why did Paul make so little of the birth of Jesus?" *HTS* 50/3 (1994): 655-68. [abstract: *NTA* 39/3 (1995): #1566.]
- Shutte, Augustine
 1986 "How Jesus Saves Us," *JTSA* 55: 3-14.
- Sibeko, Malika & Beverley Haddad
 1996 "Reading the Bible 'with' African Women in Poor and Marginalised Communities in South Africa," *BCT* 3/1: 14-18. [abstracts: *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature* (Scholars Press, 1995): 152; *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 48.]
- 1997 "Reading the Bible 'with' Women in Poor and Marginalized Communities in South Africa (Mark 5:21-6:1)," *Semeia* 78: 83-92. [abstract: *NTA* 43/2 (1999): #998.]

Smit, Dirk J.

- 1988 "Responsible hermeneutics: A systematic theologian's response to the readings and readers of Luke 12:35-48," *Neotestamentica* 22: 441-84.
- 1989 "Through Common Stories to a Common Language? Interpreting Biblical Narratives in an Ideological Conflict," J.B. Wiggin & D.J. Lull, eds. *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature 1989* (Scholars Press): 279.
- 1990 "The ethics of interpretation - new voices from the USA," *Scriptura* 33: 16-28. [abstract: *NTA* 35/1 (1991): #60.]
"The ethics of interpretation - and South Africa," *Scriptura* 33: 29-43. [abstract: *NTA* 35/1 (1991): #59.]
"Show no partiality...' (James 2:1-13)," *JTSA* 71: 59-68. [abstract: *NTA* 35/2 (1991): #797.]
- 1991 "The Bible and Ethos in a New South Africa," *Scriptura* 37: 51-67. [abstract: *NTA* 36/1 (1992): #46.]
- 1994 "The Future of Old Testament Studies in South Africa: An Ethicist's Perspective," *OTEssays* 7/4: 286-92. [abstract: *OTA* 18/3 (1995): #1395.]
"A story of contextual hermeneutics and the integrity of New Testament interpretation in South Africa," *Neotestamentica* 28/2: 265-89. [abstracts: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 30; *NTA* 40/1 (1996): #53.]
"Reading the Bible and the (un)official interpretative culture," *Neotestamentica* 28: 265-89.
- 1996 "Saints, disciples, friends? Recent South African perspectives on Christian ethics and the New Testament," *Neotestamentica* 30/2: 451-64. [abstract: *NTA* 42/1 (1998): #546.]

Smit, J.A.

- 1991 "New Avenues: The Dialogical Nature and Method of Bible Instruction," *Scriptura* 38: 39-59. [abstract: *NTA* 36/2 (1992): #600.]
"Theoretical perspectives: Contextualization as metaphoric activity," *Neotestamentica* 25/1: 1-15. [abstract: *NTA* 36/2 (1992): #601.]

Snyman, S.D. (Fanie)

- 1994 "Old Testament theology: Fabulous dreams of the other side of time and place," *OT Essays* 7/3: 453-65. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 30.]
"Political reading as a means of understanding the Old Testament," *OTEssays* 7/4: 173-80.
- 1997 "On Opening Windows and Doors of Old Testament Studies in South Africa," *OTEssays* 10: 474-93. [abstract: *OTA* 22/1 (1999): #62.]
"Spiritualiteit – 'n perspektief uit die Oude Testament" [Spirituality – a perspective from the Old Testament], *IDS* 31: 375-87. [abstract: *OTA* 21/3 (1998): #1658.]

South African Council of Churches

- 1989 *Confessing guilt in South Africa: the responsibility of churches and individual Christians* (Johannesburg: South African Council of Churches). [abstract: *BCTA* 1 (1993): 44.]

Southern African theological commission

- 1995 "The Land and its use in Southern Africa," (unpublished paper, University of Natal). [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 30.]

Spangenberg, I.J.J.

1995 "Paradigm Changes in the Biblical Sciences and the Teaching of Biblical Studies in the New South Africa," *Scriptura* 52: 1-10. [abstract: *NTA* 39/3 (1995): #1333.]

Speckman, McGlory

1993 "The Kairos Document and the development of a Kairos theology in Luke-Acts, with particular reference to Luke 19:41-44," (Master's thesis, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa). [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 30.]

1996 "Beyond the debate: an agenda for biblical studies in the New South Africa," *R&T* 3/2: 135-51. [abstract *NTA* 41/ (1997): #69.]

1999 "The Kairos behind the Kairos Document. A Contextual Exegesis of Luke 19:41-44," *R&T* 5/2: 195-221. [abstract: *NTA* 5/2 (1999): #1030.]

Strijdom, P.D.F.

1997 "What Tekoa did to Amos," in Abrahams, et al: ???

Suggit, John N.

1984 "'The Right Hand of Fellowship' (Galatians 2:4)," *JTSA* 49: 51-54.

1985 "An Incident from Mark's Gospel," *JTSA* 50: 52-55.

1991 "Bartimaeus and Christian Discipleship (Mark 10:46-52)," *JTSA* 74: 57-63.

1993 *The Sign of Life: Studies in the Fourth Gospel and the Liturgy of the Church* (Pietermaritzburg: Cluster Publications). [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 30.]

Sundermeier, Th.

1973 "Bible Study: Romans 6:1-11," Becken, 1974: 83-86.

Synge, F.C.

1980 "A Plea for the Outsiders: Commentary on Mark 4.10-12," *JTSA* 30: 53-58.

Szesnat, Holger

1992 "The apostle Paul and his community in Corinth: A study in selected issues of socio-economic context and practice," (Master's thesis, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa). [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 30.]

1993 "What did the skenopoiios Paul produce?" *Neotestamentica* 27/2: 391-402. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 30.]

1995 "In fear of androgyny: Theological reflections on masculinity and sexism, male homosexuality and homophobia, Romans 1:24-27 and hermeneutics (a response to Alexander Venter)," *JTSA* 93: 32-50. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 30-31; *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 48.]

Taki, Nondyebo

1991 "Elements of a Theology of Work," Cochrane & West: 169-176.

Tlhagale, Buti & Itumeleng Mosala, eds.

1986 *Hammering Swords into Ploughshares: Essays in Honor of Archbishop Mpilo Desmond Tutu* (Johannesburg / Trenton, N.J. / Grand Rapids: Skotaville / Africa World Press / Eerdmans). [abstract: *RSR* 13/4 (1987): 332.]

Transkei Council of Churches

n.d. *God Our Loving Father: Bible Studies on Aids* (Umtata, South Africa).

n.d. *Towards a Theology of Sexuality: Sexuality & Pregnancy, Abortion & Contraception, Rape & Battering, Aids Women's Theology Bible Studies Series, Booklet No. 4* (Umtata,

- South Africa).
- Tutu, Desmond Mpilo B.
- 1972 "Some African Insights and the Old Testament," *JTSA* 1: 16-22; reprinted in Becken, 1973: 40-46. [abstracts: *BCTA* 1 (1993): 45; Holter: #216]
- 1977 *Versöhnung ist unteilbar. Interpretationen biblischer. Texte zur Schwarzen Theologie* (Wuppertal: P.Hammer Verlag).
- 1983 "Liberation as a Biblical Theme," idem *Hope and Suffering: Sermons and Speeches* (Johannesburg: Skotaville; Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1984): 48-87.
- van Aarde, A.G.
- 1987 "Demonology in New Testament Times," de Villiers, ed. *Like a roaring lion*: 22-37.
- 1993 "A silver coin in the mouth of a fish (Matthew 17:24-27) - a miracle of nature, ecology, economy and the politics of holiness," *Neotestamentica* 27/1: 1-26. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 31.]
- "Recent developments in South African Jesus research: From Andrie du Toit to Willem Vorster," *HTS* 49/3: 397-423. [abstract: *NTA* 38/3 (1994): #1329.]
- "Recent developments in South African Jesus research: From Willem Vorster to Andries van Aarde," *HTS* 49/4: 942-62. [abstract: *NTA* 39/1 (1995): #110.]
- 1994 "The epistemic status of the New Testament and the emancipation of the historical Jesus in engaged hermeneutics," *Neotestamentica* 28/2: 575-96. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 31; *NTA* 40/1 (1996): #129.]
- van Eck, E. & A.G. van Aarde
- 1993 "Sickness and healing in Mark: A social scientific interpretation," *Neotestamentica* 27/1: 27-54. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 31.]
- Van Rooy, J.A.
- 1994 "God's Self-revelation in the Old Testament and African Concepts of God," *IDS* 28/2: 261-74. [abstract: *RTA* 38/1 (1995): #349.]
- 2000 "The Covenant with Abraham in the Context of Africa," *IDS* 31: 311-26. [abstract: *OTA* 21/3 (1998): #1652.]
- "Scriptural ethical principles and traditional African ethics," *IDS* 31: 93-106. [abstract: *OTA* 21/3 (1998): #1651.]
- van Staden, P. & A.G. van Aarde
- 1991 "Social Description or Social-Scientific Interpretation? A Survey of Modern Scholarship," *HTS* 47/1: 55-87.
- Villa-Vicencio, Charles
- 1981 "Israel: An Image of Captivity for Contextual Theology," *Theologia Evangelica* 14/2: 48.
- "The Use of Scripture in Theology: Towards a Contextual Hermeneutic," *JTSA* 37: 3-22.
- Visser't Hooft, W.A.
- 1963 "1 Peter 1:3: A living hope by the resurrection of Jesus-Christ," *Ministry* 3/4: 149-50.
- Vledder, E.J. & A.G. Van Aarde
- 1994 "The social stratification of the Matthean community," *Neotestamentica* 28/2: 511-22. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 31.]
- Vorster, Willem S.
- 1980 "Mark: Collector, Redactor, Author, Narrator," *JTSA* 31: 47-61.

- 1983 "The Bible and Apartheid 1," John W. de Gruchy & Charles Villa-Vicencio, eds. *Apartheid is a Heresy* (Cape Town / London / Grand Rapids: David Philip / Lutterworth / Eerdmans): 94-111.
- 1984 "The use of scripture and the N.G. Kerk: A shift of paradigm or of values?" Hofmeyer & Vorster: 204-19.
- 1987 "On Early Christian Communities and Theological Perspectives," *JTSA* 59: 26-34. Vorster, Willem S., ed.
- 1979 "*Scripture and the Use of Scripture* (Pretoria: University of South Africa, 1979). Walker, Megan
- 1996 "Engaging Popular Religion: A Hermeneutical Investigation of Marian Devotion in the Township of Mpophomeni," *Semeia* 73: 131-58. Wanamaker, C.A.
- 1983 "A Case Against Justification by Faith," *JTSA* 42: 37-49.
- 1988 "Romans 13: A Hermeneutic for Church and State," Charles Villa-Vicencio, ed. *On Reading Karl Barth in South Africa* (Grand Rapids: Eerdmans): 91-104. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 31.]
- 1989 "Right Wing Christianity and the Bible in South Africa," *JTSA* 69: 17-27. Wanamaker, C.A. & W. Mazamisa, eds.
- 1989 *Reading the Bible in South Africa* (Braamfontein: Skotaville). Warwick, G.W.
- 1966 "The Contribution of Bishop Colenso to Biblical Criticism," (Master's thesis, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa). Wessels, W.J.
- 1992 "Skifgebruik en samelewing Die Apostoliese Geloofsending van Suid-Afrika," *IDS* 26/3: 369-384. [In Afrikaans; English abstract: *RTA* 38/1 (1995): #320.]
- West, Gerald O.
- 1990 "Can a literary reading be a liberative reading?" *Scriptura* 35: 10-25. [abstracts: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 31; *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 50.]
- "Reading 'the Text' and Reading 'Behind-the-Text': The Cain and Abel Story in a Context of Liberation," in David J.A. Clines, Stephen E. Fowl, and Stanley E. Porter, eds. *The Bible in Three Dimensions: Essays in Celebration of Forty Years of Biblical Studies in the University of Sheffield JSOTSup* 87 (Sheffield: JSOT Press): 299-320. [abstract: *OTA* 14/1 (1991): #354.]
- "Two Modes of Reading the Bible in the South African Context of Liberation," *JTSA* 73: 34-47. [abstracts: *OTA* 14/3 (1991): #869; *NTA* 35/3 (1991): #1061.]
- 1991 "Hearing Job's wife: towards a feminist reading of Job," *OTEssays* 4: 107-31. [abstracts: *OTA* 15/1 (1992): #286; *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 50.]
- "The Presence of Power in the Joseph Story," David J. Lull & James B. Wiggins, eds. *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion / Society of Biblical Literature 1991* (Scholars Press): 140.
- "The Relationship Between Different Modes of Reading (the Bible) and the Ordinary Reader," *Scriptura* Special Issue 9 (1991): 87-110. [abstract: *NTA* 38/2 (1994): #656.]
- "Silenced Women Speak: Feminist Biblical Hermeneutics," Ackermann, Draper &

- Mashinini: 76-90. [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 50.]
- 1992 “Some Parameters of the Hermeneutical Debate in South African Context,” *JTSA* 80: 3-13. [abstracts: *NTA* 37 (1993): #608; *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 31.]
- “Interesting and Interested Readings: Deconstruction, the Bible, and the South African Context,” *Scriptura* 42: 35-49. [abstracts: *NTA* 37/3 (1993): #1147; *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 50.]
- 1993 *Contextual Bible Study* (Pietermaritzburg: Cluster Publications). [Review: Hermann Hauser *ACS* 10/4 (1994): 68-69; abstracts *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 32; *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 50.]
- “Engagement, Criticality, and Contextualization: Core concepts in the teaching/learning of Biblical Studies in a South African context,” *Scriptura* Special Issue 11: 1-17.
- “The Interface between Trained Readers and Ordinary Readers in Liberation Hermeneutics. A Case Study: Mark 10:17-22,” *Neotestamentica* 27/1 (1993): 165-80. [abstract: *NTA* 38/2 (1994): #800; *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 31.]
- “No integrity without contextuality: The presence of particularity in Biblical hermeneutics and pedagogy,” *Scriptura* Special Issue 11: 131-46. [abstract: *NTA* 39/1 (1995): #33.]
- 1994 “The Challenge of Ideologikritik: the biblical text as a site of struggle,” *The Relevance of Theology for the 1990’s* Johann Mouton & Bernard Latagan, eds. (Stellenbosch): 273-89.
- “Difference and dialogue: Reading the Jospheh Story ‘with’ poor and marginalized communities in South Africa,” *Biblical Interpretation* 2/2: 152-70. [abstract: *OTA* 18/2 (1995): #821.]
- 1995 *Biblical Hermeneutics of Liberation: Modes of Reading the Bible in the South African Context* Monograph Series Number 1 (Pietermaritzburg: Cluster Publications and Maryknoll: Orbis [1991]). [reviews: David Walker *SABJOT* 1 (1992): 103-104; Dianne Bergant *CBQ* 55/1 (1993): 189-90; M. Brett *Modern Theology* 9 (1991): 426-27; Ernst Conradie *JTSA* 85 (1993): 61-65 {Conradie’s review article is abstracted in *RTA* 38/1 (1995): #286}; Hermann Hauser *ACS* 10/4 (1994): 68-69; W. Sebothoma *Missionalia* 22 (1994): 87-88; P.M. Venter *HTS* 50 (1994): 853-55 *BookNotes* 8 (October 1999): 8.39; abstracts: *BCTA* 1 (1993):47; *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 32; *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 51.]
- “Constructing critical and contextual readings with ordinary readers: Mark 5:21-6:1,” *JTSA* 92: 60-69. [abstracts: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 32; *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 51; *NTA* 42/2 (1998): #966.]
- “Reading the Bible in Africa: constructing our own discourse,” *BCT* 2/2: 1-5.
- “Reading the Bible and doing theology in the New South Africa,” *The Bible in Human Society: Essays in Honour of John Rogerson* M. Daniel Carroll, David J.A. Clines, Philip R. Davies, eds. *JSOT* sup, 200 (Sheffield: Sheffield Academic Press): 445-58.
- 1996 “And The Dumb Do Speak: Articulating Incipient Readings of the Bible in Marginalized Communities,” *The Bible and Ethics: The Second Sheffield Colloquium* John W. Rogerson, Margaret Davies & M. Daniel Carroll, eds. *JSOTSup* 207 (Sheffield: Sheffield Academic Press): 174-92. [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 51.]
- “The Effect and Power of Discourse: A Case Study of Metaphor in Hosea,” *Scriptura* 57: 202-12. [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 51.]
- “The Place of Post-Colonial Biblical Criticism in a Post-Apartheid, Post-Liberation, and And Post-Modern South Africa,” *Abstracts: American Academy of Religion / Society of*

- Biblical Literature* 1996 (Scholars Press): 257-58.
 "Power and Pedagogy in a South African Context: A Case Study in Biblical Studies,"
Academic Development 2; 47-65.
- "Reading the Bible differently: Giving shape to the discourses of the dominated," *Semeia* 73: 21-41. [abstract: *NTA* 42/1 (1998): #85.]
- 1997 "Finding a Place among the Posts for Post-Colonial Criticism in Biblical Studies in South Africa," *OTEssays* 10: 322-42. [abstract: *OTA* 22/1 (1999): #64.]
 "On the eve of an African biblical studies," *JTSA* 99: 99-115. [abstracts: *Theology in Context* 15/2 (1998): #986; *NTA* 42/3 (1998): #1558.]
 "Reading on the Boundaries: Reading 2 Samuel 21:1-14 with Rizpah," *Scriptura* 63: 527-37. [abstract: *OTA* 21/2 (1998): #801.]
 "Re-membering the Bible in South Africa: Reading Strategies in a Postcolonial Context," *Jian Dao* 8:37-62. [abstract: *NTA* 42/2 (1998): #806.]
- 1998 "Re-reading the Bible with African Resources: Interpretive Strategies for Reconstruction in a Post-Colonial, Post-Apartheid Context on the Eve of Globalization," *JCT* 4/1: 3-32. [abstract: *NTA* 43/3 (1999): #1569.]
- 1999 *The Academy of the Poor: Towards a Dialogical Reading of the Bible* Interventions, 2 (Sheffield: Sheffield Academic Press). [review: K. Holter *NAOTS* 7 (1999): 12-13; Grant LeMarquand *BookNotes* 8 (October 1999): 8.40.]
- West, Gerald, Bafana Khumalo, McGlory Speckman
 1994 "Report on South Africa," Bible in Africa Project: 25-27.
- Wielenga, B.
 1992 "The Bible in a Changing South Africa: The Quest for a Responsible Biblical Hermeneutic in Mission," *Missionalia* 20/1: 28-37. [abstract: *NTA* 37/1 (1993): #43.]
- Williams, Jacqueline
 1992 "And she became 'Snow White'," *JBTSA* 6: 46-52. [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 51.]
- Wittenberg, Gertrud
 1991 "The Song of a Poor Woman: The Magnificat (Luke 1:46-55)," Ackermann, Draper & Mashinini: 3-20. [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 51.]
 1996 "Women of Corinth will not be silenced," *Challenge* 39 (December). [a play] [abstract: *BCT* 4/2 (1997): 51.]
- Wittenberg, Gunther H.
 1973 "Bible Study: Deuteronomy 26:1-11," Becken, 1974: 12-18.
 1987 "Amos 6:1-7: 'They dismiss the day of disaster but bring you near the rule of violence'," *JTSA* 58: 57-69. [abstract: *OTA* 10/3 (1987): #871.]
 "The Situational Context of Statements Concerning Poverty and Wealth in the Book of Proverbs," *Scriptura* 21: 1-23. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 32.]
- 1988 "King Solomon and the theologians," *JTSA* 63: 16-29. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 32.]
- 1989 "The rule of justice versus the rule of violence," K. Nurnberger, J. Tooke & W. Domeris, eds. *Conflict and the quest for justice* (Pietermaritzburg: Encounter Publications): 76-93. [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 32.]
- 1991 "Authoritarian and participatory decision-making in the Old Testament," K.Nurnberger,

- ed. *A democratic vision for South Africa* (Pietermaritzburg: Encounter Publications). [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 32.]
- I have Heard the Cry of my People: A Study Guide to Exodus 1-15* The Bible in Context Series Number 1 (Pietermaritzburg, South Africa: Institute for the Study of the Bible / Cluster Publications). [abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 32.]
- “...Let Canaan be his Slave.’ (Gen 9:26) Is Ham also cursed?” *JTSA* 74: 46-56.
- “The Significance of Land in the Old Testament,” *JTSA* 77: 58-60. [abstract: *OTA* 15/2 (1992): #930.]
- “Old Testament Perspectives on Labour,” Cochrane & West: 91-108.
- Prophecy and Protest: A Contextual Introduction to Israelite Prophecy* The Bible in Context Series Number 2 (Pietermaritzburg, South Africa: Institute for the Study of the Bible / Cluster Publications). [review: Hermann Hauser *ACS* 10/4 (1994): 67; abstract: *BCT* 3/1 (1996): 32.]
- 1994 “The Ideological/Materialist approach to the Old Testament,” *OTEssays* 7/4: 167-72. [abstract: *OTA* 18/3 (1995): #1399.]
- 1995 “Legislating for Justice - The Social Legislation of the Covenant Code and Deuteronomy,” *Scriptura* 54: 215-28. [abstract: *OTA* 19/1 (1996): #234.]
- 1996 “Old Testament Theology, for Whom?” *Semeia* 73: 221-40.
- Worsnip, Michael, ed.
- 1992 *Repentance and Conversion: Working in the Church and in the Community ‘On the Road to Damascus’* Bible Studies in Context #1 (Pietermaritzburg: Cluster Publications / Institute for the Study of the Bible).